



**Board Meeting
Tentative Agenda
October 8, 2014
11:00 a.m.**

**Presentation Room
Iowa Finance Authority
Des Moines, Iowa**

I. Consent Agenda

- Approval of Minutes of the September 3, 2014, IFA Board Meeting
- ED 14-09, Fort Des Moines Restoration Project
- WQ 14-14, SRF Construction Loans
- AG 14-039A, Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker
- AG 14-040A, Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop
- 04659M, Zachary J. and Kari J. Knutson, Meservey
- AG-TC 14-10, Beginning Farmer Tax Credit Program

II. Administration

- **Administration Report**
- **Accounting and Finance**
 - ◆ Review of Financial Statement
 - ◆ FIN 14-06, Reimbursement Resolution for State Revolving Fund

III. HousingIowa

- HI 14-18, Adopted & Filed: Chapter 12, Low-Income Housing Tax Credits, 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan
- HI 14-17, Project-Based State Housing Trust Fund Award
- HI 14-19, Resolution to Amend NewHome Construction Program Loan #SF-2008-004

IV. Community Development

- **Economic Development Bond Program**
 - ◆ ED 14-02B, Century II and West Park Apartments Project
- **Iowa Agriculture Development Division**
 - ◆ Ag 14-039B, Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker
 - ◆ AG 14-040B, Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop

V. Iowa Title Guaranty

- Transfer to IFA's Housing Programs

VI. Miscellaneous Items

- Receive Comments from General Public – 5 min./person; 30 min. total time

VII. Adjournment

*Items on the consent agenda may be removed from the consent agenda for separate consideration at the request of any Board member.
Agenda items may be taken out of order at the discretion of the Board Chair.*



BOARD MEETING MINUTES

**Downtown Marriott
Sioux City Room
Des Moines, Iowa
September 3, 2014**

Board Members Present

Ruth Randleman, Chair	Joan Johnson
David Greenspon, Vice Chair	Jeff Heil
Michel Nelson, Treasurer	Shaner Magalhães
Darlys Baum	Carmela Brown

Board Members Absent

Eric Peterson

Staff Members Present

David Jamison, Executive Director/Board Secretary	Ashley Jared, Director of Communications
Jess Flaherty, Executive Assistant/ Recording Secretary	Carolann Jensen, Chief Administration Officer
Jerry Floyd, HOME Program Analyst	Wes Peterson, Director of Government Relations
Steve Harvey, Chief Operating Officer	Terri Rosonke, HousingIowa Development Specialist
Deb Haugh, Director of SF Production	Mark Thompson, General Counsel
Amber Lewis, Homeless Programs Coordinator	Dave Vaske, LIHTC Manager
Lori Beary, Community Development Director	

Others Present

David Grossklaus, Dorsey & Whitney	James Smith, Dorsey & Whitney
Darla Giese, Dorsey & Whitney	Dawn Hill, Wells Fargo
Bob Foggio, Morgan Stanley	Maryann Dennis, Housing Fellowship
Cory Hoepfner, RBC	Jim Stretz, George K. Baum
Michelle Schnier, ECIA	Carl Reimer, ECIA
Cindy Bengal, Idaho Housing and Finance Association	Susan Semba Idaho Housing and Finance Association

Call to Order

Chair Randleman called to order the September 3, 2014, regular monthly meeting of the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) Board of Directors at 5:17 p.m. Roll call was taken and a quorum was established with the following Board members present: Randleman, Greenspon, Nelson, Johnson, Heil, Magalhães, Brown and Baum.

Consent Agenda

Chair Randleman introduced the consent agenda and asked if anyone wanted to request that items be removed.

MOTION: There being no objections, Mr. Nelson made a motion to approve the items on the consent agenda, which included the following:

- Approval of Minutes of the August 6, 2014, IFA Board Meeting
- WQ 14-13, Loan for INHF – Winneshiek Co. – Coldwater Creek Addition
- AG 14-034A, Jason and Alissa Van Maanen
- AG 14-035A, Brock and Dannie Anderson
- AG 14-036A, Brian Schmitt
- AG 14-037A, Patrick J. and Stacy J. Flynn
- AG 14-038A, Cory J. Moore
- 04585M, Daren M. Rinderknecht, Van Horne
- 04787M, Wesley R. Gould, Hedrick
- 04788M, Aaron J. Gould, Washington
- AG-TC 14-09, Beginning Farmer Tax Credit Program

On a second by Mr. Magalhães, the Board unanimously approved the items on the consent agenda.

Administration

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Review of Financial Statement

Mr. Harvey presented the July 2014 financial results. He said that as a housing agency, year-to-date net operating income of \$1,928,987 is favorable to budget by \$35,968.

The State Revolving Fund year-to-date net operating income of \$676,547 is favorable to budget by \$126,626.

MOTION: On a motion by Mr. Greenspon and a second by Mr. Magalhães, the Board unanimously accepted the June 2014 financial statement.

FIN 14-05, Resolution Authorizing Fannie Mae Preferred Risk Program

Ms. Haugh presented resolution FIN 14-05 before the board requesting authorization to add Fannie Mae's HFA Preferred Risk Sharing product to the suite of products available to borrowers and lenders using IFA as an investor.

MOTION: On a motion by Mr. Nelson and a second by Mr. Heil the Board unanimously approved FIN 14-05, Resolution Authorizing Fannie Mae Preferred Risk Program.

HousingIowa

HI 14-15, Housing Trust Fund Certification

Ms. Rosonke stated that staff finds that the EIRHC Housing Trust Fund meets LHCF certification requirements and recommends Board approval.

MOTION: On a motion by Mr. Heil and a second by Mr. Magalhães, the Board unanimously approved resolution HI 14-15, Housing Trust Fund Certification.

Community Development

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND PROGRAM

ED 14-08B, KAHL HOME PROJECT

Ms. Beary introduced resolution ED 14-08B and asked for Board action.

MOTION: On a motion by Ms. Baum and a second by Mr. Heil, the Board unanimously approved resolution ED 14-08B.

ED 07-14B-1, Five Start Holding Project

Ms. Beary introduced resolution ED 07-14B-1 and asked for Board action.

MOTION: On a motion by Ms. Brown and a second by Mr. Magalhães, the Board unanimously approved resolution ED 07-14B-1.

IOWA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION (IADD)

AG 14-034B, JASON AND ALISSA VAN MAANEN

AG 14-035B, BROCK AND DANNIELE ANDERSON

AG 14-036B, BRIAN SCHMITT

AG 14-037B, PATRICK J. AND STACY J. FLYNN

AG 14-038B, CORY J. MOORE

Ms. Beary introduced the resolutions for the IADD and asked for Board action.

MOTION: On a motion by Mr. Nelson and a second by Mr. Magalhães, the Board unanimously approved the resolutions for the IADD.

Miscellaneous

Receive Comments from General Public

Chair Randleman opened the public comment period and asked if anyone in the audience would like to address the Board.

There being no audience members wishing to address the Board, Chair Randleman closed the public comment period.

Adjournment

There being no further business, on a motion by Mr. Magalhães and a second by Mr. Peterson, the September 3, 2014, regular monthly meeting of the IFA Board of Directors adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

Dated this 8th day of October 2014.

Respectfully submitted:

Approved as to form:

David D. Jamison
Executive Director/Board Secretary

Ruth Randleman, Chair
Iowa Finance Authority



To: IFA Board of Directors
From: Lori Beary, Community Development Director
Date: 9/26/14
Re: Economic Development and Water Quality

Consent Agenda

Economic Development Bond Program

ED Loan #14-09, Fort Des Moines Restoration Project

This is an application for \$19,000,000 of Iowa Finance Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for the Fort Des Moines Restoration Project in Des Moines. The bonds will be used for the acquisition and rehabilitation of eleven existing buildings on the historic Fort Des Moines site into 142 affordable rental apartments using state and federal historic tax credits, 4% LIHTC's and other sources of funding. This project will need an allocation of Private Activity Bond Cap.

State Revolving Fund

SRF Construction Loans - WQ 14-14

This is a resolution to approve SRF Construction Loans for a total amount of \$8,727,000 for the cities of Hampton, Keota, Oxford, Stacyville, Truro and the Okoboji Camp Owners Coop, a privately owned community water system on Lake Okoboji. These loans will have an interest rate of 1.75% for 20 years or 2.75% for up to 30 years.

RESOLUTION
ED 14-09A

Approving an Application for \$19,000,000
Iowa Finance Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds
(Fort Des Moines Restoration Project), Series 2014
For Fort Des Moines Restoration LLC (the "Borrower")

And Evidencing the Intent to Proceed with the Issuance of
\$19,000,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority, a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered by Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa (the "Act") to issue bonds and notes for the purpose of financing or refunding the cost of certain projects defined in the Act that further the development and expansion of family farming, soil conservation, housing, and business in the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has received the Economic Development Loan Program Application set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Application") which Application is incorporated herein as though set out here in full; and

WHEREAS, the Application is a request that the Authority issue its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, in one or more series, in an amount not to exceed \$19,000,000 (the "Bonds") and loan the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to the Borrower listed in the Application for the purposes stated therein (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority and the Borrower desire to comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 (the "Regulations") with respect to the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of the Authority, as follows:

Section 1. Approval of Application. The Application is hereby approved, and the Executive Director of the Authority is authorized to notify the Borrower of such approval.

Section 2. Reimbursement from Bond Proceeds. Based upon representations of the Borrower, the Authority declares (a) that the Borrower proposes to undertake the Project, (b) that except for (i) expenditures aggregating no more than the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) preliminary expenditures (as described in the Regulations) in an amount not to exceed 20% of the issue price of the Bonds, and (iii) other expenditures made not earlier than 60 days before the date hereof, no expenditures for the Project have been made by the Borrower and no expenditures will be made by the Borrower until after the date hereof, and (c) the Borrower reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures made for costs of the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds. This Resolution is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

Section 3. Intent to Issue Bonds. It is hereby determined necessary and advisable that the Authority proceed with the issuance and sale of the Bonds as permitted by the Act and that the Authority hereby declares its intent to issue the Bonds to finance the Project, and that such actions will be taken by the Authority as may be required by the Act to authorize, issue and sell the Bonds.

Section 4. Execution and Approval of Agreements. The Authority will enter into all agreements necessary to be entered into by the Authority in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Authority's Program Counsel and/or General Counsel shall approve all agreements to be entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such agreements shall be authorized and approved after due consideration by the Authority prior to their execution by the Authority.

Section 5. Notice and Governor Approval. The Executive Director, and the staff of the Authority are directed, on behalf of the Authority, to publish notice of the proposal to issue the Bonds, to conduct a public hearing on such proposal and, following such hearing, obtain the approval of the Governor as the chief elected executive officer, all as required by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 6. Preliminary Official Statement. The Executive Director and the staff of the Authority are authorized to cooperate in the preparation of a preliminary official statement with respect to the Bonds, and that the Executive Director is authorized to execute and deliver such certificates to comply with SEC Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the offer, sale and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 7. Further Actions. The officers, Executive Director and Program Counsel of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to take such further actions as may be necessary to effect the intent and purpose of this Resolution, the accomplishment of the Project and the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 8. Not Obligations of the Authority. The Bonds, when issued, shall be limited obligations payable solely out of the revenues derived from the debt obligation, collateral, or other security furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower, and the principal and interest thereof shall not constitute an indebtedness of or charge against the State of Iowa or any subdivision thereof, including the Authority, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or give rise to a pecuniary liability of, or claim against, the State of Iowa or the Authority or a charge against their general credit or general funds.

Section 9. Costs. It is to be understood that the Borrower shall pay all reasonable and necessary costs, including costs of counsel, and expenses of the Authority related to the Bonds and the Project.

Section 10. Repealer. All resolutions, parts of resolutions, and prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary

(Seal)



IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

David D. Jamison, Executive Director
2015 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50312
(515) 725-4900 - (800) 432-7230

FOR IFA USE ONLY

Project No. ED14-09
Application Received 9/17/14
Application Fee Received? [x]
Volume Cap? [x] Yes [] No
Amount of Request \$ 19,000,000

Application forms can be obtained from the Authority's website at www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND APPLICATION

Part A - Borrower Information

- 1. Project Name: Fort Des Moines Restoration
2. Contact Person/Title: Hugh O'Hagan, Member
Company: Fort Des Moines Restoration, LLC
Address: 1711 Ingersoll Ave. Suite 111
City, State, Zip: Des Moines, IA. 50311
Telephone: 515-537-7829 E-mail: hugh@blackbirdinvest.com
5. Principals: (If a partnership, list partners; if a corporation, list officers/directors and state of incorporation; if a nursing facility, list directors and principal staff.) Attach separate list if necessary.
Harry Doyle, Justin Doyle, Ryan Doyle, Hugh O'Hagan
6. If Borrower is a nonprofit corporation, provide copy of IRS determination letter or date of application for determination letter and state purpose: NA
7. Is the Borrower currently qualified to transact business within the State of Iowa? Yes [x] No []
8. If project is a Nursing Facility, is state certificate of need required: [] Yes [x] No
9. Total current FTE's of Borrower: 4
Number of permanent FTE's created by the project: 5

Part B - Project Information

1. This Project qualifies for financing pursuant to the Economic Development Loan Program as land, buildings or improvements suitable for use as one of the following facilities (Check one):

501 c (3) entity:

Private college or university

Housing facility for elderly or disabled persons

Museum or library facility

Voluntary nonprofit hospital, clinic or health care facility as defined in Section 135c.1 (6) of the Iowa Code. Specify: _____

Other 501c (3) entity (please specify) _____

Manufacturing facility

Agricultural processing facility

Multi-family housing

Solid Waste facility

3. Amount of Loan Request: \$ 19,000,000.00

Amount to be used for refunding: \$ 0

4. Address/Location of Project

Street/City/State 6700 Chaffee Rd, Des Moines, IA

County Polk

5. General Project Description:

Proposed adaptive reuse of 11 existing buildings on the historic Fort Des Moines site to 142 residential apartments using tax exempt bonds, LIHTC, state and federal historic tax credits and other sources

Part B - Project Information continued

6. Does the Borrower expect to use bond proceeds to reimburse capital expenditures already made?
 No
 Yes, in the amount of \$_____ (There are IRS limitations on eligible reimbursable costs.)

7. Parties related to the Project:

- a. Principal User will be: New LLC, to-be-formed
- b. Seller (if any) of the Project: Fort Des Moines Restoration LLC
- c. Purchaser (if any) or Owner or Lessee of the Project: Fort Des Moines Restoration LLC
- d. Relationship of Project Seller and Purchaser, if any: same entity

8. Sources and Uses of Project Funds (Sum of Sources and Uses must match):

Sources:	Amount	Uses:	Amount
HUD-First Mortgage	\$ 7,385,200	Acquisition	\$1,974,025
GP Equity	100	Construction	18,949,002
Renewable Energy Credit	256,000	Engineering & Arch	1,756,464
Geothermal Credit	377,369	Construction Int. & Fees	1,118,300
Enterprise Zone Credit	848,438	Permanent Financing	410,110
Grayfield/Brownfield Credit	828,887	Soft Costs	3,143,242
Deferred Developer Fee	3,122,918	Syndication, Fees/Reserves	5,195,340
LIHTC Equity-during Constr.	727,571		
TE Bonds(during Constr.only)	19,000,000		
TOTAL	\$32,546,483		
<i>Sources to pay off Bonds:</i>			
LIHTC Equity	8,685,851		
Fed. Historic Credit Equity	4,584,066		
State Hist. Credit Equity	5,730,083		
	\$ 19,000,000	TOTAL	\$ 32,546,483

[Empty rectangular box]

9. Type of Bond Sale Public Sale Private Placement

Part C - Professionals Participating in the Financing

Applications must have either Bond Counsel or Underwriter/Financial Institution identified

1. Bond Counsel: (an attorney hired by the borrower to ensure the bonds can be issued on a tax-exempt basis)

Name: David Claypool _____
Firm Name: Dorsey & Whitney LLP _____
Address: 801 Grand Avenue, Ste. 4100 _____
City/State/Zip Code: Des Moines, IA 50309-2790 _____
Telephone: 515 699 3265 E-mail: claypool.david@dorsey.com _____

2. Counsel to the Borrower:

Name: John Freund _____
Firm Name: Freund Law Firm _____
Address: 1005 Main Street, Suite 200 _____
City/State/Zip Code: Dubuque, IA 52001 _____
Telephone: 563-587-8050 _____ E-mail: jdfreund@jdfreundlaw.com _____

3. Underwriter or Financial Institution purchasing the bonds:

Name: Mike Sturges _____
Firm Name: The Sturges Company _____
Address: 5784 Royal Latham _____
City/State/Zip Code: Dublin OH, 43017 _____
Telephone: 614 761 0221 _____ E-mail: michael@TheSturgesCompany.com _____

4. Counsel to the Underwriter:

Name: Robert Labes _____
Firm Name: Squire Patton Boggs(US) LLP _____
Address: 4900 Key Tower _____
City/State/Zip Code: Cleveland, OH 44114 _____
Telephone: 216 479 8601 _____ E-mail: Robert.labes@squirepb.com _____

5. Trustee: (if needed)

Name: Kurt Breitenstein
Firm Name: The Huntington National Bank
Address: 3805 Edwards Rd., Suite 350
City/State/Zip Code: Cincinnati, OH 45209
Telephone: 513 366 3430 E-mail: Kurt.Breitenstein@huntington.com

PART D - Fees and Charges

1. A non-refundable application fee must accompany this form at the time of submission to the Authority. For applications up to \$10 million, the application fee is \$1,000. For applications over \$10 million, the application fee is \$2,500. The application fee is subtracted from the Issuer's fee at closing.

Applications will expire if the bonds are not issued within 18 months.

Submit application to the Authority at the following address:

Lori Beary
Community Development Director
Iowa Finance Authority
2015 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50312

2. An Issuer's fee will be due at the time of closing. The fee is 10 basis points for the first \$10 million and declines after that. Please contact Lori Beary at 515-725-4965 or lori.beary@iowa.gov for more information.
3. Borrower is required to pay the fees and expenses of Dorsey & Whitney, who serve as Issuer's Counsel. Bond documents should be sent to David Claypool (claypool.david@dorsey.com) or David Grossklaus (Grossklaus.David@dorsey.com) at Dorsey & Whitney and the Authority's Community Development Director (lori.beary@iowa.gov).

Dated this 16 day of September, 2014

Borrower: Fort Des Moines Restoration
LLC

By: [Signature]
Title: member

RESOLUTION
WQ 14-14

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the "Authority"), in accordance with the statutory directives set forth in Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa and sections 455B.291 through and including 455B.299 of the Code of Iowa, works with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (the "Department"), to administer the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program and the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program (collectively, the "SRF Program"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority offers loans under the SRF Program as a means of financing all or part of the construction of certain drinking water or wastewater treatment facilities; and

WHEREAS, the construction activities being undertaken meet the requirements of the SRF Program and have been approved by the Department; and

WHEREAS, the Authority offers the SRF loans at below market interest maturing no later than thirty years from execution; and

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to approve SRF Loans to the communities and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Authority any and all certificates, documents, opinions or other papers and perform all other acts as may be deemed necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. The Board authorizes funding SRF Loans to the communities and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto, each with an interest rate of 1.75% for a maturity of twenty years or an interest rate of 2.75% with a maturity of not to exceed thirty years, and such other restrictions as may be deemed necessary and appropriate by the Executive Director.

SECTION 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to fund said loan from funds held under the SRF Program, all in the manner deemed necessary and appropriate by the Executive Director, subject to the terms and conditions of this Resolution.

SECTION 4. The provisions of this Resolution are declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provisions shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions.

SECTION 5. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

Exhibit A

SRF Construction Loans

Borrower	County	Population	Amount	CW/ DW	Description
Hampton	Franklin	4,461	\$6,333,000	CW	Treatment Improvements
Keota	Keokuk, Washington	1,009	\$285,000	DW	Water Main Replacement
Okoboji Camp Owners Coop	Dickinson	319	\$950,000	DW	Water Main Replacement
Oxford	Johnson	807	\$420,000	CW	Infiltration & Inflow Corrections
Stacyville	Mitchell	494	\$313,000	DW	Water Main Replacement
Truro	Madison	485	\$426,000	CW	Infiltration & Inflow Corrections

\$8,727,000



IOWA FINANCE
AUTHORITY

To: IFA Board of Directors
From: Tammy Nebola, Iowa Ag Program Specialist
Lori Beary, Community Development Director
Date: September 26, 2014
Re: Iowa Agricultural Division Beginning Farmer Loan Program

Consent Agenda

Iowa Agricultural Development Division

Inducement Resolutions

AG 14-039 Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker

This is an application for \$250,000 of Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds for Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker. The bond will be used: To purchase approximately 123 acres of agricultural land in Story County. The lender is U.S. Bank, N.A. in Boone.

- **Need Board action on Resolution AG 14-039A**

AG 14-040 Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop

This is an application for \$500,000 of Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds for Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop. The bond will be used: To purchase approximately 154 acres of agricultural land in Jasper County. The lender is Bank Iowa in Newton.

- **Need Board action on Resolution AG 14-040A**

Amending Resolutions

04659 Zachary J. and Kari J. Knutson, Meservey

This is a resolution amending a \$222,500 Beginning Farmer Loan to Zachary J. and Kari J. Knutson issued 8/19/2011 to lower the interest rate from 4.25% to 3.50% until July 15, 2019 at which time the rate will adjust to the original index of 3.25% above the United State Treasury Index. Decrease the rate floor from 4.25% to 3.50%. All other loan terms will remain the same. Eff. 10/01/2014. The lender is Green Belt Bank & Trust in Iowa Falls.

- **Need Board action on Resolution 04659M**

Beginning Farmer Tax Credit Program

AG-TC #14-10, Beginning Farmer Tax Credit Program

The Agricultural Assets Transfer Tax Credit commonly referred to as the Beginning Farmer Tax Credit (BFTC) program allows agricultural asset owners to earn tax credits for leasing their land, equipment and/or breeding livestock to beginning farmers. Leases must be for terms of 2-5 years. The tax credit for cash rent leases is 7% of the amount of the rent. The tax credit for crop share leases is 17%. There is an additional 1% tax credit if the beginning farmer is also a veteran. Maximum tax credit for any one asset owner is \$50,000 per year. The maximum amount of tax credits allocated cannot be more than \$12 million in any one year. Attached are the BFTC applications reviewed last month. The IADD Board has recommended approval.

RESOLUTION
AG 14-039A

A Resolution approving an Application of a Beginning Farmer and evidencing an Intent to Proceed with Issuance of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) is a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa established and empowered by the provisions of Chapters 16 and 175 of the Code of Iowa (the “Act”) to issue its negotiable bonds and notes for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the acquisition by construction or purchase of Agricultural Land, Agricultural Improvements, or Depreciable Agricultural Property by a Beginning Farmer; and

WHEREAS, an Application has been received by the Authority from a Beginning Farmer requesting that the Authority issue its Agricultural Development Revenue Bond for the purposes heretofore stated, the name and address of the Beginning Farmer, the name and address of the Bond Purchaser, the maximum principal amount of the bond, and the nature of the project to be financed with respect to the Application (the “Project”) being set out in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Service has issued Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations (the “Regulations”) dealing with the issuance of bonds, all or a portion of the proceeds of which are to be used to reimburse project expenditures incurred prior to the date of issuance; the Regulations generally require that a prior declaration of official intent be made by the Authority as issuer if the Beginning Farmer intends to reimburse itself for such prior expenditures out of the proceeds of a subsequently issued borrowing, that the borrowing occur and the reimbursement allocation be made from the proceeds of such borrowing within eighteen months of the payment of the expenditure or, if longer, within eighteen months of the date the project is placed in service, and that the expenditure be a capital expenditure or payment of costs of issuance; and the Authority is issuer and the Beginning Farmer desire to comply with requirements of the Regulations with respect to the Project;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the Iowa Finance Authority, as follows:

Section 1. The Application received from the Beginning Farmer named in Exhibit A attached hereto, which Application by this reference is incorporated herein as though set out here in full, for the issuance of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (the “Bond”) is not to exceed the principal amount stated in said Exhibit A is hereby approved, and the Executive Director of the Authority is hereby authorized to mark appropriately said Application as approved and to notify the Beginning Farmer and the Bond Purchaser of such approval.

Section 2. Based upon representations of the Beginning Farmer, the Authority declares (a) that the Beginning Farmer proposes to undertake the Project, (b) that, except for (i) expenditures aggregating no more than the lesser of \$100,000 or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) preliminary expenditures (as described in the Regulations) in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the issue price of the Bonds, and (iii) other expenditures made no earlier than 60 days before the date hereof, no expenditures for the Project have been made by the Beginning Farmer and no expenditures will be made by the Beginning Farmer until after the date hereof, and (c) the Beginning Farmer reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures made for costs of the Project out of proceeds of the

bond. This Resolution is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

Section 3. It is hereby determined to be necessary and advisable that the Authority proceed with the issuance and sale of the Bond as a separate and distinct issue as authorized and permitted by the Act to finance the cost of the Project and the Authority hereby declares its intent to issue the Bond to finance the Project, and such actions will be taken by the Authority as may be required pursuant to the provisions of the Act to authorize, issue and sell the Bond.

Section 4. The Authority will enter into all agreements necessary to be entered into by the Authority in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bond. The Authority's Bond Counsel shall approve all agreements to be entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bond, and such agreements shall be authorized and approved after due consideration by this Authority prior to their execution by the Authority.

Section 5. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, Secretary and Bond Counsel of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to take such further actions as may be necessary to effect the intent and the purpose of this Resolution, the accomplishment of the Project, and the sale and issuance of the Bond.

Section 6. The Bond, when issued, shall be a limited obligation payable solely out of the revenues derived from the debt obligation, collateral, or other security furnished by or on behalf of the Beginning Farmer, and the principal and interest thereof shall not constitute an indebtedness of or charge against the State of Iowa or any subdivision thereof, including the Authority, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the State of Iowa or the Authority or a charge against their general credit or general fund.

Section 7. All resolutions, parts of resolutions and prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

- 1. Project Number:** AG 14-039
- 2. Beginning Farmer:** Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker
1075 180th St
State Center, IA 50247-9604
- 3. Bond Purchaser:** U.S. Bank, N.A.
724 Story St, PO Box 518
Boone, IA 50036-0518
- 4. Principal Amount:** \$250,000
- 5. Approval Date:** 10/8/2014
- 6. Project:** To purchase approximately 123 acres of agricultural land

RESOLUTION
AG 14-040A

A Resolution approving an Application of a Beginning Farmer and evidencing an Intent to Proceed with Issuance of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) is a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa established and empowered by the provisions of Chapters 16 and 175 of the Code of Iowa (the “Act”) to issue its negotiable bonds and notes for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the acquisition by construction or purchase of Agricultural Land, Agricultural Improvements, or Depreciable Agricultural Property by a Beginning Farmer; and

WHEREAS, an Application has been received by the Authority from a Beginning Farmer requesting that the Authority issue its Agricultural Development Revenue Bond for the purposes heretofore stated, the name and address of the Beginning Farmer, the name and address of the Bond Purchaser, the maximum principal amount of the bond, and the nature of the project to be financed with respect to the Application (the “Project”) being set out in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Service has issued Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations (the “Regulations”) dealing with the issuance of bonds, all or a portion of the proceeds of which are to be used to reimburse project expenditures incurred prior to the date of issuance; the Regulations generally require that a prior declaration of official intent be made by the Authority as issuer if the Beginning Farmer intends to reimburse itself for such prior expenditures out of the proceeds of a subsequently issued borrowing, that the borrowing occur and the reimbursement allocation be made from the proceeds of such borrowing within eighteen months of the payment of the expenditure or, if longer, within eighteen months of the date the project is placed in service, and that the expenditure be a capital expenditure or payment of costs of issuance; and the Authority is issuer and the Beginning Farmer desire to comply with requirements of the Regulations with respect to the Project;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the Iowa Finance Authority, as follows:

Section 1. The Application received from the Beginning Farmer named in Exhibit A attached hereto, which Application by this reference is incorporated herein as though set out here in full, for the issuance of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (the “Bond”) is not to exceed the principal amount stated in said Exhibit A is hereby approved, and the Executive Director of the Authority is hereby authorized to mark appropriately said Application as approved and to notify the Beginning Farmer and the Bond Purchaser of such approval.

Section 2. Based upon representations of the Beginning Farmer, the Authority declares (a) that the Beginning Farmer proposes to undertake the Project, (b) that, except for (i) expenditures aggregating no more than the lesser of \$100,000 or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) preliminary expenditures (as described in the Regulations) in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the issue price of the Bonds, and (iii) other expenditures made no earlier than 60 days before the date hereof, no expenditures for the Project have been made by the Beginning Farmer and no expenditures will be made by the Beginning Farmer until after the date hereof, and (c) the Beginning Farmer reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures made for costs of the Project out of proceeds of the

bond. This Resolution is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

Section 3. It is hereby determined to be necessary and advisable that the Authority proceed with the issuance and sale of the Bond as a separate and distinct issue as authorized and permitted by the Act to finance the cost of the Project and the Authority hereby declares its intent to issue the Bond to finance the Project, and such actions will be taken by the Authority as may be required pursuant to the provisions of the Act to authorize, issue and sell the Bond.

Section 4. The Authority will enter into all agreements necessary to be entered into by the Authority in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bond. The Authority's Bond Counsel shall approve all agreements to be entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bond, and such agreements shall be authorized and approved after due consideration by this Authority prior to their execution by the Authority.

Section 5. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, Secretary and Bond Counsel of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to take such further actions as may be necessary to effect the intent and the purpose of this Resolution, the accomplishment of the Project, and the sale and issuance of the Bond.

Section 6. The Bond, when issued, shall be a limited obligation payable solely out of the revenues derived from the debt obligation, collateral, or other security furnished by or on behalf of the Beginning Farmer, and the principal and interest thereof shall not constitute an indebtedness of or charge against the State of Iowa or any subdivision thereof, including the Authority, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the State of Iowa or the Authority or a charge against their general credit or general fund.

Section 7. All resolutions, parts of resolutions and prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

- 1. Project Number:** AG 14-040
- 2. Beginning Farmer:** Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop
2147 Republic Ave W
Monroe, IA 50170-8705
- 3. Bond Purchaser:** Bank Iowa
215 W 2nd St N, PO Box 727
Newton, IA 50208
- 4. Principal Amount:** \$500,000
- 5. Approval Date:** 10/8/2014
- 6. Project:** To purchase approximately 154 acres of agricultural land

**RESOLUTION
04659M**

A Resolution amending an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Agricultural Development Authority, or its successor, the Iowa Finance Authority (the "Authority"), heretofore took action to authorize the issuance of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond, Project No. 04659 (the "Bond") pursuant to Resolution B relating thereto (the "Bond Resolution") for the purpose of financing the acquisition of the Project (as defined in the Bond Resolution) by the Beginning Farmer (as defined in the Bond Resolution); and

WHEREAS, the Beginning Farmer has requested to change the current interest rate on the Bond.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Iowa Finance Authority, as follows:

Section 1. The Authority hereby approves lowering the current interest rate on the Bond from 4.25% to 3.50% until July 15, 2019 at which time the rate will adjust to the original index of 3.25% above the United State Treasury Index. Decrease the rate floor from 4.25% to 3.50%. All other loan terms will remain the same. Eff. 10/01/2014.

Section 2. That the Staff and Officers of the Authority are hereby authorized to amend any and all loan documents as necessary to reflect the aforementioned amendments.

Section 3. That except as amended herein, the Bond and other loan documents are hereby confirmed in all other respects.

Section 4. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

Passed and approved on this 8th day of October, 2014.

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Seal)



IOWA AGRICULTURAL
DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

October 8, 2014

Ryan Porath
Green Belt Bank & Trust
616 Washington Ave, PO Box 790
Iowa Falls, IA 50126-2217

Re: Zachary J. and Kari J. Knutson – Project No. 04659

Dear Mr. Portath:

The Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) Board held its monthly meeting on October 8, 2014, and the above project was approved for the proposed loan changes. The changes approved were as follows:

Lower the interest rate from 4.25% to 3.50% until July 15, 2019 at which time the rate will adjust to the original index of 3.25% above the United State Treasury Index. Decrease the rate floor from 4.25% to 3.50%. All other loan terms will remain the same. Eff. 10/01/2014

Attached is a copy of the official board resolution for the above Beginning Farmer Loan Program project. This resolution was recently approved by the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) board of directors and prepared by our bond attorney.

If you have any questions, please contact our office at 515.725.4900.

Sincerely,

David Jamison
Executive Director

Enclosure: Board Resolution
cc: Zachary J. and Kari J. Knutson

**RESOLUTION
AG-TC 14-10**

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”), in accordance with the statutory directives set forth in Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa and 2013 Iowa Acts House File 607, has established the Iowa Agricultural Development Division (“IADD”) to administer the Agricultural Assets Transfer Tax Credit program pursuant to Chapter 175.37 and the Custom Farming Contract Tax Credit pursuant to Chapter 175.38 (together the “Iowa Agricultural Tax Credit Programs”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority offers tax credits under the Iowa Agricultural Tax Credit Programs as a means of encouraging the execution of assets transfer agreements and custom farming contracts with beginning farmers; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has received applications seeking tax credit allocations from the Iowa Agricultural Tax Credit Programs; and

WHEREAS, the IADD has determined the applications meet the eligibility requirements of Chapter 175.37 and 175.38; and

WHEREAS, the IADD Board has recommended approval of the tax credit applications set forth on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to authorize the allocation of tax credits set forth on Exhibit A;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Authority any and all certificates, documents, opinions or other papers and perform all other acts as may be deemed necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. The Board authorizes allocating tax credits to the asset owners set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto, against taxes imposed in chapter 422, division II, as provided in section 422.11M, and in chapter 422, division III, as provided in section 422.33, and such other restrictions as may be deemed necessary and appropriate by the Executive Director.

SECTION 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to certify said tax credits in the manner deemed necessary and appropriate by the Executive Director, subject to the terms and conditions of this Resolution.

SECTION 4. The provisions of this Resolution are declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provisions shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions.

SECTION 5. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

Exhibit A

Agricultural Assets Transfer Tax Credit Program

Project #	Owner Name	Town	Beginning Farmer	Rental Type	Term(Years)	Tax Credit
1599	Donald Rothmeier	Laurel	Evan Rothmeier	CS	5	\$ 15,981.28
1600	Joyce Rigby	Laurens	Mathew Hertz	CS	2	\$ 15,607.47
1601	Tom & Linda Cosad Trust	DeWitt	Lost Wood Farms, Inc.	CR	5	\$ 2,998.80
1602	Randy Miller	Ankeny	Dennis Miller	CR CS	5	\$ 4,571.67
1603	Darlene Werning	Vinton	Austin Siela	CR	2	\$ 3,897.66
1604	Robert C Werning Family Trust	Vinton	Austin Siela	CR	2	\$ 2,587.43
1605	Patricia & Sylvan Naber Trusts	Cedar Falls	Joseph Murphy	CR	2	\$ 8,726.94
1606	Ronald Harroldson	Rembrandt	Trent Hatlen	CS	2	\$ 11,030.29
1607	Barbara Manshein Rev Trust	West Point	Collin Burk	CR	3	\$ 1,251.60
1608	Steve Sweeney	West Des Moines	Nick Hansen	CR	2	\$ 4,387.08
1609	Karen Sweeney	Carroll	Nick Hansen	CR	2	\$ 1,152.90
1610	Pat Sand	Alta	Benjamin Sand	CS	5	\$ 17,337.42
1611	Randall Pitman	Montezuma	Brice Pitman	CS	5	\$ 1,452.17
1612	Arthur Rine	Beaman	Brian Feldpausch	CR	2	\$ 9,576.00
1613	Pat Reed	Monline	Chris Reed	CR	2	\$ 4,611.04
1615	David Philipp	Greeley	Michael Philipp	CS	4	\$ 5,066.06
1616	William Hager	Parkersburg	Ollendieck Farms	CR	5	\$ 4,095.00
1617	Krause Farms, Inc.	Slater	Jason Krause	CS	5	\$ 7,892.98
1618	Richard F Rosener Rev Trust/Susan R. Rosener Rev Trust	Vail	Shane Neumann	CR	2	\$ 2,583.00
1619	Betty Person	Knoxville	Casey Crozier	CR CS	5	\$ 5,395.00
1620	Adam Ullrich/Levi Ullrich	Denison	Thomas Larson	CR	2	\$ 6,843.10
1621	Mark Bollig	Bancroft	Brad Bollig	CS	5	\$ 8,514.23
1622	John J. Ryner Rev Trust	Rudd	Jayson Ryner	CR	5	\$ 3,634.89
1623	John Scharfenkamp	Carroll	Tanner Scharfenkamp	CR	5	\$ 1,245.62
1624	David Rossman	Hartley	Brenton Rossman	CS	2	\$ 4,672.33
1626	Raymond Smith	Buffalo Center	Zachary Smith	CR	2	\$ 6,548.15
1627	Bradley Schultz	Schleswig	Tanner Schultz	CS	5	\$ 9,337.73
1628	Sharon Galloway	Keosauqua	Grant Carter	CR	5	\$ 759.50
1629	Revez Farms, Inc.	Des Moines	Ryan Laffey	CS	3	\$ 8,802.83
1630	Erling Myli	Kensett	Benjamin Tweeten	CR	2	\$ 3,990.00
1631	Richard J Wielinski Trust	Charles City	NC Clark Construciton	CR	5	\$ 3,351.95
1632	Dominic Wurster Inc	Lake Havaso City	Jennifer Lindell	CR	5	\$ 8,066.10
1633	Blomster Farms	Fairmont	Cameron & Clay Jensen	CR	2	\$ 4,718.62
1634	Lowell Jensen	Swea City	Cameron & Clay Jensen	CS	2	\$ 21,356.70
1635	Big Daddy's Land Co	Princeton	Jonathon Holst	CR	5	\$ 1,323.00
						<u>\$ 223,366.54</u>



To: David D Jamison
 From: Steven E Harvey
 Date: September 18, 2014
 Re: August 2014 Financial Results

Financial Performance Targets:

Housing Agency:	6/30/2011	6/30/2012	6/30/2013	6/30/2014	8/31/2014	Budget
Equity/asset ratio > 12.2%	16.9%	24.4%	31.9%	36.7%	38.4%	39.3%
Return on assets ≥ .80%	3.20%	1.87%	1.64%	1.09%	0.41%	0.80%
Net interest margin > 1.15%	0.78%	1.38%	1.27%	1.70%	2.34%	2.12%
Loans/asset ratio > 80%	63.9%	72.9%	77.0%	74.2%	75.3%	69.1%
Loan & mbs portfolio	897,839,338	776,764,795	670,520,419	575,005,409	559,827,105	511,263,000
SRF loan portfolio	1,079,065,360	1,214,680,727	1,317,080,585	1,395,279,760	1,408,050,575	1,480,923,000
Staff Count	88	90	90	93	93	97

Housing Agency results –

YTD operating income of \$3,106,422 is \$125,853 or 3.9% unfavorable to budget.

- Fee income trails budget by \$450,427 with \$441,869 attributable to ITG.
- Net interest income exceeds budget by \$546,829 due to favorable MBS sales pricing and interest expense.
- Net grant expense is unfavorable to budget by \$197,848 due mainly to timing issues.

YTD operating expense of \$2,568,313 is \$356,169 or 12.2% favorable to budget due to lower ITG field issuer fees and claims expense.

YTD net operating income of \$538,109 is \$230,316 favorable to budget.

State Revolving Fund results -

YTD operating income of \$1,476,600 is \$128,735 or 9.6% favorable to budget.

YTD operating expense of \$1,256,058 is \$24,908 or 1.9% favorable to budget.

YTD net operating income of \$220,542 is \$153,643 favorable to budget.

Iowa Finance Authority
Summary Financial Information
August 31, 2014

Housing Agency	Current Month				Year to date			
	Actual	Budget	Variance	%	Actual	Budget	Variance	%
Fee income	675,729	1,000,977	(325,248)	-32.5%	1,413,646	1,864,073	(450,427)	-24.2%
Net interest income	1,527,390	1,243,819	283,571	22.8%	3,011,756	2,464,927	546,829	22.2%
Net grant income	(1,027,558)	(992,909)	(34,649)	3.5%	(1,325,439)	(1,127,591)	(197,848)	17.5%
Other income	1,874	15,433	(13,559)	-87.9%	6,459	30,866	(24,407)	-79.1%
Total operating income	1,177,435	1,267,320	(89,885)	-7.1%	3,106,422	3,232,275	(125,853)	-3.9%
Direct employee expense	764,272	782,273	(18,001)	-2.3%	1,642,834	1,637,157	5,677	0.3%
Indirect operating expense	92,974	94,333	(1,359)	-1.4%	194,840	185,541	9,299	5.0%
Marketing expense	7,708	22,691	(14,983)	-66.0%	37,431	46,022	(8,591)	-18.7%
Professional service expense	228,729	521,626	(292,897)	-56.2%	635,996	912,721	(276,725)	-30.3%
Claims and loss expense	16,309	59,174	(42,865)	-72.4%	34,488	107,514	(73,026)	-67.9%
Miscellaneous	12,029	(44,662)	56,691	-126.9%	22,724	35,527	(12,803)	-36.0%
Total operating expense	1,122,021	1,435,435	(313,414)	-21.8%	2,568,313	2,924,482	(356,169)	-12.2%
Net operating income (loss)	55,414	(168,115)	223,529	-133.0%	538,109	307,793	230,316	74.8%
State Revolving Fund								
Fee income	342,856	336,433	6,423	1.9%	635,222	670,566	(35,344)	-5.3%
Net interest income	440,028	390,960	49,068	12.6%	771,575	647,978	123,597	19.1%
Net grant income	17,169	70,551	(53,382)	-75.7%	69,803	29,321	40,482	138.1%
Other income	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Total operating income	800,053	797,944	2,109	0.3%	1,476,600	1,347,865	128,735	9.6%
Direct employee expense	58,061	68,278	(10,217)	-15.0%	118,073	142,081	(24,008)	-16.9%
Indirect operating expense	6,381	6,800	(419)	-6.2%	13,437	13,600	(163)	-1.2%
Marketing expense	349	3,020	(2,671)	-88.4%	2,468	6,040	(3,572)	-59.1%
Professional service expense	67,093	26,288	40,805	155.2%	87,728	53,547	34,181	63.8%
Claims and loss expense	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
Miscellaneous	751,855	382,849	369,006	96.4%	1,034,352	1,065,698	(31,346)	-2.9%
Total operating expense	883,739	487,235	396,504	81.4%	1,256,058	1,280,966	(24,908)	-1.9%
Net operating income (loss)	(83,686)	310,709	(394,395)	-126.9%	220,542	66,899	153,643	229.7%
Consolidated								
Fee income	1,018,585	1,337,410	(318,825)	-23.8%	2,048,868	2,534,639	(485,771)	-19.2%
Net interest income	1,967,417	1,634,779	332,638	20.3%	3,783,331	3,112,905	670,426	21.5%
Net grant income	(1,010,389)	(922,358)	(88,031)	9.5%	(1,255,636)	(1,098,270)	(157,366)	14.4%
Other income	1,874	15,433	(13,559)	-87.9%	6,459	30,866	(24,407)	0.0%
Total operating income	1,977,487	2,065,264	(87,777)	-4.3%	4,583,022	4,580,140	2,882	0.1%
Direct employee expense	822,332	850,551	(28,219)	-3.3%	1,760,907	1,779,238	(18,331)	-1.0%
Indirect employee expense	99,355	101,133	(1,778)	-1.8%	208,280	199,141	9,139	4.6%
Marketing expense	8,058	25,711	(17,653)	-68.7%	39,900	52,062	(12,162)	-23.4%
Professional service expense	295,822	547,914	(252,092)	-46.0%	723,725	966,268	(242,543)	-25.1%
Claims and loss expense	16,309	59,174	(42,865)	-72.4%	34,488	107,514	(73,026)	-67.9%
Miscellaneous	763,885	338,187	425,698	125.9%	1,057,077	1,101,225	(44,148)	-4.0%
Total operating expense	2,005,761	1,922,670	83,091	4.3%	3,824,377	4,205,448	(381,071)	-9.1%
Net operating income (loss)	(28,274)	142,594	(170,868)	-119.8%	758,645	374,692	383,953	102.5%

Note - minor rounding errors may occur

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
LOAN ORIGATION FEES	71,862-	53,609-	134.05	83,402-	107,218-	77.79	1013,330-	929,928-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND FEES	2,500-	14,583-	17.14	10,803-	29,166-	37.04	175,000-	164,197-
TG FEES	404,228-	706,776-	57.19	861,402-	1303,271-	66.10	6285,096-	5423,694-
LIHTC FEES	800-		.00	1,000		.00	1150,000-	1151,000-
COMPLIANCE FEES - LIHTC, HOME, & 1602	30,005-	31,000-	96.79	61,485-	62,000-	99.17	470,463-	408,978-
SECTION 8 FEES	201,208-	200,165-	100.52	402,416-	400,330-	100.52	2401,985-	1999,569-
MISC FEES	307,981-	331,277-	92.97	630,358-	632,654-	99.64	3863,168-	3232,810-
TOTAL FEE INCOME	1018,584-	1337,410-	76.16	2048,866-	2534,639-	80.83	15359,042-	13310,176-
INVESTMENT INTERST INCOME	393,867-	338,994-	116.19	818,945-	695,050-	117.83	4113,898-	3294,953-
GAIN OR LOSS ON SALE	505,260-	279,231-	180.95	870,852-	558,462-	155.94	3350,772-	2479,920-
REBATE EXPENSE			.00			.00		
MBS INTEREST INCOME	1644,465-	1652,000-	99.54	3322,208-	3331,132-	99.73	18503,869-	15181,661-
LOAN INTEREST INCOME	3377,890-	3368,828-	100.27	6743,396-	6718,936-	100.36	41360,145-	34616,749-
OTHER INTEREST INCOME			.00			.00		
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	5921,482-	5639,053-	105.01	11755,401-	11303,580-	104.00	67328,684-	55573,283-
BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	4430,049	4434,675	99.90	9010,806	9070,065	99.35	54216,332	45205,526
COST OF ISSUANCE EXPENSE			.00			.00	797,785	797,785
DISCOUNT / PREMIUM AMORT	593,751-	555,140-	106.96	1275,010-	1128,869-	112.95	6667,999-	5392,989-
REMARKETING FEES	14,570	15,690	92.86	28,343	31,380	90.32	188,280	159,937
LIQUIDITY FEES	65,348	71,039	91.99	129,494	142,078	91.14	852,468	722,974
OTHER INTEREST COSTS	37,844	38,010	99.56	78,437	76,021	103.18	456,127	377,690
TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSE	3954,060	4004,274	98.75	7972,070	8190,675	97.33	49842,993	41870,923
NET INTEREST INCOME	1967,422-	1634,779-	120.35	3783,331-	3112,905-	121.54	17485,691-	13702,360-
NET GRANT EXPENSE (INC)	1010,386	922,358	109.54	1255,636	1098,270	114.33	17673,517-	18929,153-
AUTHORITY FEES			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME	1,874-	15,433-	12.14	6,459-	30,866-	20.93	315,205-	308,746-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1977,494-	2065,264-	95.75	4583,020-	4580,140-	100.06	50833,455-	46250,435-
OPERATING EXPENSES	2005,761	2120,262	94.60	3824,382	4205,448	90.94	26029,049	22204,667
NET OPERATING INCOME	28,267	54,998	51.40	758,638-	374,692-	202.47	24804,406-	24045,768-
NON OPERATING EXPENSES	1988,229-		.00	1958,986		.00		1958,986-
NET INCOME	1959,962-	54,998	3563.70-	1200,348	374,692-	320.36-	24804,406-	26004,754-

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
FEE INCOME	1018,585-	1337,410-	76.16	2048,868-	2534,639-	80.83	15359,042-	13310,174-
NET INTEREST INCOME	1967,422-	1634,779-	120.35	3783,331-	3112,905-	121.54	17485,691-	13702,360-
NET GRANT INCOME	1010,386	922,358	109.54	1255,636	1098,270	114.33	17673,517-	18929,153-
AUTHORITY FEE INCOME			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME	1,874-	15,433-	12.14	6,459-	30,866-	20.93	315,205-	308,746-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1977,495-	2065,264-	95.75	4583,022-	4580,140-	100.06	50833,455-	46250,433-
SALARY & BENEFITS	805,749	828,923	97.20	1711,918	1735,798	98.62	10357,098	8645,180
TRAVEL & EDUCATION	16,583	21,291	77.89	48,990	42,182	116.14	281,645	232,655
OFFICE SUPPLIES AND POSTAGE	13,484	17,801	75.75	31,829	36,730	86.66	227,103	195,274
TELEPHONE & DATA	17,867	9,383	190.42	28,698	18,766	152.93	112,670	83,972
FACILITIES	18,072	16,560	109.13	44,981	33,420	134.59	201,796	156,815
EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	21,582	28,477	75.79	46,574	52,399	88.88	336,346	289,772
DEPRECIATION	28,350	28,913	98.05	56,198	57,826	97.18	347,003	290,805
STATE INDIRECT	6,917	7,339	94.25	13,597	14,678	92.64	88,129	74,532
MARKETING	8,058	25,711	31.34	39,900	52,062	76.64	317,116	277,216
MARKETING - CONFERENCE HOSTING			.00			.00	205,000	205,000
PS - ACCOUNTING	11,835	14,465	81.82	22,294	28,930	77.06	173,582	151,288
PS - LEGAL	52,587	27,768	189.38	63,089	50,443	125.07	277,201	214,112
PS - COMPLIANCE		19,298	.00	19,425	38,596	50.33	231,576	212,151
PS - LIHTC MARKET STUDY			.00			.00	220,000	220,000
PS - BANKING	37,450	36,655	102.17	82,740	85,601	96.66	491,405	408,665
PS - TG FIELD ISSUE FEE	147,220	286,372	51.41	326,060	521,522	62.52	2399,958	2073,898
PS - IT CONSULTING	21,491	25,318	84.88	22,485	50,636	44.41	303,843	281,358
PS - MISC CONSULTING	500	10,804	4.63	1,211	21,608	5.60	129,669	128,458
PS - S8 SERVICES	13,775	13,848	99.47	27,587	27,696	99.61	166,180	138,593
PS - STATE AUDITOR		400	.00	62,317	62,717	99.36	62,717	400
PS - MISC	10,966	45,573	24.06	96,515	78,519	122.92	295,199	198,684
PROVISION FOR LOSSES	16,309	59,174	27.56	34,488	107,514	32.08	474,883	440,395
MISC EXPENSES	756,967	595,852	127.04	1043,479	1086,547	96.04	8321,811	7278,332
INDIRECT COST TRANSFER		337	.00		1,258	.00	7,119	7,119
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2005,762	2120,262	94.60	3824,375	4205,448	90.94	26029,049	22204,674
NET OPERATING INCOME	28,267	54,998	51.40	758,647-	374,692-	202.47	24804,406-	24045,759-
INTERAGENCY GRANTS			.00			.00		
FMVA	1988,229-		.00	1958,986		.00		1958,986-
OTHER NON-OPERATING			.00			.00		
NET INCOME	1959,962-	54,998	3563.70-	1200,339	374,692-	320.35-	24804,406-	26004,745-

DESCRIPTION	OPENING BALANCE	NET CHANGE	CLOSING BALANCE	LAST YR BALANCE	% VAR
CASH	89,369,293.67	98,918.59	89,468,212.26	93,156,215.17	96.04
CASH EQUIVALENTS	374,613,757.98	59,364,540.13-	315,249,217.85	321,636,287.94	98.01
INVESTMENTS	104,477,740.40	9,575,827.61-	94,901,912.79	172,516,594.76	55.01
INV FMVA	1,393,633.85	193,865.46	1,587,499.31	1,162,248.38	136.59
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	420,815,579.70	6,992,481.65-	413,823,098.05	509,673,462.69	81.19
MBS FMVA	31,337,912.93	1,794,364.31	33,132,277.24	29,846,479.67	111.01
OTHER HOUSING LOANS	146,544,361.43	540,354.26-	146,004,007.17	137,993,477.10	105.81
SRF LOANS	1,400,524,190.22	7,526,385.23	1,408,050,575.45	1,345,056,279.63	104.68
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	9,395,428.94	3,266,234.86	12,661,663.80	12,839,856.90	98.61
CAPITAL ASSETS	5,333,734.56		5,333,734.56	5,213,416.51	102.31
PROVISION FOR ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	2,323,747.90-	28,350.46-	2,352,098.36-	2,023,483.96-	116.24
TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	283,735.35	143,290.39	427,025.74	454,302.37	94.00
OTHER ASSETS	36,668,246.52	814,369.99	37,482,616.51	37,309,717.71	100.46
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	13,300,039.57	35,259.90-	13,264,779.67	18,416,990.82	72.02
TOTAL ASSETS	2,631,733,907.22	62,699,385.18-	2,569,034,522.04	2,683,251,845.69	95.74
BOND PAYABLE	1,407,032,389.76-	48,410,892.55	1,358,621,497.21-	1,505,488,699.67-	90.24
INTEREST PAYABLE	21,446,805.99-	16,012,985.85	5,433,820.14-	6,710,010.58-	80.98
DEFERRED INCOME	3,526,208.79-	28,216.18-	3,554,424.97-	3,776,388.54-	94.12
REBATES OWED	29,076.94-		29,076.94-	99,733.11-	29.15
RESERVE FOR LOSSES	5,544,651.84-	16,309.49-	5,560,961.33-	5,328,189.13-	104.37
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & OTHER CURR LIAB	25,622,471.71-	279,995.94	25,342,475.77-	26,009,145.44-	97.44
DERIVATIVE LIABILITY	41,026,263.93-		41,026,263.93-	41,653,089.63-	98.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,504,227,868.96-	64,659,348.67	1,439,568,520.29-	1,589,065,256.10-	90.59
FUND BALANCE	1,130,666,346.97-		1,130,666,346.97-	1,100,871,191.24-	102.71
TRANSFER BETWEEN FUNDS				403.62-	
CURRENT YEAR EARNINGS	3,160,308.71	1,959,963.49-	1,200,345.22	6,685,005.27	17.96
TOTAL NET ASSETS	1,127,506,038.26-	1,959,963.49-	1,129,466,001.75-	1,094,186,589.59-	103.22
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	2,631,733,907.22-	62,699,385.18	2,569,034,522.04-	2,683,251,845.69-	95.74

DESCRIPTION	THIS MONTH			THIS Y-T-D			ANNUAL BUDGET	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
LOAN ORIGATION FEES	10,737-	1,110-	967.30	10,737-	2,220-	483.65	13,330-	2,593-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND FEES	2,500-	14,583-	17.14	10,803-	29,166-	37.04	175,000-	164,197-
TG FEES	404,228-	706,776-	57.19	861,402-	1303,271-	66.10	6285,096-	5423,694-
LIHTC FEES	800-		.00	1,000		.00	1150,000-	1151,000-
COMPLIANCE FEES - LIHTC, HOME, & 1602	30,005-	31,000-	96.79	61,485-	62,000-	99.17	470,463-	408,978-
SECTION 8 FEES	201,208-	200,165-	100.52	402,416-	400,330-	100.52	2401,985-	1999,569-
MISC FEES	26,250-	47,343-	55.45	67,801-	67,086-	101.07	332,347-	264,546-
TOTAL FEE INCOME	675,728-	1000,977-	67.51	1413,644-	1864,073-	75.84	10828,221-	9414,577-
INVESTMENT INTERST INCOME	335,040-	270,625-	123.80	682,139-	555,815-	122.73	3374,824-	2692,685-
GAIN OR LOSS ON SALE	505,260-	279,231-	180.95	870,852-	558,462-	155.94	3350,772-	2479,920-
REBATE EXPENSE			.00			.00		
MBS INTEREST INCOME	1644,465-	1652,000-	99.54	3322,208-	3331,132-	99.73	18503,869-	15181,661-
LOAN INTEREST INCOME	313,370-	324,911-	96.45	624,177-	649,725-	96.07	3866,145-	3241,968-
OTHER INTEREST INCOME			.00			.00		
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	2798,135-	2526,767-	110.74	5499,376-	5095,134-	107.93	29095,610-	23596,234-
BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	1225,976	1230,603	99.62	2466,257	2525,517	97.65	13921,288	11455,031
COST OF ISSUANCE EXPENSE			.00			.00		
DISCOUNT / PREMIUM AMORT	37,738-	34,384-	109.75	141,641-	68,768-	205.97	412,608-	270,967-
REMARKETING FEES	14,570	15,690	92.86	28,343	31,380	90.32	188,280	159,937
LIQUIDITY FEES	65,348	71,039	91.99	129,494	142,078	91.14	852,468	722,974
OTHER INTEREST COSTS	2,583		.00	5,166		.00		5,166-
TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSE	1270,739	1282,948	99.05	2487,619	2630,207	94.58	14549,428	12061,809
NET INTEREST INCOME	1527,396-	1243,819-	122.80	3011,757-	2464,927-	122.18	14546,182-	11534,425-
NET GRANT EXPENSE (INC)	1027,555	992,909	103.49	1325,439	1127,591	117.55	3209,663	1884,224
AUTHORITY FEES			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME	1,874-	15,433-	12.14	6,459-	30,866-	20.93	315,205-	308,746-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1177,443-	1267,320-	92.91	3106,421-	3232,275-	96.11	22479,945-	19373,524-
OPERATING EXPENSES	1122,021	1430,340	78.44	2568,320	2924,482	87.82	16558,748	13990,428
NET OPERATING INCOME	55,422-	163,020	34.00-	538,101-	307,793-	174.83	5921,197-	5383,096-
NON OPERATING EXPENSES	1803,759-		.00	1977,848		.00		1977,848-
NET INCOME	1859,181-	163,020	1140.46-	1439,747	307,793-	467.76-	5921,197-	7360,944-

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
FEE INCOME	675,729-	1000,977-	67.51	1413,646-	1864,073-	75.84	10828,221-	9414,575-
NET INTEREST INCOME	1527,395-	1243,819-	122.80	3011,756-	2464,927-	122.18	14546,182-	11534,426-
NET GRANT INCOME	1027,555	992,909	103.49	1325,439	1127,591	117.55	3209,663	1884,224
AUTHORITY FEE INCOME			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME	1,874-	15,433-	12.14	6,459-	30,866-	20.93	315,205-	308,746-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1177,443-	1267,320-	92.91	3106,422-	3232,275-	96.11	22479,945-	19373,523-
SALARY & BENEFITS	753,407	770,893	97.73	1608,288	1614,213	99.63	9631,939	8023,651
TRAVEL & EDUCATION	16,583	20,791	79.76	48,521	41,182	117.82	275,645	227,124
OFFICE SUPPLIES AND POSTAGE	13,294	17,261	77.02	31,024	35,650	87.02	220,623	189,599
TELEPHONE & DATA	17,227	9,023	190.92	27,668	18,046	153.32	108,350	80,682
FACILITIES	17,342	15,860	109.34	43,145	32,020	134.74	193,396	150,251
EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	21,456	28,337	75.72	46,176	52,119	88.60	334,666	288,490
DEPRECIATION	23,655	23,853	99.17	46,827	47,706	98.16	286,283	239,456
STATE INDIRECT	6,632	7,049	94.08	13,032	14,098	92.44	84,649	71,617
MARKETING	7,708	22,691	33.97	37,431	46,022	81.33	280,876	243,445
MARKETING - CONFERENCE HOSTING			.00			.00	205,000	205,000
PS - ACCOUNTING	11,403	14,025	81.30	21,431	28,050	76.40	168,302	146,871
PS - LEGAL	6,723	22,398	30.02	17,225	39,703	43.38	212,761	195,536
PS - COMPLIANCE		19,298	.00	19,425	38,596	50.33	231,576	212,151
PS - LIHTC MARKET STUDY			.00			.00	220,000	220,000
PS - BANKING	16,651	16,287	102.23	41,738	43,894	95.09	229,858	188,120
PS - TG FIELD ISSUE FEE	147,220	286,372	51.41	326,060	521,522	62.52	2399,958	2073,898
PS - IT CONSULTING	21,491	25,208	85.25	22,485	50,416	44.60	302,523	280,038
PS - MISC CONSULTING	500	10,804	4.63	1,211	21,608	5.60	129,669	128,458
PS - S8 SERVICES	13,775	13,848	99.47	27,587	27,696	99.61	166,180	138,593
PS - STATE AUDITOR		400	.00	62,317	62,717	99.36	62,717	400
PS - MISC	10,966	45,573	24.06	96,515	78,519	122.92	292,699	196,184
PROVISION FOR LOSSES	16,309	59,174	27.56	34,488	107,514	32.08	499,883	465,395
MISC EXPENSES	5,397	10,606	50.89	9,692	21,429	45.23	131,067	121,375
INDIRECT COST TRANSFER	5,718-	9,411-	60.76	13,974-	18,238-	76.62	109,872-	95,898-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1122,021	1430,340	78.44	2568,312	2924,482	87.82	16558,748	13990,436
NET OPERATING INCOME	55,422-	163,020	34.00-	538,110-	307,793-	174.83	5921,197-	5383,087-
INTERAGENCY GRANTS			.00			.00		
FMVA	1803,759-		.00	1977,848		.00		1977,848-
OTHER NON-OPERATING			.00			.00		
NET INCOME	1859,181-	163,020	1140.46-	1439,738	307,793-	467.76-	5921,197-	7360,935-

DESCRIPTION	OPENING BALANCE	NET CHANGE	CLOSING BALANCE	LAST YR BALANCE	% VAR
CASH	29,142,969.87	1,363,655.60-	27,779,314.27	30,644,669.30	90.65
CASH EQUIVALENTS	116,914,206.91	4,388,230.03	121,302,436.94	119,098,175.68	101.85
INVESTMENTS	20,204,002.30	1,055,187.14-	19,148,815.16	18,775,295.22	101.99
INV FMVA	1,402,861.88	9,394.92	1,412,256.80	1,393,414.81	101.35
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	420,815,579.70	6,992,481.65-	413,823,098.05	509,673,462.69	81.19
MBS FMVA	31,337,912.93	1,794,364.31	33,132,277.24	29,846,479.67	111.01
OTHER HOUSING LOANS	146,544,361.43	540,354.26-	146,004,007.17	137,993,477.10	105.81
SRF LOANS					
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	2,959,929.00	278,674.08	3,238,603.08	3,414,008.88	94.86
CAPITAL ASSETS	5,201,234.56		5,201,234.56	5,080,916.51	102.37
PROVISION FOR ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	2,257,497.82-	24,669.90-	2,282,167.72-	1,997,720.04-	114.24
TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	153,462.33	4,683.26-	148,779.07	207,432.44	71.72
OTHER ASSETS	36,108,578.20	587,670.57	36,696,248.77	36,500,370.04	100.54
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	10,170,806.03		10,170,806.03	14,869,640.68	68.40
TOTAL ASSETS	818,698,407.32	2,922,697.90-	815,775,709.42	905,499,622.98	90.09
BOND PAYABLE	423,961,997.68-	5,504,878.55	418,457,119.13-	516,145,053.19-	81.07
INTEREST PAYABLE	1,403,951.76-	825,794.68-	2,229,746.44-	2,938,556.71-	75.88
DEFERRED INCOME	3,526,208.79-	28,216.18-	3,554,424.97-	3,776,388.54-	94.12
REBATES OWED	29,076.94-		29,076.94-	29,076.94-	100.00
RESERVE FOR LOSSES	5,544,651.84-	16,309.49-	5,560,961.33-	5,328,189.13-	104.37
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & OTHER CURR LIAB	24,613,562.04-	147,319.65	24,466,242.39-	25,256,373.78-	96.87
DERIVATIVE LIABILITY	41,026,263.93-		41,026,263.93-	41,653,089.63-	98.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES	500,105,712.98-	4,781,877.85	495,323,835.13-	595,126,727.92-	83.23
FUND BALANCE	321,891,621.15-		321,891,621.15-	316,445,296.99-	101.72
TRANSFER BETWEEN FUNDS				403.62-	
CURRENT YEAR EARNINGS	3,298,926.81	1,859,179.95-	1,439,746.86	6,072,805.55	23.71
TOTAL NET ASSETS	318,592,694.34-	1,859,179.95-	320,451,874.29-	310,372,895.06-	103.25
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	818,698,407.32-	2,922,697.90	815,775,709.42-	905,499,622.98-	90.09

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
LOAN ORIGATION FEES	61,125-	52,499-	116.43	72,665-	104,998-	69.21	1000,000-	927,335-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND FEES								
MG FEES								
LIHTC FEES								
COMPLIANCE FEES - LIHTC, HOME, & 1602								
SECTION 8 FEES								
MISC FEES	281,731-	283,934-	99.22	562,557-	565,568-	99.47	3530,821-	2968,264-
TOTAL FEE INCOME	342,856-	336,433-	101.91	635,222-	670,566-	94.73	4530,821-	3895,599-
INVESTMENT INTERST INCOME	58,827-	68,369-	86.04	136,806-	139,235-	98.26	739,074-	602,268-
GAIN OR LOSS ON SALE			.00			.00		
REBATE EXPENSE			.00			.00		
MBS INTEREST INCOME			.00			.00		
LOAN INTEREST INCOME	3064,519-	3043,917-	100.68	6119,218-	6069,211-	100.82	37494,000-	31374,782-
OTHER INTEREST INCOME								
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	3123,346-	3112,286-	100.36	6256,024-	6208,446-	100.77	38233,074-	31977,050-
BOND INTEREST EXPENSE	3204,073	3204,072	100.00	6544,548	6544,548	100.00	40295,044	33750,496
COST OF ISSUANCE EXPENSE			.00			.00	797,785	797,785
DISCOUNT / PREMIUM AMORT	556,014-	520,756-	106.77	1133,369-	1060,101-	106.91	6255,391-	5122,022-
REMARKETING FEES								
LIQUIDITY FEES								
OTHER INTEREST COSTS	35,260	38,010	92.77	73,270	76,021	96.38	456,127	382,857
TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSE	2683,319	2721,326	98.60	5484,449	5560,468	98.63	35293,565	29809,116
NET INTEREST INCOME	440,027-	390,960-	112.55	771,575-	647,978-	119.07	2939,509-	2167,934-
NET GRANT EXPENSE (INC)	17,169-	70,551-	24.34	69,803-	29,321-	238.06	20883,180-	20813,377-
AUTHORITY FEES			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME			.00			.00		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	800,052-	797,944-	100.26	1476,600-	1347,865-	109.55	28353,510-	26876,910-
OPERATING EXPENSES	883,739	689,922	128.09	1256,061	1280,966	98.06	9470,301	8214,240
NET OPERATING INCOME	83,687	108,022-	77.47-	220,539-	66,899-	329.66	18883,209-	18662,670-
NON OPERATING EXPENSES	184,470-		.00	18,862-		.00		18,862
NET INCOME	100,783-	108,022-	93.30	239,401-	66,899-	357.85	18883,209-	18643,808-

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
FEE INCOME	342,856-	336,433-	101.91	635,222-	670,566-	94.73	4530,821-	3895,599-
NET INTEREST INCOME	440,028-	390,960-	112.55	771,575-	647,978-	119.07	2939,509-	2167,934-
NET GRANT INCOME	17,169-	70,551-	24.34	69,803-	29,321-	238.06	20883,180-	20813,377-
AUTHORITY FEE INCOME			.00			.00		
OTHER INCOME			.00			.00		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	800,053-	797,944-	100.26	1476,600-	1347,865-	109.55	28353,510-	26876,910-
SALARY & BENEFITS	52,343	58,030	90.20	103,630	121,585	85.23	725,159	621,529
TRAVEL & EDUCATION		500	.00	469	1,000	46.90	6,000	5,531
OFFICE SUPPLIES AND POSTAGE	189	540	35.00	804	1,080	74.44	6,480	5,676
TELEPHONE & DATA	641	360	178.06	1,030	720	143.06	4,320	3,290
FACILITIES	730	700	104.29	1,835	1,400	131.07	8,400	6,565
EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	125	140	89.29	397	280	141.79	1,680	1,283
DEPRECIATION	4,696	5,060	92.81	9,371	10,120	92.60	60,720	51,349
STATE INDIRECT	285	290	98.28	565	580	97.41	3,480	2,915
MARKETING	349	3,020	11.56	2,468	6,040	40.86	36,240	33,772
MARKETING - CONFERENCE HOSTING								
PS - ACCOUNTING	431	440	97.95	862	880	97.95	5,280	4,418
PS - LEGAL	45,864	5,370	854.08	45,864	10,740	427.04	64,440	18,576
PS - COMPLIANCE								
PS - LIHTC MARKET STUDY								
PS - BANKING	20,799	20,368	102.12	41,002	41,707	98.31	261,547	220,545
PS - TG FIELD ISSUE FEE								
PS - IT CONSULTING		110	.00		220	.00	1,320	1,320
PS - MISC CONSULTING			.00			.00		
PS - S8 SERVICES								
PS - STATE AUDITOR								
PS - MISC			.00			.00	2,500	2,500
PROVISION FOR LOSSES			.00			.00	25,000-	25,000-
MISC EXPENSES	751,571	585,246	128.42	1033,787	1065,118	97.06	8190,744	7156,957
INDIRECT COST TRANSFER	5,718	9,748	58.66	13,974	19,496	71.68	116,991	103,017
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	883,741	689,922	128.09	1256,058	1280,966	98.06	9470,301	8214,243
NET OPERATING INCOME	83,688	108,022-	77.47-	220,542-	66,899-	329.66	18883,209-	18662,667-
INTERAGENCY GRANTS								
FMVA	184,470-		.00	18,862-		.00		18,862
OTHER NON-OPERATING			.00			.00		
NET INCOME	100,782-	108,022-	93.30	239,404-	66,899-	357.86	18883,209-	18643,805-

DESCRIPTION	OPENING BALANCE	NET CHANGE	CLOSING BALANCE	LAST YR BALANCE	% VAR
CASH	60,226,323.80	1,462,574.19	61,688,897.99	62,511,545.87	98.68
CASH EQUIVALENTS	257,699,551.07	63,752,770.16-	193,946,780.91	202,538,112.26	95.76
INVESTMENTS	84,273,738.10	8,520,640.47-	75,753,097.63	153,741,299.54	49.27
INV FMVA	9,228.03-	184,470.54	175,242.51	231,166.43-	75.81-
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
MBS FMVA					
OTHER HOUSING LOANS					
SRF LOANS	1,400,524,190.22	7,526,385.23	1,408,050,575.45	1,345,056,279.63	104.68
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	6,435,499.94	2,987,560.78	9,423,060.72	9,425,848.02	99.97
CAPITAL ASSETS	132,500.00		132,500.00	132,500.00	100.00
PROVISION FOR ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	66,250.08-	3,680.56-	69,930.64-	25,763.92-	271.43
TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	130,273.02	147,973.65	278,246.67	246,869.93	112.71
OTHER ASSETS	559,668.32	226,699.42	786,367.74	809,347.67	97.16
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	3,129,233.54	35,259.90-	3,093,973.64	3,547,350.14	87.22
TOTAL ASSETS	1,813,035,499.90	59,776,687.28-	1,753,258,812.62	1,777,752,222.71	98.62
BOND PAYABLE	983,070,392.08-	42,906,014.00	940,164,378.08-	989,343,646.48-	95.03
INTEREST PAYABLE	20,042,854.23-	16,838,780.53	3,204,073.70-	3,771,453.87-	84.96
DEFERRED INCOME				70,656.17-	
REBATES OWED					
RESERVE FOR LOSSES					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & OTHER CURR LIAB	1,008,909.67-	132,676.29	876,233.38-	752,771.66-	116.40
DERIVATIVE LIABILITY					
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,004,122,155.98-	59,877,470.82	944,244,685.16-	993,938,528.18-	95.00
FUND BALANCE	808,774,725.82-		808,774,725.82-	784,425,894.25-	103.10
TRANSFER BETWEEN FUNDS					
CURRENT YEAR EARNINGS	138,618.10-	100,783.54-	239,401.64-	612,199.72	39.11-
TOTAL NET ASSETS	808,913,343.92-	100,783.54-	809,014,127.46-	783,813,694.53-	103.22
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	1,813,035,499.90-	59,776,687.28	1,753,258,812.62-	1,777,752,222.71-	98.62

DESCRIPTION	THIS MONTH			THIS Y-T-D			ANNUAL BUDGET	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
Grant Income - Private Funds								
Rural Home DPA (FHLB)			.00			.00		
Real Estate Owned DPA (FHLB)			.00			.00		

Total Private Sector Funds			.00			.00		
Grant Income - State Funds								
Approp, RETA Int, RETT	1,804-		.00	847,780-	838,910-	101.06	6710,750-	5862,970-
HCBS Rent Subsidy	55,419-	54,833-	101.07	111,854-	109,666-	102.00	658,000-	546,146-
Military DPA	238,867-	208,333-	114.66	360,394-	416,666-	86.49	2500,000-	2139,606-
Shelter Assistance Fund			.00			.00		
Aftercare Rent Subsidy	6,598-	4,000-	164.95	13,281-	8,000-	166.01	48,000-	34,719-
Wastewater Treatment Grants			.00			.00		
Jumpstart			.00			.00		
IJOBS - FY10 Programs	14,935-		.00	45,470-		.00		45,470
IJOBS - Administration			.00			.00		
IJOBS - FY11 Programs		1100,000-	.00		2200,000-	.00	13200,000-	13200,000-
Iowans Helping Iowans			.00			.00		
Mortgage Settlement Funds	106,249-	94,800-	112.08	364,945-	94,800-	384.96	1137,600-	772,655-
Misc State Funds		1,000-	.00	9,660-	2,000-	483.00	62,000-	52,340-

Total State Funds	423,872-	1462,966-	28.97	1753,384-	3670,042-	47.78	24316,350-	22562,966-
Grant Income - Federal Funds								
Telework & AFP (84.235T & 84.224C)			.00			.00		
Hsg Ops Persons with Aids (14.241)	82,115-	22,740-	361.10	108,577-	22,740-	477.47	371,088-	262,511-
Rural Comm Dev Initiative (10.446)			.00			.00		
Emergency Shelter Grant Prog (14.231)	166,266-	255,303-	65.12	344,081-	388,354-	88.60	1834,049-	1489,968-
HSG Counseling Assistance (14.169)			.00			.00		
Shelter Care Plus (14.238)			.00			.00		
National Foreclosue Mit. (21.000)			.00			.00	582,700-	582,700-
LIHTC S1602 (21.XXX)			.00			.00		
TCAP (14.258)			.00			.00		
Homelessness Prevention (14.257)			.00			.00		
HOME (14.239)	1149,788-	138,375-	830.92	1563,278-	811,627-	192.61	6226,728-	4663,450-
SSBG (93.667)			.00			.00		
CDBG (14.228)			.00			.00		

Total Federal Funds	1398,169-	416,418-	335.76	2015,936-	1222,721-	164.87	9014,565-	6998,629-

Total Grant Income	1822,041-	1879,384-	96.95	3769,320-	4892,763-	77.04	33330,915-	29561,595-
=====								

DESCRIPTION	----- THIS MONTH -----			----- THIS Y-T-D -----			----- ANNUAL BUDGET -----	
	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	CURRENT	BUDGET	% BDGT	(REFERENCE)	(UNUTILIZED)
Grant Expense - IFA Funds								
Serv Acq Fee / Release Premium	6,047-		.00	10,445-		.00		10,445
FirstHome Plus	322,620	333,276	96.80	653,826	666,204	98.14	4027,400	3373,574
Misc IFA Grants		4,200	.00		8,400	.00	50,400	50,400
Total IFA Grants	316,573	337,476	93.81	643,381	674,604	95.37	4077,800	3434,419
Grant Expense - Private Funds								
Rural Home DPA (FHLB)			.00			.00		
Real Estate Owned DPA (FHLB)			.00			.00		
Total Private Sector Grant Funds			.00			.00		
Grant Expense - State Funds								
State Housing Trust Fund	636,852	500,000	127.37	1262,212	1000,000	126.22	6000,000	4737,788
HCBS Rent Subsidy	52,616	50,992	103.18	106,200	101,984	104.13	611,907	505,707
Military DPA	238,867	208,333	114.66	360,394	416,666	86.49	2500,000	2139,606
Shelter Assistance Fund	137,355	145,331	94.51	228,030	226,102	100.85	767,668	539,638
Aftercare Rent Subsidy	6,598	4,000	164.95	13,281	8,000	166.01	48,000	34,719
Wastewater Treatment Grants			.00			.00		
Jumpstart			.00			.00		
IJOBS - FY10 Programs	14,935		.00	45,470		.00		45,470-
IJOBS - FY11 Programs		1100,000	.00		2200,000	.00	13200,000	13200,000
Iowans Helping Iowans			.00			.00		
Mortgage Settlement Fund	65,420	88,166	74.20	318,247	176,332	180.48	1058,000	739,753
Misc State Funds			.00			.00		
Total State Funds	1152,643	2096,822	54.97	2333,834	4129,084	56.52	24185,575	21851,741
Grant Expense - Federal Funds								
Telework & AFP (84.235T & 84.224C)			.00			.00		
Hsg Ops Persons with Aids (14.241)	82,115	22,740	361.10	108,577	22,740	477.47	371,088	262,511
Rural Comm Dev Initiative (10.446)			.00			.00		
Emergency Shelter Grant Prog (14.231)	166,266	246,367	67.49	344,081	374,761	91.81	1769,857	1425,776
HSG Counseling Assistance (14.169)			.00			.00		
Shelter Care Plus (14.238)			.00			.00		
National Foreclosure Mit. (21.000)	10,614	44,350	23.93	118,842	88,700	133.98	532,202	413,360
LIHTC S1602 (21.XXX)			.00			.00		
TCAP (14.258)			.00			.00		
Homeless Prev & RR (14.257)			.00			.00		
HOME (14.239)	1121,386	124,538	900.44	1546,046	730,465	211.65	5604,056	4058,010
SSBG (93.667)			.00			.00		
CDBG (14.228)			.00			.00		
Total Federal Funds	1380,381	437,995	315.16	2117,546	1216,666	174.04	8277,203	6159,657
Total Grant Expense	2849,597	2872,293	99.21	5094,761	6020,354	84.63	36540,578	31445,817

**Iowa Finance Authority
Housing Agency Grant Commitments**

Grant Program	Grant #	Original Commitment	Balance 06/30/2014	FY15	FY15 Payments	Commitment Balance
				Additions (Red)	Total	
I-JOBS Local Infrastructure - \$165,000,000						
City of Stratford - Storm Sewer on Moore	14	\$16,586	1,723	0	0	\$1,723
City of Indianola - National Balloon Museum	49	\$188,300	41,715	0	0	\$41,715
City of Cedar Falls - Public Works Complex	55	\$8,741,250	77,794	0	0	\$77,794
City of Letts - New Library & Community Center	70	\$400,000	42,299	0	0	\$42,299
City of Mason City - Equipment Storage Facility	71	\$772,500	114,863	0	0	\$114,863
City of Avoca - West Ditch (Pershing St. to Hwy 83)	81	\$203,910	3,758	0	0	\$3,758
City of Cedar Rapids - Acq Flood-Blighted Dwn Prop	90	\$380,250	15,329	0	0	\$15,329
City of Fayette - Concrete Flood Wall	103	\$53,750	6,307	0	0	\$6,307
City of Cedar Rapids - 6th St SW Reconstruction	109	\$3,309,375	374,908	0	0	\$374,908
City of Creston - Northeast Sewer /Storm Sewer	119	\$686,250	4,475	0	0	\$4,475
Polk County Board of Supervisors - Reg Emerg Op Ctr	133	\$1,840,000	393,015	0	0	\$393,015
City of Windsor Heights - Community Center	167	\$640,104	21,022	0	0	\$21,022
City of Defiance - Storm Sewer Construction	169	\$155,000	61,491	0	0	\$61,491
City of Des Moines - Franklin Avenue Library Renov	173	\$2,200,000	317,102	0	0	\$317,102
Des Moines County - Tama Road Reconstruction	184	\$175,000	26,509	0	0	\$26,509
City of Spillville - WWTF Improvements	192	\$906,225	53,939	0	0	\$53,939
City of Anamosa, Iowa - Wastewater Treatment Plant	202	\$3,069,000	46,538	0	0	\$46,538
Northeast Iowa Community College Foundation - Library	210	\$750,000	154,843	0	0	\$154,843
City of Avoca - RR ROW Storm Sewer Replacement	226	\$203,970	22,259	0	0	\$22,259
City of Coralville - Flood Recov & Protect 1st Ave Corr	230	\$27,140,573	195,268	0	0	\$195,268
Webster County - LEC Renovation	234	\$1,910,000	143,006	0	0	\$143,006
City of Palo - Fire Station	NC08/303	\$500,000	338,632	0	0	\$338,632
Subtotal		\$165,000,002	\$2,456,796	\$0	\$0	\$2,456,796
I-JOBS Water Quality Financial Assist. - \$55,000,000						
Small Community		\$35,000,000	6,304,804	0	(45,470)	\$6,259,334
Subtotal		\$55,000,000	\$6,304,804	\$0	(\$45,470)	\$6,259,334
I-JOBS Targeted Disaster Relief - \$30,900,000						
City of Belmond	491	\$600,000	135,480	0	0	\$135,480
Subtotal		\$30,900,000	\$135,480	\$0	\$0	\$135,480
Local Housing Trust Fund Grant (FY12) - \$4,858,252						
Great River Housing, Inc.	12-23	\$252,719	57,912	0	0	\$57,912
Subtotal		\$4,858,252	\$57,912	\$0	\$0	\$57,912
Local Housing Trust Fund Grant (FY13) - \$5,469,749						
NIACOG Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-05	\$74,151	5,048	0	0	\$5,048
Northwest Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-06	\$271,707	253,396	0	(88,842)	\$164,554
Southern Iowa COG Housing Trust Fund	13-07	\$244,115	244,115	0	(135,244)	\$108,871
Northeast Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund	13-08	\$238,081	63,444	0	(14,567)	\$48,878
Fayette County Local Housing Trust Fund	13-10	\$50,880	11,871	0	(4,183)	\$7,688
Iowa Northland Regional Housing Council LHFT	13-11	\$283,417	69,426	0	(10,198)	\$59,228
Southwest Iowa Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-13	\$296,151	109,311	0	(42,482)	\$66,829
Scott County Housing Council	13-15	\$382,969	19,691	0	(4,000)	\$15,691
Clay County Local Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-16	\$46,667	36,002	0	0	\$36,002
City of Dubuque Housing Trust Fund	13-17	\$147,637	108,357	0	(53,688)	\$54,669
AHEAD Regional Housing Trust Fund	13-19	\$165,600	81,116	0	(71,056)	\$10,060
Great River Housing Inc	13-21	\$282,719	217,719	0	0	\$217,719
Council Bluffs Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-22	\$152,230	102,230	0	0	\$102,230
East Central Iowa Housing Trust Fund	13-23	\$259,773	185,254	0	(34,143)	\$151,111
Housing Trust Fund of Johnson County	13-24	\$250,882	69,171	0	0	\$69,171
Housing Fund for Linn County	13-25	\$331,226	260,214	0	(60,257)	\$199,957
Dallas County Local Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-26	\$152,036	11,295	0	0	\$11,295
Sioux City Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-27	\$172,684	54,564	0	(11,239)	\$43,325
Chariton Valley Regional Housing Trust Fund Inc	13-28	\$212,431	95,028	0	(7,651)	\$87,377
Subtotal		\$5,423,082	\$2,051,618	\$0	(\$591,915)	\$1,459,703
Local Housing Trust Fund Grant (FY14) \$7,514,816						
Sioux City Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-04	\$234,697	\$234,697	0	(19,553)	\$215,144
City of Dubuque Housing Trust Fund	14-05	\$190,865	190,865	0	0	\$190,865
Northwest Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-06	\$344,237	344,237	0	0	\$344,237
Southwest Iowa Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-08	\$387,014	387,014	0	(136,728)	\$250,286
Region 6 Housing Trust Fund	14-09	\$341,010	341,010	0	(57,007)	\$284,003
AHEAD Regional Housing Trust Fund	14-10	\$176,235	176,235	0	(39,954)	\$136,281
Southern Iowa COG Housing Trust Fund	14-11	\$295,951	295,951	0	0	\$295,951
Homeward Housing Trust Fund	14-12	\$378,436	246,825	0	(63,353)	\$183,472
COG Housing Inc	14-13	\$305,674	193,944	0	0	\$193,944
Scott County Housing Council	14-14	\$538,946	339,873	0	(83,148)	\$256,724
Northeast Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund	14-16	\$285,392	269,881	0	(16,667)	\$253,214
Council Bluffs Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-17	\$198,903	198,903	0	0	\$198,903
Fayette County Local Housing Trust Fund	14-18	\$66,540	66,540	0	(24,503)	\$42,037
Iowa Northland Regional Housing Council LHFT	14-19	\$364,730	328,257	0	(27,632)	\$300,625
Western Iowa Community Improvement Regional Housing Trust Fund	14-20	\$302,537	260,243	0	(19,896)	\$240,348

**Iowa Finance Authority
Housing Agency Grant Commitments**

Grant Program	Grant #	Original Commitment	Balance 06/30/2014	FY15	FY15 Payments	Commitment Balance
				Additions (Red)	Total	
Polk County Housing Trust Fund	14-21	\$867,333	690,776	0	0	\$690,776
Clay County Local Housing Trust Funds Inc	14-22	\$59,167	59,167	0	0	\$59,167
Great River Housing Inc	14-23	\$363,508	363,508	0	0	\$363,508
Waterloo Housing Trust Fund	14-24	\$90,000	84,000	0	(23,949)	\$60,051
Housing Trust Fund of Johnson County	14-25	\$349,044	314,140	0	0	\$314,140
East Central Iowa Housing Trust Fund	14-26	\$323,353	323,353	0	(32,335)	\$291,018
Housing Fund for Linn County	14-27	\$489,646	489,646	0	(48,964)	\$440,682
Dallas County Local Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-28	\$155,300	155,300	0	(47,471)	\$107,829
Chariton Valley Regional Housing Trust Fund Inc	14-29	\$240,504	240,504	0	(4,138)	\$236,366
Subtotal		\$7,514,816	\$6,594,868	\$0	(\$645,297)	\$5,949,571
Project Based Grant						
City of Keokuk	11-34	\$50,000	43,440	0	0	\$43,440
Subtotal		\$923,800	\$43,440	\$0	\$0	\$43,440
Project Based Grant (FY13) - \$350,000						
Habitat for Humanity of North Central Iowa	13-31	\$50,000	50,000	0	0	\$50,000
Subtotal		\$300,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Project Based Grant (FY14) - \$500,000						
Habitat for Humanity of Boone and Greene Counties Inc	14-32	\$30,000	30,000	0	0	\$30,000
Habitat for Humanity of Central Iowa	14-33	\$50,000	50,000	0	0	\$50,000
Mosaic	14-34	\$50,000	50,000	0	0	\$50,000
Mid-Step Services Inc	14-35	\$50,000	50,000	0	0	\$50,000
Iowa Heartland Habitat for Humanity	14-36	\$50,000	50,000	0	0	\$50,000
Subtotal		\$429,000	\$255,000	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$230,000
Project Based Grant (FY15) - \$350,000						
Habitat for Humanity of Boone and Greene Counties Inc	15-01	\$20,000	0	20,000	0	\$20,000
Subtotal		\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000
Shelter Assistance Fund (2014)- \$945,385						
Area Substance Abuse Council		\$79,200	24,217	0	(22,789)	\$1,428
Center for Siouxland		\$36,000	29,567	0	(17,313)	\$12,254
Central Iowa Shelter & Services		\$80,000	80,000	0	0	\$80,000
Children & Families of Iowa		\$28,000	14,133	0	(2,825)	\$11,308
Community Housing Initiatives Inc		\$11,900	8,168	0	(4,281)	\$3,887
Cottage Grove Avenue Presbyterian Church		\$36,000	21,000	0	(6,000)	\$15,000
Council on Sexual Assault & Domestic Violence		\$32,000	17,016	0	(1,616)	\$15,400
Crisis Intervention Services - NIAD Center for Human Development		\$56,902	45,584	0	(20,690)	\$24,894
Des Moines Area Religious Council		\$28,000	0	0	0	\$0
Dubuque Community YMCA/YWCA		\$36,000	26,121	0	(12,510)	\$13,611
Family Crisis Centers		\$36,000	16,695	0	(3,914)	\$12,780
Family Promise of Greater Des Moines		\$18,000	9,272	0	(3,999)	\$5,272
Fort Dodge Housing Agency		\$38,785	38,785	0	(8,180)	\$30,605
Foundation 2		\$54,000	36,238	0	(9,376)	\$26,862
Francis Lauer Youth Services Inc		\$28,000	16,750	0	(4,500)	\$12,250
Hawkeye Area Community Action Program Inc		\$85,000	85,000	0	(12,217)	\$72,783
Muscatine Center for Social Action		\$28,000	8,000	0	(8,000)	\$0
Opening Doors		\$32,000	21,065	0	0	\$21,065
Pathway Living Center		\$54,000	20,152	0	(16,513)	\$3,639
Project Concern Inc		\$27,318	17,174	0	(16,288)	\$886
Shesler Hall		\$14,000	4,797	0	(3,783)	\$1,014
The Salvation Army - Davenport		\$28,000	18,503	0	(10,435)	\$8,068
The Salvation Army - Waterloo/Cedar Falls		\$28,000	28,000	0	(18,784)	\$9,216
Willis Dady Emergency Shelter		\$26,600	11,921	0	(11,921)	\$0
Youth Emergency Services & Shelter		\$23,680	14,011	0	(5,057)	\$8,954
Institute for Community Alliances		\$46,800	0	40,132	(7,040)	\$33,092
Iowa Finance Authority		\$18,908	12,187	0	0	\$12,187
Subtotal		\$1,011,093	\$624,357	\$40,132	(\$228,030)	\$436,458
Emergency Solutions Grant Program (FFY 2013 in CY 2014)						
Assault Care Center Extending Shelter and Support		\$60,000	44,407	0	(12,807)	\$31,600
Catherine McAuley Center		\$76,000	38,992	0	(8,084)	\$30,907
Catholic Council for Social Concern		\$75,000	48,685	0	(15,250)	\$33,434
Cedar Valley Friends of the Family		\$93,000	74,511	0	(9,198)	\$65,313
Community Action Agency of Siouxland		\$73,269	62,542	0	(17,622)	\$44,920
Community Action of Southeast Iowa		\$50,000	45,349	0	(11,566)	\$33,783
Crisis Intervention & Advocacy Center		\$72,000	72,000	0	(3,076)	\$68,924
Crisis Intervention Services		\$100,000	86,687	0	(11,828)	\$74,858
Domestic/Sexual Assault Outreach Center		\$99,906	65,299	0	(7,698)	\$57,601
Domestic Violence Intervention Program		\$100,000	100,000	0	(27,047)	\$72,953
Family Resources		\$100,000	16,976	0	(13,731)	\$3,244
Hawthorne Hill		\$35,000	19,000	0	(2,500)	\$16,500
Heartland Family Service		\$50,000	31,772	0	(18,228)	\$13,545
Home Inc		\$50,000	46,417	0	(17,478)	\$28,939
Humility of Mary Housing Inc		\$85,000	53,447	0	(10,727)	\$42,720

**Iowa Finance Authority
Housing Agency Grant Commitments**

Grant Program	Grant #	Original Commitment	Balance 06/30/2014	FY15	FY15 Payments	Commitment Balance
				Additions (Red)	Total	
Humility of Mary Shelter Inc		\$85,000	48,136	0	(7,292)	\$40,844
Iowa Legal Aid		\$75,000	67,877	0	(11,167)	\$56,710
MICAH House Corporation		\$50,000	25,000	0	(13,500)	\$11,500
North Iowa Community Action Organization		\$100,000	87,678	0	(9,770)	\$77,907
Shelter House Community Shelter and Transition Services		\$150,000	102,986	0	(9,399)	\$93,587
Upper Des Moines Opportunity Inc		\$80,000	57,038	0	(33,739)	\$23,299
Waypoint Services		\$115,697	66,101	0	(39,459)	\$26,642
Youth and Shelter Services Inc		\$128,330	108,407	0	(8,332)	\$100,075
YWCA Clinton		\$100,000	45,917	0	(15,114)	\$30,803
Iowa Institute for Community Alliances - HMIS		\$93,600	49,601	(40,132)	(9,470)	\$0
Iowa Finance Authority		\$153,277	153,277	0	0	\$153,277
Subtotal		\$2,250,079	\$1,618,099	(\$40,132)	(\$344,082)	\$1,233,885
HOPWA (FFY 2013 in CY 2014) - \$395,682						
Cedar Valley Hospice		\$24,634	21,360	0	(14,615)	\$6,745
Primary Health Care Inc		\$160,577	149,156	0	(60,991)	\$88,165
Siouxland Community Health Center		\$50,450	43,086	7,933	(11,807)	\$39,212
The Project of the Quad Cities		\$59,873	45,932	0	(5,226)	\$40,706
University of Iowa		\$87,944	80,860	0	(14,443)	\$66,418
Iowa Finance Authority		\$11,870	1,884	0	0	\$1,884
Iowa Institute for Community Alliances		\$10,096	6,104	0	(1,495)	\$4,609
Subtotal		\$405,445	\$348,383	\$7,933	(\$108,577)	\$247,739
HOME						
City of Marshalltown	11-HM-105	\$50,000	101,363	0	(20,494)	\$80,869
East Central Intergovernmental Association	11-HM-112	\$399,990	250,392	0	(1,569)	\$248,823
East Central Intergovernmental Association	11-HM-113	\$269,493	46,191	0	(1,801)	\$44,390
City of DeWitt	11-HM-114	\$218,994	55,568	0	(2,838)	\$52,730
Region 6 Planning Commission	11-HM-302	\$400,000	4,795	0	0	\$4,795
Region XII Council of Governments	11-HM-306	\$500,000	4,146	0	0	\$4,146
Habitat for Humanity of Iowa	11-HM-311	\$423,500	263,855	0	0	\$263,855
Community Housing Initiatives Inc	12-HM-03CO	\$50,000	0	0	0	\$0
Scott County Housing Council	12-HM-115	\$499,975	100,099	0	(26,674)	\$73,425
Greater Des Moines Habitat for Humanity Inc	12-HM-131	\$305,000	288,500	0	0	\$288,500
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	12-HM-138	\$410,000	118,539	0	(13,368)	\$105,171
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	12-HM-141	\$410,000	272,221	0	(6,473)	\$265,748
Habitat for Humanity of Iowa	12-HM-144	\$423,500	423,500	0	0	\$423,500
Habitat for Humanity of Marion County Inc	12-HM-150	\$154,000	77,000	0	0	\$77,000
Capax Infiniti Housing Inc	12-HM-506	\$67,000	27	0	0	\$27
Family Housing Assistance - Anawim Housing	12-HM-510	\$212,258	52,350	0	(15,151)	\$37,199
Domestic Violence Service - Children & Families of Iowa	12-HM-534	\$80,325	17,535	0	0	\$17,535
Mason City Housing Authority	12-HM-545	\$208,850	48,942	0	(25,806)	\$23,136
Affordable Housing Network Inc	12AUG-HM-1CO	\$50,000	0	0	0	\$0
Subtotal		\$8,372,786	\$2,724,290	\$0	(\$114,174)	\$2,610,116
HOME (2013)						
MSA Professional Services Inc	13-HM-01ADM	\$400	0	756	(756)	\$0
Northeast Iowa Community Action Corporation	13-HM-01CO	\$50,000	0	0	0	\$0
Northeast Iowa Community Action Corporation	13-HM-113	\$11,000	11,000	0	0	\$11,000
Greater Des Moines Habitat for Humanity Inc	13-HM-168	\$305,000	0	305,000	0	\$305,000
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	13-HM-169	\$395,000	318,172	0	(66,696)	\$251,476
Scott County Housing Council	13-HM-177	\$499,975	499,975	0	0	\$499,975
Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council	13-HM-180	\$242,200	242,200	0	0	\$242,200
East Central Intergovernmental Association	13-HM-192	\$285,250	281,827	0	0	\$281,827
Habitat for Humanity of Marion County Inc	13-HM-197	\$154,000	154,000	0	0	\$154,000
Iowa Community Action Association	13-HM-563	\$1,099,960	993,972	0	(85,026)	\$908,946
Children and Families of Iowa	13-HM-570	\$84,150	64,954	0	(23,256)	\$41,698
Anawim Housing	13-HM-573	\$241,986	202,570	0	(14,119)	\$188,451
Fort Dodge Housing Agency	13-HM-575	\$241,670	170,173	0	0	\$170,173
Des Moines Municipal Housing Agency	13-HM-578	\$1,100,000	957,183	0	(107,847)	\$849,336
Capax Infiniti Housing Inc	13-HM-594	\$212,200	3,001	0	0	\$3,001
United Neighbors Inc - No Limits Program	13-HM-595	\$316,800	96,410	0	(47,478)	\$48,932
City of Clinton, Iowa Housing Authority	13AUG-HM-513	\$184,965	184,965	0	0	\$184,965
Mason City Housing Authority	13AUG-HM-520	\$194,832	0	194,832	(700)	\$194,132
Partners United for Supportive Housing - Affordable Housing Network	13AUG-HM-593	\$928,948	909,092	0	(32,457)	\$876,635
Capax Infiniti Housing Inc	13AUG-HM-595	\$366,031	293,865	0	(89,374)	\$204,491
Children and Families of Iowa	13AUG-HM-597	\$123,420	123,420	0	0	\$123,420
Subtotal		\$7,037,787	\$5,506,779	\$500,588	(\$467,709)	\$5,539,658
HOME (2014)						
Home Opportunities Made Easy Inc	14-HM-159	\$231,000	0	231,000	0	\$231,000
Region XII Council of Governments Inc	14-HM-161	\$412,500	412,500	0	0	\$412,500
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	14-HM-163	\$395,000	395,000	0	0	\$395,000
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	14-HM-164	\$395,000	395,000	0	0	\$395,000

**Iowa Finance Authority
Housing Agency Grant Commitments**

Grant Program	Grant #	Original Commitment	Balance 06/30/2014	FY15	FY15 Payments	Commitment Balance
				Additions (Red)	Total	
Upper Explorerland Regional Planning Commission	14-HM-165	\$276,000	276,000	0	0	\$276,000
Region 6 Planning Commission	14-HM-174	\$268,000	0	268,000	0	\$268,000
Region XII Council of Governments Inc	14-HM-177	\$412,500	412,500	0	0	\$412,500
Region XII Council of Governments Inc	14-HM-179	\$495,000	0	495,000	0	\$495,000
Capax Infiniti Housing Inc	14-HM-503	\$630,958	630,958	0	(51,216)	\$579,742
Children and Families of Iowa	14-HM-556	\$156,674	156,674	0	0	\$156,674
Eastern Iowa Regional Housing Corporation	14-HM-566	\$998,064	998,064	0	(37,110)	\$960,954
Anawim Housing	14-HM-570	\$327,383	327,383	0	(11,074)	\$316,309
Mason City Housing Authority	14-HM-586	\$442,161	442,161	0	(25,611)	\$416,550
Iowa Community Action Association	14-HM-593	\$999,586	999,586	0	0	\$999,586
<i>Subtotal</i>		\$6,439,826	\$5,445,826	\$994,000	(\$125,011)	\$6,314,815
Total		\$295,885,968	\$34,217,652	\$1,522,521	(\$2,695,266)	\$33,044,907

GRANT COMMITMENT SUMMARY:

I-JOBS	8,871,610
STATE	8,227,084
FEDERAL	15,946,213
TOTAL COMMITMENT BALANCE	33,044,907



IOWA FINANCE
AUTHORITY

To: Iowa Finance Authority Board

From: Cindy Harris, Chief Financial Officer
Lori Beary, Community Development Finance Officer

Date: September 26, 2014

Subject: Reimbursement Resolution for State Revolving Fund (“SRF”)

This Resolution allows the SRF to fund loans with current equity in the SRF and then be able to reimburse itself with funds from a future bond issue. The SRF Program uses its equity to originate SRF loans. When those funds get low, we issue bonds to replenish the Equity Fund and pledge the loan payments to pay the debt service on the bonds. It is cheaper to use equity to fund loans and issue bonds later than it would be to issue bonds upfront to fund our loans. The finance team for the Authority’s SRF recommends that the Board approve the attached Resolution authorizing reimbursement of loan disbursements up to \$100 million from future SRF bond issues.

Recent History

- IFA issued SRF bonds on July 2, 2013 that provided \$132 million in proceeds. These funds reimbursed approximately \$125 million of loans that SRF had funded with existing equity.
- We have approximately \$18,000,000 in reimbursement authority remaining that the Board approved in September 2013.
- We anticipate issuing bonds in early 2015 to provide state match for capitalization grants, to reimburse the equity disbursed on SRF loans and possible refunding of outstanding SRF bonds.
- Committed SRF Loans yet to be disbursed exceed \$118 million.
- The Board has approved prior SRF Reimbursement Resolutions. The past three were:
 1. November 2011– up to \$100 million
 2. February 2013 – up to \$100 million
 3. September 2013 – up to \$100 million

RESOLUTION
FIN 14-06

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF
CERTAIN COSTS FOR THE IOWA WATER POLLUTION
CONTROL WORKS FINANCING PROGRAM AND THE IOWA
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FINANCING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, in accordance with the federal Water Quality Act of 1987, 33 U.S.C. Section 1381 *et seq.*, and the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 300f *et seq.*, the Iowa Finance Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore approved the development and implementation of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program (the "Clean Water Program") and the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program (the "Drinking Water Program") (the Clean Water Program and the Drinking Water Program are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "SRF Program") and has issued its bonds to finance projects pursuant to the Clean Water Program and the Drinking Water Program, said bonds being payable from the revenues and receipts derived by the Authority in connection with such projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority from time to time issues its SRF Program bonds under a Second Amended and Restated Master Trust Agreement dated as of December 1, 2010, between the Authority and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as master trustee (collectively, as amended from time to time, the "Master Trust Agreement"), all as authorized pursuant to Sections 16.131, 16.131A, 16.132, 16.133A and Part 5 of Division III of Chapter 455B (Sections 455B.291 through 455B.299, inclusive) of the Code of Iowa, 2013, as amended (together, the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority now desires to fund additional projects in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$100,000,000 pursuant to the Clean Water Program and the Drinking Water Program and, at a later date as determined in the discretion of the Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer, and in compliance with Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations (the "Regulations") promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, reimburse the Clean Water Program and the Drinking Water Program from the proceeds of subsequent bonds issued pursuant to the Master Trust Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY AND THE BOARD THEREOF, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Definitions. All terms capitalized herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Trust Agreement.

Section 2. Purpose and Expectations. The Authority declares: (a) it intends to undertake the making of Loans pursuant to the Clean Water Program and the Drinking Water Program; (b) that other than (i) expenditures to be paid or reimbursed from sources other than bonds, or (ii) expenditures made not earlier than 60 days prior to the date of this Resolution, or (iii) expenditures amounting to the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the bonds, or (iv) expenditures constituting preliminary expenditures as defined in Section 1.150-2(f)(2) of the Regulations, no

expenditures for the Loans to be reimbursed hereunder have heretofore been made by the Authority and no expenditures to be reimbursed will be made by the Authority until after the date of this Resolution; and (c) that the Authority reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures made for costs of the Loans out of the proceeds of the bonds. This declaration is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

Section 3. Reimbursement of Loans. The Authority is authorized to reimburse the SRF Program from the proceeds of bonds issued under the Master Trust Agreement, for payments made from the Clean Water Program for purchases of Loans, including but not limited to payments made and costs incurred for administration and other costs incurred with respect to the Clean Water Program. The Board authorizes the Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer to determine the timing of such reimbursement and from which subsequent bond issues under the Master Trust Agreement such reimbursement shall be made.

Section 4. Reimbursement of Loans. The Authority is authorized to reimburse the SRF Program from the proceeds of bonds issued under the Master Trust Agreement, for payments made from the Drinking Water Program for purchases of Loans, including but not limited to payments made and costs incurred for administration and other costs incurred with respect to the Drinking Water Program. The Board authorizes the Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer to determine the timing of such reimbursement and from which subsequent bond issues under the Master Trust Agreement such reimbursement shall be made.

Section 5. Timing and Amount of Reimbursement. Reimbursement allocations made under the provisions of this resolution shall be made within the timeframes required under the Regulations and shall not exceed \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount. The Executive Director or Chief Financial Officer shall be responsible for making the "reimbursement allocations" described in the Regulations, being generally the transfer of the appropriate amount of proceeds of the reimbursement bonds to reimburse the source of temporary financing used by the Authority to make prior payment of the authorized expenditures. Each allocation shall be evidenced by an entry on the official books and records of the Authority maintained with respect to the bonds and shall specifically identify the actual prior authorized expenditures being reimbursed.

Section 6. Implementation. The Executive Director and Authority staff are authorized to implement this Resolution in the manner deemed necessary and appropriate by the Executive Director, upon advice from Authority staff and Bond Counsel.

Section 7. Prior Resolutions. All resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

To: Iowa Finance Authority Board
From: Ashley Jared, Emily Toribio
Date: September 29, 2014
Re: October 2014 Communications Report

2014 HOUSINGIOWA CONFERENCE

The presentations that have been made available to us for posting are available at IowaFinanceAuthority.gov.

Results

- Registrations: 573 (28% increase)
- Sponsorships: \$56,900 (35% increase)
- Positive evaluation feedback, including 89% of survey respondents indicating that the conference overall was “very good” or “good”
- Overall expense will be available for Oct. Board meeting



MEDIA RELATIONS

September 12: [State Revolving Fund Names First Iowa State Bank, Albia Top Lender and the late Ronald Reed and Bryan Reed of Albia Outstanding Landowner](#)

September 18: [Iowa Finance Authority Names Top Iowa Lenders](#)

UPCOMING EVENTS

October 6-8: Iowa Mortgage Association Convention, West Des Moines

Oct. 9-10: PAS Fall Conference, Ft. Dodge

October 15-17: Iowa Municipal Finance Officers Association Fall Conference, Des Moines

Oct. 17: Beginning Farmer Workshop, Algona

Oct. 28: ISU CALT Farm Income Tax School, Waterloo

Oct. 29: IADD Regional Workshop, Dubuque

Oct. 30: Coldwell Bank Fall Rally, Altoona

Oct. 30: ISU CALT Farm Income Tax School, Maquoketa

Oct. 31 IADD Regional Workshop, Iowa City

Nov. 1: Veterans Fair & Open House, Van Meter

Nov. 2, 4, 11: Iowa Society of CPAs Tax Update Workshop, West Des Moines

Nov. 8: Immigrant Entrepreneurs Summit, Ankeny



Park Towers renovation project is good fit for city

September 26, 2014 - Waterloo-Cedar Falls Courier

...nine-story, 84-unit apartment building and received affordable **housing tax credits** from the Iowa Finance Authority this year to renovate the...

Incentives approved for Park Towers renovation

September 24, 2014 - Waterloo-Cedar Falls Courier

...nine-story, 84-unit apartment building and received affordable **housing tax credits** from the Iowa Finance Authority this year to renovate the...

South gets reprieve

September 24, 2014 - The Storm Lake Times

...formal request for proposals of what to do with the building. Inform **the Iowa Finance Authority**, so it can send an advisory to developers. Publicize...

CUNA: Iowa Housing Authority honors CU's mortgage commitment

September 22, 2014 - Credit Union National Association

...an outstanding lender for its efforts in advancing affordable homeownership through **Iowa Finance Authority** (IFA) programs last year. The \$500...

Republican Party of Iowa (via noodls) / Iowa GOP chair: Anti-jobs, anti-transparency agenda of Hatch on display in Burlington debate

September 20, 2014 - Noodles

...bill to reduce the maximum amount of developer tax credits through **the Iowa Finance Authority** from 15 to 10 percent. Senate Democrats assigned...

Central State Bank recognized as Leading Lender

September 20, 2014 - The Muscatine Journal

...Central State Bank in Muscatine was among the 24 lenders recognized by **The Iowa Finance Authority** last week as an MUSCATINE, Iowa Central State...

Fitch to Rate Iowa Fin Auth VRDBs (Five Star Holdings Proj), Ser 2007 'AA-/F1+'; Outlook Stable

September 19, 2014 - iStockAnalyst

...'AA-/F1+', Stable Outlook rating to the \$5,300,000 **Iowa Finance Authority** variable rate demand solid waste disposal waste revenue bonds (Five Star Holdings,

Newbury Living turns to senior citizen apartments for Tama

September 19, 2014 - TamaToledoNews.com

...concept is for senior housing funded with Low Income Tax Credits from **the Iowa Finance Authority**. 90 percent of the units would serve households...

SleepOut benefiting the Humility of Mary Shelter

September 17, 2014 - Quad-Cities Online

...GetMeRegistered.com/SleepOut. Proud sponsors of this event include: Alcoa, **Iowa Finance Authority**, Modern Woodmen Fraternal Financial, Quad Cities River Bandits,

Finance Authority: Iowa Bankers Mortgage is top lender - Business Record

September 16, 2014 - Business Record

Finance Authority: Iowa Bankers Mortgage is top lender - Business Record **The Iowa Finance Authority** has named Iowa Bankers Mortgage Corp. as its...

New rural development chief brings optimism to county towns

September 14, 2014 - Sioux City Journal

...assembled an event in Merville with panelists from groups such as **the Iowa Finance Authority**, Western Iowa Tech Community College, Iowa Economic...

Columbus Junction council gets double dose of good news

September 12, 2014 - Quad-City Times

...grant, a \$920,000 CDBG grant, a \$1.2 million State of **Iowa state revolving fund** loan and \$715 in local funds. More than \$1.15 million remains...

Mergent Inc. (via noodls) / 2014_MUNICIPALGOVERNMENT_NEWS_INDEX_20140909

September 08, 2014 - Noodles

...(Limited Tax, 2014) 283 New Bond Offering (Education Revenue and **IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY** (IA) LARIMER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT Refunding, Kipp Inc,

Habitat for Humanity honored with HousingIowa development award - Business Record

September 08, 2014 - Business Record

...recently given the HousingIowa Single-FamilyHousing Development Award at the **Iowa Finance Authority's** 2014 HousingIowa Conference in Des Moines.

Hope Haven tries for 4-bedroom house loan

September 04, 2014 - HispanicBusiness.com

...these homes should be scattered and not concentrated in one area. **The Iowa Finance Authority** has for several years put aside money to fund the...

Iowa GOP: Hatch quashed tax credit change for personal gain

August 27, 2014 - Globe Gazette (AP)

...10 percent in qualified allocation plans adopted for federal low-income **housing tax credits**. It was assigned to a subcommittee of Hatch, Sen.

Republicans claim conflict in Hatch's handling of tax credit bill

August 26, 2014 - The Des Moines Register

...maximum fee a developer could claim on projects using low-income **housing tax credits**. Nine projects completed by Hatch's development company...

Iowa GOP chair blasts Hatch over killed bill

August 25, 2014 - Radio Iowa

...property developers could claim on tax credits that are issued by **the Iowa Finance Authority** for low income housing developments. Senator Jake...

Print Clips

School board mulls donating building to Omaha developer

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 12 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-21/45276_09-12_1001.pdf-- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Slow down on South

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Wed, 17 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-20/45276_09-17_6002.pdf-- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Columbus Junction construction projects staying within budgeted funding levels

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 18 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-20/42348_09-18_2001.pdf-- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Albia bank top lender

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Tue, 16 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-20/42533_09-16_3002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Cascade ups land purchase by \$25,000

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Sat, 13 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-19/41668_09-13_005001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

SL school board mulls South senior housing offer

September 21, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Sat, 13 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-19/45273_09-13_1A003.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Housing units could break ground "any day"

September 18, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 12 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-18/43907_09-12_10001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

First, the good news: There's no bad news

September 18, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 12 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-18/42045_09-12_03001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

A proposal worth hearing

September 18, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 05 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-18/45276_09-05_6002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Council gets good news

September 18, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Sun, 14 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-18/41617_09-14_07002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Sweeney joins Wallace's Farmer homemaker alumni

September 18, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 12 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-17/44695_09-12_4002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

New rural development chief brings optimism to small towns

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Sun, 07 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-12/45246_09-07_06001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Rep. Dave Heaton honored with legislative Friend of Housing Award

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Tue, 09 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-12/42036_09-09_01001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Tama Supervisors OK Fund Contribution

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 14 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-11/44994-08-14_5001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Monona cuts ribbon on new pool parking lot

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Wed, 03 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-10/41000_09-03_02002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Hope Haven trying for loan

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 04 Sep 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/9-9/42512_09-04_03002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Iowa GOP: Hatch quashed tax credit change for personal gain

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 28 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-29/41617_08-28_04002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

City seeks to relieve overworked sewer plant

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 22 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-28/42351_08-22_10002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Hatch inaction on bill draws GOP criticism

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Wed, 27 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-28/43647_08-27_004001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

West Burlington gearing up for sewer plant upgrade

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Sat, 23 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-27/42512_08-23_03003.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Investigation showed Hatch's integrity

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Fri, 22 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-27/43647_08-22_018001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Supervisors approve \$2,500 donation to the Housing Trust Fund

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Tue, 26 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-27/43542_08-26_4001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Democrat makes her pitch

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Tue, 26 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-27/44057_08-26_01001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Lincoln sold

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Wed, 20 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-23/45605_08-20_a01001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

City seeks to relieve over-worked sewer plant

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Wed, 20 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-23/42728_08-20_1002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Council weighs in on sewers, burning ordinances and computers

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 21 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-23/43153_08-21_01001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Kalona proposes sewer rate increase

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 21 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-23/42889_08-21_001001.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

Repairs, grant pursuits, loan okayed by Kalona council Monday

September 12, 2014 - newzgroup.com

Thu, 21 Aug 2014 12:00:00 EST http://newzgroup.com/PDFs/8-22/42369_08-21_12002.pdf -- Delivered by Feed43 service ...

OVERVIEW OF CHANGES FOR THE 2015 9% QUALIFIED ALLOCATION PLAN

Changes in red indicate changes made from the Approved Draft 2015 QAP to the Proposed Final 2015 QAP.

Introduction

- Eliminates 4% Tax Credits with Tax Exempt Bonds Section and updates Parts A, B, Appendix 1 and 2 headings.
- Updates the schedule with the applications due on December 9, 2014 and awards presented at the March 2015 Board Meeting.

Part A: Requirements for 9% Tax Credits

- 2.1 Updates the Per Capita Tax Credit amount.
- 2.2 Set-Asides
 - Reduces the Preservation set-aside from 15% to 10% of all available Tax Credits.
- 2.4 Adds a provision that a Project cannot come back in for additional tax credits until after the 15th year of the Compliance Period.
- 3.2.1 Adds the requirement for Returning or New Developers to meet with the IFA LIHTC Manager prior to Application submittal and IFA may request a personal credit report of the Developer/Co-Developer.
- 3.2.3 Recommends who should attend the Mandatory Developer Training Sessions.
- 3.4.1 Clarifies the Market Study Process.
- 3.4.3.1 Adds Compliance with HUD Environmental Requirements for Projects with State HOME funds.
- 3.4.3.2 Adds Compliance with HUD Environmental Noise Requirements for Projects with State HOME funds.
- 3.4.4 Adds a date in which the entities seeking nonprofit status must send in the appropriate documentation.
- 3.4.7 Increases the Application Fees, Change in Application Fee and late submissions must be given prior approval from the IFA LIHTC Manager.
- 4 Requires a GP loan to be used for projects that are waiting for a State Historic Tax Credit commitment.
- 4.1.4 Clarifies how IFA will underwrite Projects.
- 4.1.5 Clarifies how IFA will use a 30 year amortizations on the permanent debt.
- 4.2.3 Allows IFA to request the last three (3) years of financials of existing housing projects.
- 4.3 Clarifies when operating reserves shall be funded.
- 4.5.2 Clarifies acceptable commitment requirements for URTEs and TIF districts.
- 4.6.1 Clarifies what is included in the Developer Fees.
- 4.6.2 Limits the Builder and General Contractor fees to 10% of hard construction costs if there is an Identity of Interest.
- 4.6.5 Requires full disclosure of fees paid to all parties with an Identity of Interest.
- 4.6.6 Eliminates the creation of sub recipients of Federal Historic Tax Credits to increase LIHTC.
- 4.7.2 Clarifies allowable construction contingency uses.
- 4.9 Clarifies language.
- 4.9.1 Adds Adaptive/Reuse to New Construction LIHTC per Unit caps.
- 5.1 Clarifies change in funding sources language.
- 5.2 Requires the Ownership Entity to be a single asset entity and that all members, managers, partners and officers of all entities of the Ownership Entity be disclosed.
- 5.4.2 Clarifies Qualified Development Team language and states that IFA reserves the right to request the audited financials of the management company.

- 5.4.3 Removes the requirement of a CNA for adaptive re-use Projects.
- 5.4.6.3.1 Clarifies the delinquent loan language.
- 5.4.6.3.6 Requires IRS Form 8609 language to match terms agreed upon in the LURA.
- 5.5 Requires the most restrictive relocation plan to be followed.
- 5.10 Clarifies AFHMP compliance requirements.
- 5.14 Removes the DHS notification and instead requires the use of Iowa Housing Search.
- 5.15 Clarifies the lease addendum compliance requirements.
- 5.17 Addition of Tenant Selection Criteria

•
Section 6 - Scoring:

- Changes the numbering system throughout the Section.
- 6.1.1 Rewrites the language to include points for 40% AMI housing, 15 points maximum and includes points for 30% AMI housing, 5 points maximum.
- 6.1.2 Rewrites language to include points for Market rate units. 10 points maximum.
- 6.1.3 Decreases percentage of Units required to have four or more bedrooms from 25% to 10% to receive points. Increases points from 5 to 7.
- 6.1.4 Clarifies language for the Iowa ROSE Program.
- 6.2.1 Increases location near services points from 15 to 28 possible points. Addition of more menu items.
- 6.2.3 Reduces Local government contribution points from 30 to 21. Supporting documents language clarified.
- 6.2.3 Re-introduces enterprise zone tax credits and sales tax rebate language in the local government contribution section.
- 6.2.4 Reduces Underserved City points from 10 to 8.
- 6.3.1 Increases Market Appeal points from 30 to 41. Addition of menu items and clarified language.
- 6.3.2 Requires all buildings to meet IFA historical significance requirements to receive points. Requires Federal and State Historic Tax Credits be used for Projects requesting these points.
- 6.3.3 Changes the heading from Project-Based Rental Assistance (Nonlocal PHA Source) to Federal Project-Based Rental Assistance.
- 6.3.4 Breaks out the exterior construction-durability points. Adds menu items.
- 6.3.4 Clarifies that vertical grab bars points are available for all Project types and not just Senior Projects.
- 6.3.5 Clarifies the chart and language for Olmstead Goals.
- 6.3.6 Clarifies Impact on the Environment language.
- 6.3.7 Reduces the points for HERS rating from 64 to 62 points and states that Projects utilizing Historic Tax Credits aren't eligible for this section.
- 6.4.3 Updates Qualified Development Team language.
- 6.6.2 Clarifies additional credits language.
- 7.2.3 Adds a basis boost for Projects Serving Lower AMIs.
- 7.2.3.1 Adds special consideration for Projects Serving 30% AMI tenants.
- 7.2.3.2 Adds special consideration for Projects Serving 40% AMI tenants.
- 7.7 Clarifies waiting list language.
- 7.10 Adds 5 points to those Projects who have successfully won an appeal and which the waiting list has expired.
- 8.1.8 Requires the Final Relocation Plan to be due with the 8609 Application package.
- 8.7 Requires IRS Form 8609 language to match terms agreed upon in the LURA.

- 8.8 Changes heading from Changes to the General Partner, Majority Shareholder and managing member to Changes to the Ownership Entity Structure. Clarifies new language.
- 8.9.4 Adds commitment to notify PHA of vacancies documentation timing requirements.
- 8.9.5 Adds AFHMP documentation timing requirements.
- 8.9.6 Adds Targeting Plan documentation timing requirements.
- 8.9.7 Adds Tenant Selection Criteria documentation timing requirements.
- 8.9.8 Adds Iowa Housing Search documentation timing requirements.
- 8.11 Adds operating and replacement reserve documentation timing requirements.
- Removes 4% Tax Credit Language.

Part B-Terms and Conditions

- Part B is retitled-Terms and Conditions.
- 9.1.3 Compliance manual language taken out.
- 9.14.3 Adds 24-hour tenant notice of inspection requirement.
- 9.14.10 Adds Violence Against Women Act language.

Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation

- Clarifies flood zone language.
- G-17 Clarifies that accessible units to be dispersed throughout the property and bedroom sizes.
- H-8 Clarifies detrimental site language.

Appendix 2-Glossary of Terms

- Amends and adds glossary terms.

OVERVIEW OF CHANGES FOR THE 4% QUALIFIED ALLOCATION PLAN

Changes in red indicate changes made from the Approved Draft 2015 QAP to the Proposed Final 2015 QAP.

Summary:

Developers and syndicators expressed confusion and frustration regarding the previous 4% tax credit application process. Previous 4% provisions required an application to reach a minimum score, so some thought it was just too similar to the 9% process. All interested parties requested more flexibility in the program especially since this is not a competitive commodity. IFA staff kept all of that in mind when orchestrating the changes in the 4% QAP.

Changes:

- Removed all references to 9% Tax Credits.
- Removed Tax Credit Reservation Schedule.
- Allowed applications to be submitted throughout the year, but clarified that they may not be reviewed during December through March.
- Increased Application Fees and Change in Application Fees – same as the 9% QAP.
- Allowed a developer to defer up to 65 percent of their fee rather than 50 percent if there is a gap in financing.
- Increased range of DSCR to between 1.00 and 2.00.
- Required a tax credit investor with an Identity of Interest to have a third party asset manager.
- Required a project that wishes to exceed the cost cap to ask the IFA Board of Directors for approval.
- Clarified Qualified Development Team language.
- Removed the requirement that a member of the QDT attend mandatory developer training
- Removed requirement to Notify DHS Referral Network of Vacancies and added requirement to post vacancies on the Iowa Housing Search website.
- Simplified the construction requirements.
- Added Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) language.
- Lowered the required amount of rehabilitation costs from \$25,000 per unit to \$15,000 per unit
- Amended Glossary items.

RESOLUTION
HI 14- 18

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) is the housing credit agency for the State of Iowa in connection with the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (“LIHTC”) Program administered under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 42 of the Code and Iowa Code section 16.52, the Authority must draft one or more qualified allocation plans (each a “QAP”) which governs the allocation of tax credits under Section 42 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, THE Authority has determined it would be more efficient to have separate QAPs for four percent tax credit awards and nine percent tax credit awards; and

WHEREAS, the Board’s 2015 Low Income Housing Tax Credit Qualified Allocation Plan for nine percent tax credits is attached as Exhibit A hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Board’s 2015 Low Income Housing Tax Credit Qualified Allocation Plan for four percent tax credits is attached as Exhibit B hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Authority now wishes to adopt both QAPs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby approves and adopts the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Qualified Allocation Plan for nine percent tax credits set forth as Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. The Board hereby approves and adopts the 2015 Low Income Housing Tax Credit Qualified Allocation Plan for four percent tax credits set forth as Exhibit B hereto.

SECTION 3. The Board approves the publication of a notice of final adoption, as set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto for the amendments to chapter 12 of the Authority’s administrative rules.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary



**IOWA FINANCE
AUTHORITY**

**Iowa Finance Authority
Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program
2015 9% Qualified Allocation Plan**

SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

Thank you for your interest in the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program. The Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) administers this program in Iowa, as specified in Iowa Code Section 16.52. In accordance with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code), IFA has developed this Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) to establish the criteria and process for the allocation of the housing Tax Credits to Qualified Residential Rental properties in Iowa. IFA will implement the QAP following approval of the QAP by the IFA Board of Directors. Final approval of the QAP by the Governor shall be a precondition to the execution of any Carryover Agreement under this QAP. This QAP shall govern the allocation year 2015 and additional Tax Credits authorized by the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008.

The QAP consists of:

- Part A-Requirements for Nine Percent (9%) Tax Credits.
- Part B-Terms and Conditions.
- Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation.
- Appendix 2-Glossary of Terms.

IFA will rely on the following when interpreting the requirements of the QAP: (1) the QAP, including the Tax Credit Application, appendices, exhibits, instructions, and any incorporated materials; (2) IFA’s questions and answers for the QAP; (3) IFA’s training guide; and (4) IFA’s past practice. IFA may, at its discretion, conduct due diligence to verify information provided by the Applicant. An Applicant’s interpretation of the QAP and its requirements is immaterial.

To the extent possible, the following schedule applies to the Tax Credit Reservation Application process for nine percent (9%) Tax Credits:

Tax Credit Reservation Schedule		
Step 1	Rules and QAP become final	Upon adoption and filing of the rules
Step 2	Application and accompanying exhibits available based on 2015 QAP	On or about October 15, 2014
Step 3	Mandatory Developer Application training session	On or about October 20-24, 2014
Step 4	Nonprofit set-aside exhibits due to IFA (if applicable)	On or about November 7, 2014

Step 5	Application due to IFA	December 9, 2014 at 4:30 PM
Step 6	IFA Tax Credit Reservation recommendations presented to Board	March 2015 IFA Board of Directors meeting
Step 7	Issuance of 2015 Carryover Agreements	On or about May 31, 2015
Step 8	Ten percent (10%) Test Submission due: Ownership Entity incurs ten percent (10%) of the Project's reasonably expected basis	10 months following date of Carryover Agreement
Step 9	IRS Form 8609 Application package due to IFA	By October 15 of the first year credit period

PART A – REQUIREMENTS FOR NINE PERCENT (9%) TAX CREDITS

SECTION 2. TAX CREDIT RESERVATION AND ALLOCATION PROCESS

2.1 Amount of Tax Credits to be Allocated. The amount of annual Tax Credits (“Per Capita Tax Credits”) allocated is based on a per-capita amount derived from population estimates released by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). In allocation year 2014, IFA’s Per Capita Tax Credit authority was \$7,107,956. The 2015 Per-Capita Tax Credit amount is yet to be determined. In addition to the Per Capita Tax Credits, IFA may have returned Tax Credits from previous Tax Credit years to allocate. IFA may also elect not to allocate a de minimis amount of Tax Credits.

2.2 Set-Asides. There will be one pool of Tax Credits with four set-asides in 2015. These set-asides are Nonprofit, Preservation, Senior and Rural. After filling the Nonprofit, Preservation, Senior and Rural set-asides, the remaining Tax Credits will be awarded in the General Pool. All set-asides are available at the opening of the Application period. An Applicant may apply for the Nonprofit, Preservation, Senior and Rural set-asides, and if those set-asides are filled and the Project remains unfunded, the Project may compete in the General Pool. For 2015, the set-aside percentages are:

2.2.1 Nonprofit Set-Aside. Ten percent (10%) of all available Tax Credits are set aside for Qualified Nonprofit Organizations. This Tax Credit amount cannot be used for any other purpose. Entities seeking an award of Tax Credits from the Nonprofit Set-Aside shall submit the Nonprofit Set-Aside exhibits through the on-line Application, no later than November 7, 2014. IFA reserves the right to conduct due diligence to determine whether an Entity is a Qualified Nonprofit Organization.

The Applicant is required to demonstrate the involvement of a Qualified Nonprofit Organization. To qualify, the Nonprofit shall meet the following requirements:

1. The Nonprofit shall have an IRC Section 501(c)(3) or an IRC Section 501(c)(4) designation from the IRS and be qualified to do business in Iowa.
2. The Nonprofit cannot be formed for the principal purpose of being included in the Nonprofit Set-Aside. The Nonprofit cannot be Controlled by a for-profit organization. IFA shall make a determination that the Nonprofit is not affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit.
3. The Nonprofit and/or parent Nonprofit organization shall have as one of its exempt purposes, the fostering of low-income housing and shall have been so engaged for the two years prior to the Application submission date. The Application shall demonstrate that the Nonprofits’ programs include a low-income housing component. The Application shall explain how the Nonprofit will accomplish its charitable purposes, as an organization that provides low-income housing, consistent with Rev. Proc. 96-32, 1996-1 C.B. 717.
4. The Nonprofit shall be an Owner Representative, either directly as a General Partner or through a wholly owned subsidiary as defined in IRC Section 42(h)(5)(d)(i) and (ii). If the Nonprofit is one of two or more Owner Representatives, each of the Owner Representatives shall be a Nonprofit organization; only one of the Nonprofit Owner Representatives shall have as one of its exempt purposes, the fostering of low-income

housing, and have been doing so for the two years prior to the Application submission date.

5. The Nonprofit shall demonstrate its capacity and intention to Materially Participate in the development and operation of the Project throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.

6. The Nonprofit shall receive no less than fifty percent (50%) of the combined total of the Developer and Consultant Fee.

2.2.2 Reserved.

2.2.3 Preservation Set-Aside. Ten percent (10%) of all available Tax Credits are set aside for preservation of existing affordable properties where more than fifty percent (50%) of the Units are currently income-restricted and rent-restricted to households at or below sixty percent (60%) Area Median Income (AMI) by a Land Use Restrictive Agreement (LURA), Regulatory Agreement, or Section 8 project-based contract; or the entire Project is currently in the Section 515 Rural Rental Housing Program.

2.2.4 Senior Set-Aside. Fifteen percent (15%) of all available Tax Credits are set aside for housing specifically designed to meet the needs of senior citizens. Housing that meets the Fair Housing Act definition of housing for older persons is exempt from the law's familial status requirements provided that: (1) HUD has determined that the dwelling is specifically designed for and occupied by elderly persons under a Federal, State or Local Government program; or (2) it is occupied solely by persons who are 62 or older or it houses at least one person who is 55 years or older in at least eighty percent (80%) of the occupied Units, and adheres to a policy that demonstrates intent to house persons who are 55 years old or older.

Therefore, housing that satisfies the legal definition of Senior Housing or housing for older persons described above, can legally exclude families with children.

2.2.5 Rural Set Aside. Fifteen percent (15%) of all available Tax Credits are set aside for Projects located in a Non-MSA city or county.

2.3 Tax Credit Cap for Single Developer/Project.

2.3.1 IFA shall not allocate more than \$1,200,000 in Tax Credits to Projects being developed by a single Developer. A Developer may submit as many Projects as the Developer chooses. IFA will select which Projects are awarded Tax Credits based on the QAP. Co-Developers will be allocated Tax Credits based upon the percentage of interest in the Project. For example, if a Co-Developer retains a fifty percent (50%) interest in the various Developer and Consultant Fees realized from a Project, fifty percent (50%) of the Tax Credits will be counted against the Developer's cap.

Parties that have an Identity of Interest may be treated as a single Applicant for purposes of the cap if IFA concludes, based on the relevant facts and circumstances, that the submission of an Application by one or more of the Applicants is intended, in whole or in part, as a means of circumventing the annual Developer Tax Credit cap. Consideration will be given to the familial,

financial, business or any other significant relationship in the review of the Identity of Interest as it relates to the Developer cap limit.

2.3.2 The maximum Tax Credit amount that will be awarded to any one Project is \$800,000.

2.4 Prohibition of Applying Within the Compliance Period. Once a Project has been issued an IRS Form 8609, the Project is prohibited from applying for Tax Credits until after the 15th year has been completed (of the initial 15-year Compliance Period).

SECTION 3. APPLICATION PROCESS

Applicants shall submit the Application and exhibits through an on-line Application system. Notification will be placed on the website, www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov, specifying the submission requirements. The Application will include a prescribed Application form and exhibits. All initial and subsequent competitive and noncompetitive LIHTC Applications shall be submitted using IFA's prescribed forms and method of Application. The completed Application shall contain electronic signature(s) and the initial Application shall be accompanied by an electronic payment for the appropriate nonrefundable Application fee(s) specified in Section 3.4.7. In the event it becomes necessary to amend the Application Package, IFA will post the amended version of the Application Package on its website at the above address. Applicants are advised to check IFA's website periodically for any amendments or modifications to the Application Package. During the Application review process, IFA will resolve any errors that affect the operation of the on-line Application system on a case-by-case basis. IFA reserves the right to determine if a Project meets threshold.

3.1 Joint Review. IFA reserves the right to conduct joint reviews with other funding sources including any other party, loan or grant program. IFA may contact other sources to obtain information regarding the materials contained in the Application to either verify the information or to obtain independent information regarding a Project. In the event IFA obtains information from other sources, in a non-written format, the information shall be reduced to writing. The information will be available for review after the Applications have been evaluated and Tax Credits have been reserved. In the event that additional federal sources become available, IFA may choose to allow a simultaneous review of both LIHTC and the federal source.

3.2 Contact with IFA Before the Application is Received. If an Applicant has a question regarding an interpretation or clarification of the QAP, IFA policies, procedures or rules relating to the LIHTC Program, the question shall be submitted via the IFA 2015 Q&A email box established on the IFA website. Responses deemed by IFA to be of general interest to potential Applicants will be placed on the website at www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov. IFA shall not be bound by any oral or written representation made in connection with the Application or award of Tax Credit Reservations other than those provided on the website.

3.2.1 Returning or New Developer in Iowa. If the Developer has not submitted an Application to IFA in the previous three LIHTC rounds, the Developer shall meet with the IFA LIHTC Manager to review the QAP and the Application process prior to submitting an Application. The party that meets the Section 5.4.2 requirement shall attend this meeting. The Developer shall

provide IFA with financial statements from the past three years. IFA reserves the right to request a personal credit report of the Developer.

3.2.2 New Tax Credit Developer. A first time Tax Credit recipient shall complete at least one LIHTC Project in which all LIHTC Units have been leased at least once and has received an IRS Form 8609, in Iowa or any other state, before being allowed to submit a subsequent Application. A new Tax Credit Developer Applicant is only eligible to receive an award of Tax Credits for one Project.

3.2.3 Mandatory Developer Training. As part of the Application process and threshold requirements, the Developer or designee shall attend one of the mandatory training sessions as noted in Section 1-Introduction-Tax Credit Reservation Schedule. IFA recommends the following parties also attend the mandatory Developer training sessions; the development consultant (if applicable), any party who will be completing the on-line application and the party that meets the Section 5.4.2 requirement.

3.3 Contact with IFA After the Application is Received. Once the Application is received by IFA, in order to expedite the analysis of Applications, IFA will notify the Applicant of any required information for supplemental or clarifying data and specify the date and time by which a response from the Applicant is expected. For the initial Application submission, no changes shall be allowed that maintain or improve the score received by an Applicant. Except when contacted by IFA to clarify a threshold item within the Application, an Applicant shall not contact any IFA staff or Board members, nor shall anyone contact staff or Board members on the Applicant's behalf, in order to unduly influence IFA's determination related to the award of Tax Credits. If it has been determined by IFA that a staff member or Board member has been contacted by the Applicant or a party on behalf of the Applicant, then the Application will be withdrawn by IFA from consideration for LIHTC. Following the receipt of an Application, information identifying the Applicant will be placed on the IFA website. During the evaluation period, Applications will not be made available to the public for examination and copying. After the Board approves the selections and awards the Tax Credits, Applications and files are public information and available for inspection and copy in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 22. IFA shall not be precluded from requesting any and all such information needed to properly evaluate the Application. Contact with IFA staff or Board members is also prohibited under Section 7.8 Appeals.

3.4 Application Process for Market Analysis, Threshold, and Scoring. The complete Application process consists of: (1) market study and analysis; (2) threshold review; and (3) scoring determination. Any revisions to the Tax Credit Reservation schedule proposed in Section 1-Introduction, will be published on IFA's website at www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov. IFA will accept Applications, on or before the Application deadline, that meet the allocation criteria, so long as adequate Tax Credits are available.

3.4.1 Market Study and Analysis. IFA shall commission a market study for all proposed Projects. An Applicant shall select only one of three possible tenant populations: Family, Older Persons 55 and older (eighty percent (80%) of the occupied Units must contain a person 55 or older) or Older Persons 62 and older (all tenants shall be 62 years of age or older).

3.4.1.1 Applicants shall provide market information they believe may be helpful in determining market feasibility of their project. The Applicant is also encouraged to submit

any third party market information they believe would be helpful in determining the market feasibility of their project including, but not limited to, an independently obtained market study, information from proposed service providers or other market information. IFA will then provide the exhibit from the on-line Application to the commissioned market study provider. The market study provider shall review and evaluate the information submitted while conducting their market analysis. By submitting this information, Applicants are afforded the opportunity to provide input that may be considered in the determination of market feasibility. However, neither IFA nor the commissioned market study provider will be bound by the Applicant's written statements, independent market study or other market information provided.

3.4.1.2 The market study provider will be instructed to assume all LIHTC Units have a minimum ten percent (10%) market advantage for each bedroom size when evaluating comparable market rate (free market) Units in a primary market area. If the Applicant applies with rent that exceeds this level, the Applicant may be required to adjust rent levels in the deficiency period.

3.4.1.3 During the threshold deficiency period, Applicants will be permitted to make changes to income targeting, decreased rents and the addition of amenities, if recommended by the market study analyst. Changes made by the Applicant that were not recommended, will not be allowed. An updated market study will not be prepared. Underwriting shall be adjusted, if applicable. If required changes are indicated by the market study analyst and it would affect points elected in the Application, IFA has the discretion to adjust points in scoring. If the Applicant does not make the requested change(s), then the Project may fail to meet threshold by reason of market feasibility.

3.4.1.4 The market study provider may contact the Applicant at any time to clarify information provided in the on-line Application or exhibits. However, the Applicant may not contact the market study provider unless they are responding to a question posed by the market study provider. If an Applicant directly contacted the market study provider, the market study provider shall notify IFA that contact was made and summarize the content of information received.

3.4.2 Application for Threshold. This Application will be used by IFA to determine if the Project has met the threshold requirements for an award of Tax Credits. The Applicants shall submit the 2015 LIHTC Application and all required exhibits by the due date as outlined in Section 1-Introduction-Tax Credit Reservation Schedule.

3.4.3 HOME Funds. If an Applicant is applying for State HOME funds, the Applicant shall complete the HOME sections and attach the appropriate information. IFA shall jointly review Applications applying for HOME funds and Tax Credits. No additional points will be awarded to an Applicant that seeks HOME funding. IFA has the sole and final authority with respect to any reservation of Tax Credits or HOME funds.

3.4.3.1 Compliance with HUD Environmental Requirements (24 CFR Part 58). The environmental review process is required for all HUD-assisted projects to ensure that the proposed Project does not negatively impact the surrounding environment and that the

Property site itself will not have an adverse environmental or health effect on end users. The Applicant agrees and acknowledges that if the Project is funded under the Tax Credit and HOME programs that this does not constitute a commitment of funds or site approval and that such commitment of funds or approval may occur only upon satisfactory completion of an environmental review and receipt, by the Project, of a Release of Funds from the State of Iowa under 24 CFR Part 58 (National Environmental Policy Act-NEPA). It is further understood that the environmental clearance must be obtained prior to any commitment of funds or the undertaking of any physical or choice-limiting actions.

3.4.3.2 Compliance with HUD Environmental Noise Requirements (24 CFR Part 51, Subpart B). Applicants shall take into consideration the noise criteria and standards in the environmental review process (24 CFR Part 51, Subpart B) and consider corrective actions when noise sensitive land development is proposed in noise exposed areas. All sites whose environmental or community noise exposure exceeds the day night average sound level (DNL) of 65 decibels (dB) are considered noise-impacted areas.

Any violation of Section 3.4.3.1 and/or Section 3.4.3.2 may result in the denial of funds.

3.4.4 Nonprofit Participation. If a nonprofit organization is Materially Participating in the Project, then the Applicant shall provide information necessary for the Authority to determine if the Project is in compliance with IRC Section 42(h). If a Nonprofit organization is found by the Authority to be Materially Participating, this designation will be recorded in the Carryover Agreement and the LURA. Entities seeking Nonprofit status shall request approval no later than November 7, 2014.

3.4.5 Site Visits. IFA shall make site visits as it deems necessary to review proposed Projects and verify any of the information provided by the Applicant in the Application. Applicants may or may not be notified of a site visit. If deemed necessary by IFA, Applicants shall provide building access for inspection by Evaluators to, among other things, confirm basic structural soundness.

3.4.6 Authorization Forms. IFA may request an executed IRS Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization Form, for each Developer for sharing of information between IFA and the IRS. Additionally, members of the Qualified Development Team, as determined by IFA, shall execute an Authorization to Release Information as part of the on-line Application.

3.4.7 Fees. IFA shall collect the fees described below for the LIHTC Program. Electronic payment of the fees shall be made payable to the Iowa Finance Authority. An Application shall not be accepted unless the Application fee accompanies the Application. The reservation fee will be due within 30 calendar days after the Tax Credit Reservation Date. If the date that the reservation fee is due falls on a weekend or holiday, the fee is due on the next business day. The Carryover Allocation Agreement shall not be valid until the reservation fee is paid to IFA. If the reservation fee is not received, IFA may withdraw the reservation of Tax Credits from the Applicant. IFA will not issue an IRS Form 8609 until the initial compliance monitoring fee is paid.

in full. All fees are nonrefundable, except if the Applicant withdraws the Application within three business days of receipt by IFA, the Application fee will be reimbursed.

Fee Type	All Applicants
Market Study Fee (due with the Application)	\$5,000– Family/Older Persons Project \$5,000 – Scattered Site Project for Family/Older Persons Project for first location, and an additional \$3,000 for each subsequent location not in primary market area of first location
Application Fee	35 Units or fewer: \$1,700 36 to 60 Units: \$2,200 61 to 100 Units: \$2,750 Over 100 Units: \$5,500
Market Study Change(s) Fee	The Applicant will negotiate with the market study analyst and the fee is paid directly to the market study analyst.
Change in Application Fee	\$1,000 each time the Applicant submits a revised Application that changes the Tax Credit amount requested, or requests amendments or changes to the Application under Sections 8.2, 8.3 or 8.8.
Reservation Fee	One percent (1%) of the total 10-year Tax Credit amount.
IRS Form 8609 Application Fee	One tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total 10-year Tax Credit amount based on the IRS Form 8609 Application will be due prior to IRS Form 8609 issuance.
Compliance Monitoring Fee	<p>\$25 per Unit x number of total Project Units; submitted annually on or before January 31 for each year of the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period (if applicable)</p> <p>(Example: \$25 per Unit x 24-Unit Project = \$600.00 paid annually for 30 years.)</p> <p>Additional fees may apply if the Ownership Entity does not successfully elect to treat a Project as a multiple building Project on the IRS Form 8609, if eligible to do so.</p> <p>Annual rate increases may apply.</p> <p>First annual payment shall be submitted with the IRS Form 8609 Application. The Ownership Entity has the option of paying the compliance monitoring fee in advance for the entire Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period (if applicable); however, additional fees may be assessed to the Property during the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period if annual rate increases are applied during that time.</p> <p>Other fees as provided in the compliance manual</p>

Filing of the LURA	The Applicant will be billed for actual cost for electronic or paper filing (if electronic filing is not available in a particular county) of the LURA with the county that the Property(ies) is/are located.
Late Submission of either the Carryover- Ten Percent (10%) Test Application or the IRS Form 8609 Application	If a late submission of the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test or the IRS Form 8609 Application is allowed by IFA, the Applicant will be billed for an additional amount equal to the Application fee as listed above. Approval of late submissions by the LIHTC Manager is required prior to either Application due date.
Legal Fees	<p>Legal fees incurred by IFA with respect to the Project will be assessed and billed to the Applicant including, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fees for research relating to irregular situations • Ownership agreements • Rental rate questions • Unusual timing situations • Specific technical questions relating to IRC Section 42 • Administrative Law Judge fee in cases of unsuccessful appeals <p>Legal fees of IFA’s in-house counsel will be billed at the rate of \$150 per hour. Legal fees of outside counsel will be billed at the rate charged to IFA. If IFA anticipates that legal work on a matter will exceed five hours, IFA will notify the Applicant prior to commencement of the legal work.</p>
<p>Construction Monitoring Fees</p> <p>Inspections</p> <p>Fees for Failed and Missed Inspections</p>	<p>A \$2,000 construction monitoring fee will be due with the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test Application. If a Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test is not necessary, the construction monitoring fee will be due with the IRS Form 8609 Application.</p> <p>IFA will typically conduct five site visits consisting of four inspections and one preconstruction meeting. IFA may elect to conduct additional inspections at its discretion for larger or more complicated Projects at no cost.</p> <p>There will be an additional \$500 fee for any re-inspection when one or more items failed the inspection and warrant a return visit to the site(s). Some potential reasons include, but not limited to, the following; (1) the site is not ready for the inspection requested; (2) items are in place that don’t meet requirements for points in the application; (3) items are in place or missing that don’t meet threshold; and (4) significant changes are in place that were not approved by IFA per Section 8.1.4.</p> <p>There will be an additional \$500 charge for any missed inspections where IFA is not notified by email to the construction analyst two working days in advance.</p>

3.4.8 Prioritization of Review and Award of Credits. IFA will use the following priority list to review and award credits:

1. Nonprofit set-aside Applicants for all counties.
2. Preservation set-aside Applicants for all counties.
3. Senior set-aside Applicants for all counties.
4. Rural set-aside Applicants in Non-MSA cities or counties.
5. General Pool Applicants for all counties.

Applications will be scored and ranked within each of these categories. If there are insufficient credits to be awarded to all Applicants within a set-aside, the Applicant will be considered in additional set-asides that were applied for in the Application and the General Pool. If a balance remains in one of the set-asides, other than the General Pool, IFA may exceed the set-aside amount in order to award the next qualifying Project within the specific pool. The excess funds needed to complete the set-aside award will be drawn from the General Pool.

SECTION 4. UNDERWRITING

The Applicant shall demonstrate that the Project is financially feasible and viable using the least amount of Tax Credits. Underwriting will be completed by IFA during the review of the Application. IFA may adjust the amount of Tax Credits based upon the underwriting. Underwriting shall be completed for a Project prior to the time a reservation is awarded, at submission of the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test, and before an IRS Form 8609 is issued. The pro forma cash flow is part of the Application. If a gap in financing is discovered, the gap may be filled from no more than fifty percent (50%) of the Developer's fee. No other fee will be used to fill a gap in financing. IFA may require the Applicant to provide annual financial statements for the Project Developer and the Ownership Entity.

The Applicant shall provide sufficient information to allow IFA to determine whether the Project is financially feasible during the construction phase and the operational phase of the Project. The Applicant shall provide information regarding loans, grants, equity contributions, the anticipated value received from syndicators, equity partners or private funding sources for the Tax Credits, property tax abatements, tax increment financing, enterprise zone credits, enterprise zone sales tax rebates, workforce housing tax credits, federal, state and local subsidies and any other type of financing or contributions that are relevant to the economic feasibility of the Project and are available to the Project. State Historic Tax Credits may be listed as a source of funds, provided that the Applicant can demonstrate that the credits will be available to the Project prior to the due date of the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test submission date. If the Applicant does not have a commitment for State Historic Tax Credits, a General Partner loan commitment is required.

The following minimum financial underwriting requirements apply to all Projects. Projects that cannot meet the minimum requirements, as determined by IFA, will not receive Tax Credits.

4.1 Underwriting Standards.

4.1.1 Projects will be underwritten with income escalating at a minimum of two percent (2%) and operating expenses escalating at a minimum of three percent (3%), with a minimum spread of

one percent (1%) required between the income and expense escalators. Management fees will escalate at the same rate as income.

4.1.2 Projects will be underwritten at a seven percent (7%) vacancy rate. Projects with 25 Units or less will be underwritten at a ten percent (10%) vacancy rate. For a Project qualified under Section 2.2.3, IFA will allow a five percent (5%) vacancy rate if the Property has maintained a ninety-five percent (95%) or higher annual occupancy rate for the previous three years, and is currently occupied at a minimum of ninety-five percent (95%).

4.1.3 All Projects shall reflect an average Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) between 1.20 DSCR and 1.50 DSCR. Any one year cannot go below 1.15 DSCR or above 1.80 DSCR for the first 15 years.

4.1.4 IFA reserves the right to underwrite the Project at current market interest rates.

4.1.5 IFA will underwrite using a 30-year minimum amortization on the first mortgage debt.

4.2 Operating Expenses.

4.2.1 Housing for Older Persons: Minimum of \$2,830 per Unit per year not including taxes and reserves.

4.2.2 Housing for Families: Minimum of \$3,350 per Unit per year not including taxes and reserves.

4.2.3 IFA reserves the right to request the last three years of financial statements, which shall include a balance sheet and income statement, of existing housing projects.

4.3 Operating and Replacement Reserves.

4.3.1 Operating Reserve. The operating reserve will be the greater of: (1) \$1,500 per Unit; or (2) six months of debt service, operating expenses and real estate taxes. At the time of the issuance of the IRS Form 8609, the operating reserve cannot exceed eight months of debt service, operating expenses and real estate taxes. The operating reserve shall be in place for the first 15 years and be used solely to cover operating deficits. The Applicant shall include a narrative explaining how the operating reserve will be established. The operating reserves shall be funded within six months from the date IFA sent the IRS Form 8609 to the Ownership Entity.

4.3.1.1 The operating reserve can be funded by deferring the Developer's fees of the Project.

4.3.1.2 The Ownership Entity may fund the operating reserve using an irrevocable letter of credit. The letter of credit will be released after the end of the 15-year period described in Section 4.3.1. If a letter of credit is used, the proceeds shall not be included in the Project costs. The fees associated with obtaining the letter of credit may be included in Project costs.

4.3.1.3 The requirement for the operating reserve is a compliance issue and may be satisfied using the terms and conditions of the operating reserve required by lenders or

other funders financing the Project, provided the reserve is equal to or greater than the reserve required by Section 4.3.1. Applicants shall submit to IFA a verification that the terms and conditions of the operating reserve required by lenders or other funders financing the Project has or will be satisfied at the time a building is Placed-in-Service. If the operating reserve will be established with the final equity payment, a letter from the syndicator or investor will be required.

4.3.2 Replacement Reserve. All Family Projects shall budget replacement reserves of \$400 per Unit per year escalating at the same rate as operating expenses. All Older Persons Projects shall budget replacement reserves of \$300 per Unit per year escalating at the same rate as operating expenses.

4.3.2.1 The Application will include a narrative explaining how the replacement reserve will be escrowed and used only for the replacement of capital components of the Project. The replacement reserve shall be shown on the pro forma.

4.3.2.2 The requirement for the replacement reserve is a compliance issue and may be satisfied using the terms and conditions of the replacement reserve required by lenders or other funders financing the Project provided the reserve is equal to or greater than the reserve required by Section 4.3.2. Applicants are required to submit to IFA a verification that the terms and conditions of the replacement reserve required by lenders or other funders financing the Project has or will be satisfied at the time a building is Placed-in-Service.

4.4 Deferred Developer Fees.

4.4.1 Developer fees can be deferred to cover a gap in funding sources as long as: (1) the entire amount will be paid within 15 years and meets the standards required by the IRS to stay in basis; and (2) the deferred portion does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total amount as of the full Application. If the deferred Developer fee cannot be paid within 15 years, IFA will consider the unpaid amount to be a Developer contribution to the Project. Each of these will be determined by IFA. Nonprofit organizations shall include a resolution from the Board of Directors allowing such a deferred payment obligation to the Project. The deferred Developer fee shall be paid from the net cash flow and not be calculated into the minimum DSCR.

4.5 Financing Commitment.

4.5.1 The Applicant shall provide a letter of intent for construction and permanent financing from the lending institution on the institution's letterhead. This letter shall clearly state the term of the permanent loan, how the interest rate will be indexed and the current rate at the time of the letter, the amortization period, fees, prepayment penalties, anticipated security interest in the Property and lien position. The letter term lengths shall extend at least six months beyond the date the Application is due to IFA.

4.5.2 For all other sources, except state HOME funds and IFA approved participating cities with allocated HOME funds, a commitment for funding shall be made in advance. This includes any other grants, loans, tax credits, tax increment financing, etc. Documentation that specifies the value of the commitment, the purpose the funds can be used for, and time limitations related to the

commitment shall be provided from the entity making the commitment. A resolution adopted by the city council that allows the creation of a TIF district or an Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE), subject to the Project being awarded Tax Credits, is an acceptable commitment. The Owner contribution letter shall be an unconditional and non-expiring commitment to the Project.

4.5.3 Unless a request is being submitted for a Senior Living Revolving Loan or a Transitional Housing Loan, Applications may only include one set of proposed funding sources. IFA will not consider multiple funding scenarios. A Project shall be ineligible for allocation if any of the listed funding sources will not be available in the stated amount and under the terms described in the Application. IFA may waive this limitation if the Project otherwise demonstrates financial feasibility. If a loan is being requested from IFA for a revolving loan program, the Applicant may submit the designated financial documents listing the IFA construction and/or permanent loan(s) listed as a source, and may submit the designated financial documents with an alternative source for the construction and/or permanent loan(s).

4.6 Developer and Builder Fees.

4.6.1 Developer fees (including overhead and profit and Consultant Fees) shall not exceed the percentages described below. For new construction, the Developer’s fee is calculated as a percentage of Total Project Costs minus land, Developer’s fee, Developer’s overhead and profit, Consultant Fees and Project reserves. Fees paid to parties who have an Identity of Interest shall be fully disclosed, and at IFA’s discretion, will be included in the allowable developer fee. For acquisition/rehabilitation or rehabilitation Projects, the Developer’s fee is listed in the schedule below. The fees will be limited as follows:

Project Type	Fee Limit
Developer Fee for New Construction Projects:	
First 36 Units within the Project	Not to exceed fourteen percent (14%)
Remaining Units within the Project above 36	Not to exceed twelve percent (12%)
Developer Fee for Acquisition/Rehabilitation or Rehabilitation Projects:	
Rehabilitation Portion of Acq/Rehab or Rehab Projects, including Adaptive Reuse, Historic, and Preservation Projects	Not to exceed sixteen percent (16%) of the Total Project Costs minus land, building purchase (existing structures), Developer’ fee, Developer’s overhead and profit, Consultant Fees, and Project reserves.
Acquisition Portion of Acq/Rehab Projects, including Adaptive Reuse, Historic, and Preservation Projects	Not to exceed six percent (6%) of the purchase cost of the buildings (existing structures).

4.6.2 Builder and general contractor fees shall be limited to a total of twelve percent (12%) of the Hard Construction Costs. This fee is limited to ten percent (10%) of Hard Construction Costs if an Identity of Interest exists between the Owner, the builder and general contractor.

4.6.3 In the event the Developer fee, Consultant Fee or builder fee limits are in excess of the limits imposed, IFA will make the appropriate adjustments during the underwriting phase of the evaluation of the Applications.

4.6.4. When the General Partner of the Ownership Entity is a nonprofit organization, the Nonprofit shall receive no less than fifty percent (50%) of the combined total of the Developer and Consultant Fee.

4.6.5 IFA reserves the right to limit professional and other fees related to services rendered to the Project. Fees paid to parties who have an Identity of Interest shall be fully disclosed, and at IFAs discretion, will be included in the allowable Developer fee.

4.6.6 Applicants shall not create a subrecipient of the Federal Historic Tax Credits in order to become eligible for more Tax Credits.

4.7 Other Fees and Considerations.

4.7.1 General Partner Contribution. A minimum required contribution of \$100 by the General Partner/managing member shall be included in the funding sources in the Application.

4.7.2 Construction Contingency Funding. All new construction Projects shall have a hard cost Construction Contingency line item of no more than five percent (5%) of total Hard Construction Costs, less Construction Contingency. For acquisition/rehabilitation or preservation Projects, the hard costs Construction Contingency limits will be no less than seven percent (7%) and no more than twelve percent (12%). For adaptive reuse and historic preservation Projects, the hard cost Construction Contingency limits will be no less than eleven percent (11%) and no more than fourteen percent (14%) of the total Hard Construction Costs, less Construction Contingency. Construction Contingency shall be used to cover costs for unknown conditions discovered and cost overruns incurred during construction. Applicants shall obtain IFA approval for the use of Construction Contingency funds for items that were not part of the initial Scope of Work.

4.8 Subsidy Layering Review. HUD is required to undertake a subsidy layering review of each Project that receives HUD housing assistance. This is to ensure that the Applicant does not receive excessive government subsidies by combining HUD housing assistance with other forms of federal, state or local assistance. For Projects that combine HUD housing assistance with Tax Credits, HUD has delegated the subsidy layering review to IFA. HUD and IFA have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) governing the procedures that IFA shall follow when undertaking the subsidy layering review. Generally, the fee limits for the Developer’s fee, overhead, builder’s profit and other fee limits set forth in Sections 4.6 and 4.7, will be applied by IFA in its subsidy layering review. IFA will complete the subsidy layering review for applicable Projects after the Applicant and HUD submit relevant documentation for review at Carryover. This information includes the results of HUD’s underwriting analysis, the Applicant’s proposed development costs, and information concerning any syndication of the Project. IFA will undertake the subsidy layering review for each Project after completion of HUD’s and IFA’s underwriting, if applicable. IFA will complete a second subsidy layering review at the time the IRS Form 8609 is issued for the Project. IFA reserves the right, without amending this QAP, to amend its subsidy layering procedures as necessary to comply with changes in applicable federal law or regulations, HUD guidelines or the MOU. HOME and CDBG funding, when combined solely with Tax Credits, do not trigger the subsidy layering review process.

4.9 Unit Cost Cap. IFA shall not award Tax Credits to a Project in which the cost per Unit is greater than the Unit cost cap limits listed in Appendix D of the Application Package. Enterprise Zone sales tax rebates and utility company rebates for energy efficiency measures will be included in the calculation of Total Project Costs. Projects receiving Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits will be allowed to deduct the residential portion of the Federal Historic Tax Credit from the Project costs to allow for stricter rehabilitation standards.

Please refer to Appendix D of the Application Package for the Unit cost cap limits.

Unit cost caps are maximum amounts. IFA provides no guarantee that Projects at or below the Unit cost caps will be deemed financially feasible.

4.9.1 Tax Credit Cap per LIHTC Unit. In addition to the Unit cost cap stated in Section 4.9, the maximum amount of Tax Credits per LIHTC Unit are as follows:

Acquisition/Rehab	Studio	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms
	\$6,500	\$7,500	\$9,000	\$11,500	\$12,500
New Construction – Adaptive/Reuse	Studio	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms
	\$8,500	\$10,500	\$12,500	\$15,000	\$16,500

Projects that are eligible for the basis boost, will be allowed to exceed the Tax Credit Cap per LIHTC Unit listed above as defined in Section 7.2.

4.10 Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program (Section 811 PRA). Section 811 PRA is designed to provide long-term rental assistance for: (1) permanent supportive housing for non-elderly, extremely low-income persons with disabilities; and (2) extremely low-income households that include at least one non-elderly person with a Disability that will fund the difference between the tenant’s payment for rent and the approved rent for the Unit (anticipated to be the applicable HUD Fair Market Rent). In the event IFA is awarded project-based subsidy from HUD under Section 811 PRA, any Project, whether or not it applies for Section 811 PRA, can be required by IFA to participate in, to accept an allocation of this project-based subsidy and to comply with all applicable program restrictions. If IFA is not approved to participate in Section 811 PRA, no Section 811 PRA will be available from IFA and this subsection will not apply to the Project.

SECTION 5. THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS - ALL DEVELOPERS\OWNERSHIP ENTITIES

To be considered for a reservation of Tax Credits, a Project shall demonstrate that it meets the requirements described in this Section. Threshold determinations made in prior years are not binding on IFA for the 2015 round.

5.1 Complete Application. In order for IFA to review an Application fairly and accurately, it shall be complete. If there is not adequate information provided to review the Application, and upon request from IFA to the Applicant, adequate information is not submitted, then IFA shall reject the Application. In the case that additional information is requested by IFA, the notice for information will be sent through email or the on-line Application. The Applicant will have 14 calendar days (deficiency period) to respond

to all items in the initial written deficiency notification. A change in funding sources, including equity pricing, will not be allowed during the deficiency period unless specifically requested by IFA. The Applicant may contact the IFA LIHTC Manager or other Tax Credit staff during this period to request clarification. IFA reserves the right to contact the Applicant in other ways to clarify information contained in the Application.

5.2 Legal Ownership Entity. The Ownership Entity shall be formed prior to submission of the Application. For the purposes of the Application, the Applicant is the Ownership Entity. The Ownership Entity shall be a single asset entity. All members, managers, partners and officers of all entities of the Ownership Entity shall be disclosed in the Application.

5.3 Location Requirements. The proposed Project shall be located in an incorporated city. Applications shall not contain or propose alternate sites. Alternate sites shall be presented as separate Projects with separate Applications.

5.4 Readiness to Proceed. The Applicant shall be ready to proceed with the Project by documenting site Control, site suitability, adherence to building standards and a Qualified Development Team. Refer to Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation, for related requirements. In addition, the following shall be met:

5.4.1 Appraisals

5.4.1.1 Land/Acquisition with an Identity of Interest. For land and buildings which are acquired from a party with an Identity of Interest, the Applicant shall provide an appraisal by an MAI certified appraiser who is not a related party and is currently in good standing. The appraisal shall be no more than 180 days old on the date that the Application is submitted to IFA.

5.4.1.2 State HOME Funded Projects. For all Projects that are requesting State HOME funds, the Applicant shall provide an appraisal by an MAI certified appraiser who is not a related party and is in good standing. The HOME Program requires the appraisal in order to determine the market value of the acquired land and/or buildings. The appraisal shall be no more than 180 days old on the date that the Application is submitted to IFA.

5.4.2 Qualified Development Team. The Applicant is required to identify the Qualified Development Team (QDT) and to provide a narrative describing the function of each mandatory member of the QDT. The narrative shall explain how the QDT possesses the necessary experience to successfully complete the proposed Project and all other projects under construction, and that it has developed projects of comparable size and financing complexity. Either the Developer, managing member, General Partner or development consultant shall have Materially Participated in such a role in the development of a LIHTC Project that has received an IRS Form 8609 from any state within the past seven years. Such qualifying member of the QDT shall Materially Participate in the proposed Project through two years after the issuance of the IRS Form 8609. The qualifications of the QDT will be evaluated again at Carryover and the reservation of Tax Credits may be revoked, at the sole discretion of IFA, if the QDT is not qualified to successfully complete the proposed Project. The Project Developer or Developer representative shall attend a mandatory Developer Application training session, as noted in Section 3.2.3. The management

company/manager shall have at least three years of experience successfully managing a Section 42 Property. IFA reserves the right to request the audited financials of the management company.

IFA may require a financial background check of the Project Developer, General Partner/managing member, consultant and the management company, or the Affiliates of any of the foregoing. If the background check discloses any financial difficulties, risks or similar matters that IFA believes might substantially impair or harm the successful development and operation of the Project as a qualified low-income housing Project, IFA may:

1. Refuse to allow the QDT member to participate in the Tax Credit Program; and/or
2. Reject or disqualify an Application and cancel any Tax Credit Reservation and Carryover Allocation; and/or
3. Demand additional assurances that the development, ownership, operation or management of the Project will not be impaired or harmed (such as performance bonds, pledging unencumbered assets as security, opinions of financial solvency by an independent certified public accountant, or such other assurances as determined by IFA).

5.4.3 Capital Needs Assessment (CNA) for Rehabilitation and Preservation. The Applicant shall acknowledge the CNA requirement and that IFA will require the CNA prior to the start of construction. For the requirements related to the CNA, refer to Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation.

5.4.4 Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of Vacancies. The Applicant shall acknowledge the Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of vacancies.

5.4.5. Notification of Chief Executive Officer of Local Jurisdiction. The Applicant shall provide accurate information through the on-line Application identifying the Chief Executive Officer of the local jurisdiction where the proposed Project is located. IFA will send a summary of the characteristics of the proposed Project to the Chief Executive Officer, through the on-line Application.

5.4.6 Ineligibility. Significant Parties are subject to being deemed ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program as set forth below:

5.4.6.1 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period not less than five years from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied a Tax Credit Allocation at Carryover time or an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to five years prior to the effective date hereof):

5.4.6.1.1 Significant Parties who have been convicted of, entered in an agreement for immunity from prosecution for, received a deferred judgment or suspended sentence or judgment for, or pled guilty, including a plea of no contest, to a crime including any of the following:

- fraud,
- tax fraud,

- embezzlement,
- bribery,
- payments of illegal gratuities,
- perjury,
- false statements,
- racketeering,
- blackmail,
- extortion,
- falsification or destruction of records, or
- a crime of violence related to any housing Project.

5.4.6.1.2 Any syndicator, equity partner, private placement originator, limited partner or member of an LLC of a project from which, following the commencement of construction thru the issuance of an IRS Form 8609, the purchaser of Tax Credit equity withdraws.

5.4.6.2 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period of not less than three years from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied a Tax Credit Allocation at Carryover time or an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to three years prior to the effective date hereof):

5.4.6.2.1 Any Significant Party that intentionally or negligently misrepresents or omits any material fact in its LIHTC Application or in any other written communication with IFA.

5.4.6.2.2 Any Significant Party that has an uncorrected default of any agreement between the Significant Party and IFA.

5.4.6.2.3 Any Significant Party who has been removed as a General Partner or managing member by the equity investor from any previously approved LIHTC Project in Iowa or any other state.

5.4.6.3 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period of not less than one year from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied a Tax Credit Allocation at Carryover time or an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to one year prior to the effective date hereof):

5.4.6.3.1 Significant Parties who have Materially Participated in any Project that has had unsatisfactory performance, in Iowa or any other state, with a state-sponsored or housing-related assisted program, as determined by IFA. This includes parties with loans under any IFA program that are 60 days or more delinquent or have received more than two delinquency letters in the previous 12 month period.

5.4.6.3.2 Significant Parties who have served as an officer, director, General Partner, managing member, accountant, architect, engineer, management agent, financial consultant, or any other consultant of any Entity that has unsatisfactory performance, in Iowa or any other state, with a state-sponsored or housing-related assistance program, or under any agreement or loan, as determined by IFA. This includes Entities with loans under any IFA program that are 60 days or more delinquent or have received more than two delinquency letters in the previous 12 month period.

5.4.6.3.3 Significant Parties who have been declared ineligible or otherwise debarred from any housing-related assistance program by any Iowa state agency, by any LIHTC allocating agency of any other state, or by any federal agency.

5.4.6.3.4 Developers, Ownership Entities and the General Partners/managing members thereof, and consultants or any other persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any thereof, who have Materially Participated in a Project for which Tax Credits awarded in a prior nine percent (9%) Tax Credit round were returned to IFA in calendar year 2014 prior to the closing of such Project's equity investment and no subsequent year Tax Credits were issued to replace the returned Tax Credits. An Ownership Entity or Developer who returns excess Tax Credits at the time of the IRS Form 8609 issuance, or returns four percent (4%) Tax Credits at any time, will not be disqualified from participating in the current Tax Credit funding round.

5.4.6.3.5 Developers, Ownership Entities and the General Partners/managing members thereof, and consultants or any other persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any thereof, who have Materially Participated in a Project that was awarded nine percent (9%) Tax Credits in 2012 or 2013 in which the Project costs exceeded the applicable Unit cost cap at the time of the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test or the IRS Form 8609 Application.

5.4.6.3.6 Developers, Ownership Entities and the General Partners/managing members thereof, or any other persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any thereof, for whose project an IRS Form 8609 with Part II completed was not timely submitted to IFA, or for whose Project an incorrectly completed IRS Form 8609 was submitted. The Owner completed IRS Form 8609 shall match the terms agreed upon in the LURA.

5.4.6.4 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated may be deemed ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period to be determined by IFA, based upon its review of all relevant facts, up to and including permanent debarment, and such Significant Parties may be denied a Tax Credit Allocation at Carryover time or an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time:

5.4.6.4.1 Significant Parties who have Materially Participated in a Project that has received from IFA or from any other state an IRS Form 8823 on which a box in the column headed “Out of compliance” has been checked (regardless of whether the noncompliance for which the IRS Form 8823 was issued has subsequently been corrected) or who have a history of repeated or significant Tax Credit compliance deficiencies, even if such significant Tax Credit compliance deficiencies have not resulted in an uncorrected IRS Form 8823. IFA may consider as mitigating or aggravating factors, the number of instances of noncompliance, whether the noncompliance has been corrected, the speed with which the Project was brought back into compliance, and the degree of Control of the Significant Party in question over the out-of-compliance Project. Applicants are encouraged to work with the IFA compliance staff to correct any outstanding issues prior to the Application deadline. If corrections cannot be completed prior to the Application deadline, the Applicant shall submit a detailed account, on the exhibit provided in the Application, of any noteworthy compliance issues or uncorrected IRS Form 8823’s that have been issued with respect to properties associated with any Significant Parties. IFA issues a report, similar to an IRS Form 8823, called the “State Issued Notice of Noncompliance”, which addresses issues that are not in compliance with the LURA to the Owner that also shall be corrected.

5.4.6.4.2 Significant Parties who fail to disclose any direct or indirect financial or other interest a member of the Project Qualified Development Team may have with another member of the Project Qualified Development Team or with the Project.

5.4.6.4.3 An Applicant who fails to disclose all known members of the Project Qualified Development Team.

5.4.6.4.4 Significant Parties who have voluntarily agreed to be replaced as a General Partner or managing member of any previously approved LIHTC Project in Iowa or any other state as a result of performance issues.

5.4.6.4.5 Significant Parties who, within the past seven years, have filed for bankruptcy, or been a party to an adverse fair housing settlement, or an adverse civil rights settlement.

5.4.6.5 IFA staff may reduce the ineligibility period as to any given Significant Party, under Sections 5.4.6.1.2, 5.4.6.2 and 5.4.6.3 if such reduction is deemed to be in the best interests of IFA and affordable housing.

5.5 Displacement of Tenants. IFA will accept Applications that have displaced (or will displace) tenants, although involuntary permanent displacement of existing tenants is strongly discouraged. IFA reserves the right to reject any Application that fails to minimize permanent displacement of tenants and/or provide an adequate relocation plan. A formal relocation plan shall be submitted with the Application if the Project scope requires any form of temporary or permanent relocation of existing tenants. The proposed relocation plan shall provide an overview of the need for relocation, a proposed

timeline, an estimated budget, and other information as requested in the Application to document that the need for temporary or permanent relocation of existing tenants is adequately addressed. If a federal funding source is used, the most restrictive relocation plan requirements shall be followed.

5.6 Confirmation of Eligibility—Rehabilitation or Acquisition. The Applicant shall confirm eligibility under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(B)(ii) (the 10-year rule) by listing each building by address, the date the building was Placed-in-Service by the Applicant from whom the building was or will be acquired, the date the building was or is planned for acquisition by the Applicant and the number of years between the date the building was last Placed-in-Service and the expected date of acquisition. If the number of years for any building is less than 10 years, the Applicant shall explain any exception under the Internal Revenue Code which would make the building eligible for Tax Credits under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(B)(ii).

5.7 Rehabilitation Standards. The Applicant shall provide information regarding Rehabilitation Expenditures for each building as specified in Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation. The Applicant shall identify, with respect to each building as required by the Application, the Rehabilitation Expenditures as defined in IRC Section 42(e)(2) which shall be allocable to or substantially benefit the low-income Units in such building. The Application shall show the calculations for whether the amount of Rehabilitation Expenditures is at least equal to the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the expected adjusted basis of the building or a \$25,000 Rehabilitation Expenditure limited to Hard Construction Costs per low-income Unit.

5.8 Building Standards. Preliminary site plan, floor plans and elevations are to be submitted with the Application to IFA for all of the buildings in the proposed development. The Applicant shall demonstrate that they have or will meet local, state and federal standards that apply to the Project, and meet IFA's minimum development characteristics. For additional requirements and a list of the minimum development characteristics, refer to Appendix 1-Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation.

5.9 Scattered Sites. The Applicant shall submit a composite Application reflecting the total of all sites as well as separate site specific exhibits for each site included in the Project. A Scattered Site is a Project where multiple buildings with similar Units are not located in proximity to one another, but are owned by the same party and financed under the same agreement(s), and are located within a 20-mile radius, as determined by Google Maps (www.Googlemaps.com). A Scattered Site Project may be new construction, acquisition, rehabilitation or a combination of these types. For Scattered Site Projects, all Units shall be qualified LIHTC Units.

5.10 Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP). Each Applicant shall acknowledge the AFHMP requirement and shall submit the plan to IFA no less than 120 days prior to the Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain an AFHMP throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. A new plan shall be established and approved by IFA every five years or as prescribed by HUD, whichever is stricter.

5.11 Adequate Market. The market study and analysis shall demonstrate that there is adequate sustained demand for the proposed Project, and that the construction or rehabilitation of the additional affordable Units will not have an adverse impact on the existing affordable Units in the market area.

5.12 Project Score. If there are more Applicants for LIHTC than credits available, IFA will use a Project's score to rank those Projects that will be awarded credits within the prioritization established in Section 3.4.8.

5.13 Senior Projects. Senior Projects are not allowed anything greater than 2 bedrooms per unit.

5.14 Iowa Housing Search. All awarded Projects shall be listed on Iowa's free rental housing locator at www.IowaHousingSearch.org. The Applicant shall list the Property no less than 120 days prior to the Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain the listing throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. Failure to list the property is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible for future rounds. IFA reserves the right to change this requirement if a free rental housing locator is no longer maintained.

5.15 Lease Addendum. In order to comply with Section 8.27 of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Owner shall lease Accessible Units designed for persons with disabilities to tenants requiring the Accessibility features of the unit. The Applicant shall agree to require a lease addendum to be executed by a tenant(s) occupying that Accessible Unit, who does not require such Accessible features. In the lease addendum, the tenant shall agree to move to a comparable non-accessible Unit upon the request of the Owner with moving expenses to be paid by the Owner. The lease addendum shall be submitted no less than 120 days prior to the Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain the lease addendums throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable.

5.16 Targeting Plans. All approved Projects will be required to target ten percent (10%) of the total Project Units to the Target Population (Persons with a Disability). Projects targeting Units under this subsection are not required to provide on-site supportive services or a service coordinator. Owners shall demonstrate a partnership with a Local Lead Agency and submit a targeting plan for review and approval by IFA. At a minimum, the targeting plan shall include:

- (a) A description of how the Project will meet the needs of the targeted tenants including adaptability, Accessibility or assistive technology features, access to supportive services, transportation, rent subsidy and proximity to community amenities.
- (b) A description of the experience of the Local Lead Agency and their capacity to provide access to supportive services and to maintain relationships with the management company and community service providers for the duration of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.
- (c) A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Ownership Entity or Developer, management company and the Lead Local Agency shall be submitted with the Carryover Package. At a minimum, the MOU shall include the following:
 - (i) A commitment from the Local Lead Agency to provide, coordinate and/or act as a referral agent to assure that supportive services will be available to the Target Population.
 - (ii) The referral and screening process that will be used to refer tenants to the Project, the screening criteria that will be used, and the willingness of all parties to negotiate reasonable accommodations to facilitate the admittance of Target Population tenants into the Project.
 - (iii) A communications plan between the management company and the Local Lead Agency that will accommodate staff turnover and assure continuing linkages between the Project and the Local Lead Agency for the duration of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.

- (d) Certification that participation in supportive services will not be a condition of tenancy.
- (e) Commitment to hold throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, pursuant to IFA's Held for Occupancy policy, ten percent (10%) of the total Project Units for occupancy by the Target Population.
- (f) Agreement to affirmatively market to the Target Population.
- (g) Agreement to include a section on reasonable accommodation in the management company's application for tenancy.
- (h) Agreement to accept Section 8 vouchers or certificates (or other rental assistance) as allowable income as part of property management income requirement guidelines for eligible tenants and not require total income for persons with rental assistance beyond that which is reasonably available to persons with disabilities currently receiving SSI and SSDI benefits.
- (i) A description of how the Project will make the targeted Units affordable to extremely low-income households.
- (j) The management company shall agree to show a preference for Persons with a Disability on the waiting list as part of the Project's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan. The management company shall also note if the tenant household has a need for a Accessible Unit.
- (k) The Applicant is responsible for ensuring that all Affirmative Fair Housing requirements are met.
- (l) The Project's targeting plan requirements will be specified in the LURA.
- (m) The requirements of this subsection may be fully or partially waived to the extent the Agency determines that they are not feasible. A Targeting Plan template and other documents related to this subsection are included in Appendix F of the Application Package (incorporated herein by reference). The Ownership Entity or Developer will agree to complete the requirements of this subsection and Appendix F at least 120 days prior to the first Unit being Placed-in-Service. IFA may set additional interim requirements.

5.17 Tenant Selection Criteria. Owners must develop and make public written tenant selection policies and procedures that include descriptions of the eligibility requirements and income limits for admission. The tenant selection plan shall include whether or not there is an elderly restriction or preference in the admission of tenants. The restriction or preference must cite the supporting documentation to ensure nondiscrimination in the selection of tenants. The contents of the plan also shall be consistent with the purpose of improving housing opportunities and be reasonably related to program eligibility and an Applicant's ability to perform the obligations of the lease. The tenant selection plan shall be submitted at least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service. The Property shall maintain the plan throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. The plan shall be provided and reviewed by IFA every five years.

SECTION 6. SCORING CRITERIA

IFA will award threshold points based on information provided in the Application or exhibits for the following items, provided adequate evidence supports the award of points for all sites within the Project. Applicants will tentatively self-score a portion of the criteria in the Application. IFA shall make the final determination of the Applicant's score. Scoring determinations made in prior years are not binding on IFA for the 2015 round.

6.1 Resident Profile.

6.1.1 Serves Lowest Income Residents.

0 to 20 points

Projects that provide Units that are set aside and occupied by tenants with incomes at forty percent (40%) AMI or less and are rent restricted. Annual re-certification of tenant income is required.

- 1 point for each full one percent (1%) of the total Project Units — 15 points maximum

Projects that provide Units that are set aside and occupied by tenants with incomes at thirty percent (30%) AMI or less and are rent restricted. Annual re-certification of tenant income is required. These Units shall be in addition to any Units selected for the forty percent (40%) AMI or less.

- 1 point for each full one percent (1%) of the total Project Units — 5 points maximum

If a project is a previous LIHTC Project with an existing LURA, Applicant shall not elect scoring points for this category if it would be less restrictive than the existing LURA. Current LURA requirements shall be adhered to or can be made more restrictive only.

This category is not available to an Applicant that elects points in Section 6.1.4-Provides an Opportunity for Homeownership or Section 6.3.3-Projects that have Federal Project-Based Rental Assistance, HUD-VASH Voucher Assistance or Local Project-Based PHA (Public Housing Authority) Voucher Assistance.

6.1.2 Market Rate Incentive.

0 to 10 points

Projects that provide market rate Units (not eligible for Tax Credits). On-site staff Units cannot be counted for points. Annual re-certification of tenant income is required.

- 1 point for each full one percent (1%) of the Units — 10 points maximum

This category is not available to an Applicant that elects points in Section 6.1.4-Provides an Opportunity for Homeownership.

6.1.3 Serves Tenant Population of Individuals with Children.

7 points

At least ten percent (10%) of the Units shall be four or more bedroom LIHTC Units.

6.1.4 Provides an Opportunity for Homeownership

25 points

Iowa Renter to Ownership Savings Equity (ROSE) Program: 25 points will be awarded to an Applicant who implements a bona fide long-term Iowa ROSE Program. The Iowa ROSE Program is only for low-income tenants which are qualified under the LIHTC Program and the Owner shall be required to elect a 40/60 minimum set-aside for each single family detached unit. Each Unit shall be entered in as a sixty percent (60%) Unit. The Iowa Rose Program provides a savings plan for homeownership in years 1 through 15 to purchase a home of their choice and provides a plan to sell the house to an existing LIHTC tenant at the end of the Compliance Period. All utilities shall be paid by the tenants in this Program. See Appendix G – Iowa ROSE Program of the Application Package for further details.

This category is not available to an Applicant that elects points for Section 6.1.1-Serves Lowest Income Residents, Section 6.1.2-Market Rate Incentive or Section 6.4.4-Waives Right to a Qualified Contract. A Project under this category is not eligible for State HOME funds.

6.2 Location.

6.2.1 Location Near Services.

0 to 28 points

The Project’s Primary Address (PA) shall be shown in the Building Tab of the LIHTC on-line Application. The PA will be used to determine the distance to the services that are available. The service shall be in operation and accessible via existing roads at the time of the Application due date. Using Google Maps (www.Googlemaps.com) driving directions, the distance between the PA and the service shall not be greater than the distance listed below. If the Project has not been assigned a PA by the municipality, or should the PA not be shown on Google Map(s), contact the LIHTC Manager via email 10 business days prior to submission of the Application for approval of an alternate method. IFA will generate the Google Map(s) for each service.

If a Scattered Site Project, all building addresses shall be listed at all site locations. Each building address of a Scattered Site Project shall meet the distance listed below.

The Applicant may select from the following options (all services are defined in Appendix 2- Glossary of Terms):

The following services shall be within one mile (driving distance):	
Full Service Grocery Store	4 points
Schools (Family Project only)	4 points
Senior Center (Older Persons Project only)	4 points
Medical Services	4 points
Workforce Training	4 points
Public Library	4 points
Cultural Arts Facility	4 points
Park (City, State or County)	4 points
The following services shall be within one half mile (walking distance):	
Public Transportation	4 points

6.2.2 Great Places.

3 points

Projects will be located in and be a part of a Great Place community approved by the Department of Cultural Affairs.

6.2.3 Local Government Contribution.

0 to 21 points

A qualified Government Entity or Political Subdivision contributes one percent (1%) of the Total Project Costs, in the form of a contribution as listed in the table below. For scoring purposes under this category, a Government Entity or Political Subdivision contribution to a Project provided through a certified Local Housing Trust Fund (LHTF) will be considered a qualified Local Government Contribution only if the Applicant provides documentation from the LHTF that the Government Entity or Political Subdivision has made contributions to the LHTF during the current fiscal year totaling at least the amount of the proposed Local Government Contribution to the Project. State HOME funds or USDA funds are not eligible sources for this category; however,

City HOME funds do qualify. All documents shall be signed by the appropriate contributing entity. The scoring exhibit shall be supported by corresponding documents listed in the table below.

IFA encourages Developers to coordinate with Iowa communities regarding community revitalization plans, where applicable. A Local Government Contribution creates a presumption that the project is not in conflict with the local government’s community revitalization plan, if any.

- 3 points for each full one percent (1%) of the Total Project Costs — 21 points maximum

Form of Contribution	Additional Supporting Documents
Cash Contribution	Commitment letter
Gift of Land or Building	Third party MAI certified appraisal
Tax Abatement (not tax exemption)	Scoring exhibit only
Tax Increment Financing	Project specific resolution of the city council
Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE)	Project specific resolution of the city council
Workforce Housing Tax Credits	Commitment letter from Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA)
Enterprise Zone Credits	Scoring exhibit only
Enterprise Zone Sales Tax Rebates	Scoring exhibit only
Waiver of Fees	Scoring exhibit only
City HOME	Scoring exhibit only
Below Market Interest Rate Loan	Calculation showing value of imputed savings using a market rate of seven percent (7%)

6.2.4 Underserved City.

8 points

A Project that is located in a city that has not received an award of Tax Credits in the last three years. An award of Tax Credits includes a supplemental Tax Credit award. A city will not be excluded as an Underserved City because a Project located in that city received an award of Tax Credits within the last three years, but later returned the entire credit award.

6.3 Building Characteristics.

6.3.1 Market Appeal.

0 to 41 points

Projects offer amenities at no cost to tenants that enhance market appeal and promote long-term viability. These amenities shall be provided and maintained throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable, at the cost of the Owner.

The Applicant may select from the options below (all amenities are defined in Appendix 2- Glossary of Terms):

Video Security System. The security system shall record activity at the site such that no part of the site can be accessed without that activity being recorded at a level of resolution wherein the persons recorded are recognizable. The recordings shall be maintained for a minimum of 30 days. To be eligible for points, single family or	10 points
--	-----------

Scattered Site Projects are required to have the Video Security System to cover all Units.	
Medical Alert System. The Project shall be a senior Project. The system shall be available to all tenants of the senior Project. Installation and/or set-up of the system as well as monthly operating costs shall be at the expense of the Project ownership.	7 points
In-Unit Laundry Space with Washer and Dryer (Dryer shall vent to exterior. Projects with Historic tax credits do not qualify)	6 points
Storage Units	5 points
Computer Learning Center or Free Internet Connectivity	5 points
Built-In Dishwasher	3 points
Free Parking (One space per unit within one half mile, walking distance, of the Projects primary address. Parking shall meet IFA site control requirements.)	3 points
Bike Racks	2 points

6.3.2 Projects with Historical Significance. 10 points

All buildings within the Project shall be on the National Register of Historic Places or are determined eligible for the National Register by the State Historic Preservation Officer. Applicants requesting points for historic significance shall use state and federal historic tax credits as a funding source.

6.3.3 Projects that have Federal Project-Based Rental Assistance, HUD-VASH Voucher Assistance or Local Project-Based PHA (Public Housing Authority) Voucher Assistance. 0 to 35 points

Federal Project-Based Rental Assistance:	
At least seventy-five percent (75%) of the Project Units are covered by a project-based rental assistance contract.	35 points
At least fifty percent (50%) of the Project Units are covered by a project-based rental assistance contract.	30 points

HUD-VASH Voucher Assistance:	
At least twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for HUD-VASH Voucher assistance.	35 points
At least fifteen percent (15%) of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for HUD-VASH Voucher assistance.	25 points
At least five percent (5%) of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for HUD-VASH Voucher assistance.	10 points

Local Project-Based PHA Voucher Assistance:	
At least twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for Local Project-Based PHA Voucher assistance.	35 points
At least fifteen percent (15%) of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for Local Project-Based PHA Voucher assistance.	25 points
At least five percent (5%) of the total Project Units are covered by a written commitment for Local Project-Based PHA Voucher assistance.	10 points

An Applicant may elect points for only one of the following: a project-based rental assistance contract, a commitment for HUD-VASH Voucher assistance or Local Project-Based PHA voucher assistance.

This category is not available to an Applicant that elects points in Section 6.1.1-Serves Lowest Income Residents or Section 6.1.2-Market Rate Incentive.

6.3.4 Construction/Unit Characteristics. 0 to 13 points

The Applicant may select from the following options:

Exterior Construction (durability):	0 to 8 points
Minimum of sixty percent (60%) of the gross exterior (excluding window and door areas), of brick, stone, stucco over masonry, architectural CMU block, pre-cast concrete wall panels. The remaining forty percent (40%) shall be aesthetically pleasing and in harmony with the architecture of the rest of the building. Window infill panels, if present, shall be constructed of one hundred percent (100%) fiber cement board siding or pre-finished aluminum metal AND pre-finished aluminum metal or fiber cement board fascia and vented soffit systems.	8 points
One hundred percent (100%) fiber cement board siding (excluding window and door areas) AND pre-finished aluminum metal or fiber cement board fascia or nominal 2” thick manufactured stone over ¾” stucco and vented soffit systems.	7 points
Minimum of sixty percent (60%) of the gross exterior (excluding window and door areas), of brick, stone, stucco over masonry, architectural CMU block, pre-cast concrete wall panels or nominal 2” thick manufactured stone over ¾” stucco. The remaining forty percent (40%) shall be aesthetically pleasing and in harmony with the architecture of the rest of the building. Window infill panels, if present, shall be constructed of one hundred percent (100%) fiber cement board siding OR pre-finished aluminum metal.	6 points
One hundred percent (100%) fiber cement board siding (excluding window and door areas).	5 points
Pre-finished aluminum metal or fiber cement board fascia or nominal 2” thick manufactured stone over ¾” stucco and vented soffit systems.	2 points
Steel frame doors (Projects with Historic tax credits do not qualify)	2 points
Main entrance areas: Must be designed with a foyer and equipped with a remote security and intercom system to each unit to control entry to common areas. (Unit main entrance to interior) OR covered entry and storm door (Unit main entrance to exterior) have a minimum depth and width of coverage is 4 feet by 4 feet.	2 points
Vertical grab bars in the bathtub/shower and lever door hardware throughout the unit.	1 point

Cost containment: Luxury items (i.e. granite or marble countertops), will not be allowed in LIHTC Projects. The intent of the program is to provide affordable housing.

6.3.5 Olmstead Goals

0 to 24 points

Projects advancing the goals of DHS’s Olmstead Plan for Mental Health and Disability Services to build a consumer- and family-driven system that expands people’s choices about the supports and services they need and where they are provided, in other words, a system that operates the way the U.S. Supreme Court says it should in its’ landmark Olmstead decision, where people with disabilities, of any age, receive supports in the most integrated setting consistent with their needs.

The applicant may select from the following options:

Fully Accessible Units (required for all) See Appendix 1, G-17.	Unit with Accessible Communications Features (required for all) See Appendix 1, G-17.	Additional Accessible Type A Units (optional for scoring)	Visitable (Type C) Units (optional for scoring)	Scoring
10%	2%	N/A	all remaining units	3 points
10%	2%	5%	N/A	5 points
10%	2%	5%	all remaining units	8 points
10%	2%	15%	N/A	7 points
10%	2%	15%	all remaining units	10 points
10%	2%	30%	N/A	9 points
10%	2%	30%	all remaining units	12 points

In determining the number of Accessible Units, fractional calculations shall be rounded up to the next whole Unit number. The sequence of percentages will go left to right in order of the table. Should an Applicant commit to providing the above Accessible or Visitable Units, the Project architect shall acknowledge this commitment at the time of the LIHTC Application submittal. A Unit may be qualified as either Accessible or Visitable but cannot be classified as both. All Unit percentages listed in the table above are specified as minimum thresholds for scoring purposes as percentages of the total number of Project Units. Accessible Units shall be dispersed throughout the Property rather than segregated. “Additional Accessible Type A Units” commitments made for scoring purposes shall be over and above the Fully Accessible Units required under Appendix 1-Section G-17 of the QAP.

At least fifty percent (50%) of the Fully Accessible and Additional Accessible Type A LIHTC Units will be two-, three-, or four-bedroom Units. Scoring in this section is available only to Projects committing to develop a minimum of fifteen percent (15%) of the total Project Units as Fully Accessible or Accessible Type A.	10 points
All on-site property management staff will complete Mental Health First Aid training approved by the Iowa Department of Human Services and/or an Olmstead Consumer Taskforce approved Disability awareness training program, such as may be offered by a Center for Independent Living.	2 points

Accessible Units shall be dispersed throughout the property rather than segregated.

6.3.6 Impact on the Environment.

0 to 12 points

All interior paints and primers comply with Green Seal standards for low VOC limits.	2 points
All adhesives comply with Rule 1168 of the South Coast Air Quality Management District. All caulks and sealants comply with Regulation 8, Rule 51 of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.	2 points
Implement and enforce a “no smoking” policy in all common and individual living areas of all buildings. The common area does not include the public areas of the exterior grounds of the building for this “no smoking” policy. Projects that have HUD financing or HUD subsidy are not eligible.	2 points
Water heaters that have a minimum energy factor (EF) of 0.61 for tank type gas, 0.93 for tank-type electric, or .96 for tankless water heaters.	2 points
Water conserving measures: Toilets are high efficiency WaterSense toilets that use 1.28 gallons per flush or less; faucet aerators use 1.5 gallons per minute (gpm) or less in kitchens and 1.0 gpm or less in bathrooms; showerheads use 1.5 gpm or less. (dual flush toilets do not qualify)	2 points
Passive (New Construction) or Active (rehab/reuse) Radon System Radon-reducing features below the building slab along with vertical vent pipe(s) and junction box(es) following requirements in Appendix F, “Radon Control Methods” in the 2012 International Residential Code.	2 points

6.3.7 Energy Efficiency.

8 points

New Construction:	
Home Energy Rating Systems (HERS) Index of 62 or less	8 points
Existing Structures:	
2012 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) exceeded by eight percent (8%) or more. (not available to Projects utilizing Historic Tax Credits)	8 points

Refer to Appendix 1–Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation Item G-21.

For new construction developments, if a Project elects a lower HERS index, then the Project shall submit with the construction documents, before construction starts, a report from an energy consultant acceptable to IFA, that verifies the proposed design will meet the lower HERS rating and they shall obtain that lower index score prior to the issuance of an IRS Form 8609. For existing structures that receive a Tax Credit Reservation, an energy audit conducted by a certified home energy rater shall be provided on each building prior to the preparation of the final work rehabilitation order. At the completion of the rehabilitation and prior to the issuance of an IRS Form 8609, an energy audit by a certified energy rater is required to verify that the rehabilitation work on each building exceeds the standards of IECC as noted for the above score.

IFA requires an energy consultant as part of the Qualified Development Team. The Applicant is required to engage the energy consultant prior to submitting the Application. Refer to the minimum energy efficiency standards are stated in Appendix 1, G-21.

6.4 Other.

6.4.1 Title Guaranty. 10 points

The Applicant shall certify that the Ownership Entity will obtain a Final Title Guaranty Owner Certificate on the real estate of the Project from the Iowa Finance Authority's Title Guaranty Division prior to submittal of the IRS Form 8609 package. The Ownership Entity shall obtain, at a minimum, a Final Title Guaranty Certificate with an amount of coverage that is not less than the value of the land and pre-existing improvements, if any, combined with the total Hard Construction Costs of the Project.

6.4.2 Developer or Owner Contribution. 0 to 10 points

Developer or General Partner contributes cash to the Project. A cash contribution does not include a deferral of a Developer fee. A commitment for funding shall be made in advance and a commitment letter shall be provided with the Application.

- 2 points for each full one percent (1%) of the Total Project Costs —10 points maximum

This is in addition to the threshold requirement of a \$100 contribution by the General Partner in Section 4.7.1.

6.4.3 Qualified Development Team Experience. 10 points

A member of the QDT shall have completed three LIHTC Projects which have received an IRS Form 8609 between the dates of July 1, 2008 and July 1, 2014 as a Developer, managing member or General Partner.

6.4.4 Waives Right to Qualified Contract. 25 points

Ownership waives the right to ask IFA to find a buyer after year 14.

This category is not available to an Applicant that elects points in Section 6.1.4-Provides an Opportunity for Homeownership.

6.5 Selection Criteria. Applications shall be evaluated using the preference and selection criteria required in IRC Section 42, and as specifically cited in Section 42(m)(1)(B) and Section 42(m)(1)(C). Aggregate rankings or scoring will in no way guarantee an award of Tax Credits to a particular Applicant. During the Application review and throughout the allocation process, IFA will utilize its sound and reasonable judgment and will exercise its discretion consistent with sensible and fair business practices. IFA reserves the right not to reserve Tax Credits to any Applicant of a Project, regardless of the proposal's score. Certain selection criteria are subject to compliance monitoring and will be incorporated into the LURA and will be binding for the length of the LURA or any renewal thereof. In the event that the final scores of more than one Application are identical, the tiebreaker favors the Application requesting the least amount of Tax Credits per LIHTC Unit based on IFA's equity needs analysis.

IFA reserves the right to limit the reservation of Tax Credits to any county in an amount that would allocate no more than forty percent (40%) of the total Units allocated in the 2015 allocation year.

6.6 Discretion by the Board. The Board may determine that:

6.6.1 The Board may award the amount of the remaining State Ceiling to a Project if the amount available is ninety percent (90%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount. If the Applicant decides to accept the partial tender of Tax Credits, the Applicant shall agree to accept the amount in full and will not request to be placed on the waiting list for additional Tax Credits, unless Section 6.6.2 applies. The Applicant can request reasonable revisions to an approved Application in order to address the shortfall of ten percent (10%) of the Tax Credits. IFA, in its sole discretion, can approve or deny the revision request, or may propose alternative revision(s).

If the Applicant declines to accept the offer of partial tender, or the amount of remaining Tax Credits is less than ninety percent (90%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount, then to maximize the use of the available Tax Credits, IFA at its sole discretion, may make an offer to the next highest Project whose underwritten Tax Credit amount is eligible for a full award or partial tender of Tax Credits, pursuant to this Section.

6.6.2 Acquisition/Rehabilitation, Preservation, Adaptive Reuse or Historic Preservation Projects may apply for additional Tax Credits if the Project's costs exceed the original cost estimates, including the Construction Contingency fund. A Construction Contingency fund of at least seven percent (7%) shall be included in all acquisition/rehabilitation, preservation or historic preservation Projects. Additional Tax Credits may be granted by the Board, if excess Tax Credits are available after the Carryover Allocation Agreement is complete. IFA does not make a forward allocation of Tax Credits. The amount of contingency funds in the original Application may be taken into consideration when awarding additional Tax Credits. No additional Developer's or Consultant Fee will be allowed under this section. The additional Tax Credit request may not exceed ten percent (10%) of the original Tax Credit award for the Project. IFA will not allow additional Tax Credits to Projects to exceed the Unit cost caps. Additional Tax Credits shall be awarded based on the requirements in the QAP under which the Project originally received Tax Credits. IFA will not accept Applications for Tax Credits under this section before April 1, 2015. Tax Credit Reservations awarded by IFA under this section are subject to the provisions under Section 7.7.

6.6.3 A Project satisfies the preferences described in Iowa Code Section 16.4.

SECTION 7. NOTICE OF THE TAX CREDIT AWARD

7.1 Tax Credit Calculation and Reservation. IFA will reserve the calculated Tax Credit amount after the Project has received market approval, received financial feasibility and site approval, achieved a sufficient score, has successfully submitted all requested additional documentation, and paid all fees. IFA determines the amount of Tax Credits reserved through information received and the amount requested in the Application. The actual reservation amount may not equal the dollar amount requested in the Application. The Code requires that IFA determine that "the housing credit dollar amount allocated to the development does not exceed the amount the Housing Credit Agency determines is necessary for the financial feasibility of the development and its viability as a qualified low-income housing Project through the Credit period." In making this determination, IFA will consider, but is not limited to, the following:

- The sources and uses of funds and the total financing planned for the development;
- Any proceeds or receipts expected to be generated by tax benefits;

- Percentage of the housing Tax Credit dollar amount used for development;
- The reasonableness of operating expenses, rent and vacancy assumptions, and proposed debt service coverage, the development and operational costs of the proposed development;
- An analysis of the appropriate Tax Credit amount based on an “equity gap” model;
- An analysis of the appropriate Tax Credit amount based on an Eligible Basis calculation;
- An analysis of the appropriate Tax Credit amount based on the cost cap calculation;
- An analysis of the appropriate Tax Credit amount based on the Tax Credit cap per LIHTC Unit calculation;
- The score derived from the criteria set forth in Section 6-Scoring Criteria;
- The selection of Projects that meet the requirements of Section 2.2-Set-Asides; and/or
- Adequate Tax Credits are available in the 2015 funding round.

7.2 Basis Boost.

No Project may receive more than a thirty percent (30%) increase in Eligible Basis.

7.2.1 Special Considerations for Projects Located in a Qualified Census Tract. The Code allows the possibility of receiving a Tax Credit Reservation equal to one hundred thirty percent (130%) of Eligible Basis. The increased basis is allowed in areas defined by HUD as “Qualified Census Tracts” (QCT) or “Difficult Development Areas” (DDA). There are currently no HUD designated DDAs in Iowa. Applicants will receive the higher basis, if eligible, but IFA reserves the right to determine the Tax Credit Allocation amount required for the financial feasibility of the Project. The 2015 LIHTC Application will provide a list of Qualified Census Tracts.

7.2.1.1 Community Service Facility. Tax Credits may be awarded to that portion of the building used as a Community Service Facility not in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of the total Eligible Basis, if the building is located within a Qualified Census Tract. “Community Service Facility” may include childcare, workforce development, healthcare, etc., and shall be designed primarily to serve individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI.

7.2.2 Special Considerations for Projects Located in a Non-MSA City or County Projects in a Non-MSA city or county may be designated by IFA as requiring a fifteen percent (15%) increase in Eligible Basis in order for such Projects to be financially feasible, as allowed by the HERA.

7.2.3 Special Considerations for Projects Serving Lower AMIs. Applicants that elected points under Section 6.1.1 shall qualify for the following:

7.2.3.1 Projects that provide thirty percent (30%) of the Units serving tenants with incomes at forty percent (40%) or less AMI shall qualify for an increase of fifteen percent (15%) in Eligible Basis.

7.2.3.2 Projects that provide ten percent (10%) of the Units serving tenants with incomes at thirty percent (30%) or less AMI shall be eligible for an increase of fifteen percent (15%) in Eligible Basis. These Units shall be in addition to any Units selected for the forty percent (40%) AMI or less.

7.3 Reserved.

7.4 Notice of Tax Credit Reservation. Once IFA has reserved Tax Credits, an electronic notice of Tax Credit Reservation shall be emailed to all approved Applicants. The effective date of the award will coincide with the date of the notice. The unsuccessful Applicant(s) shall be notified by email that IFA did not select their Project, including an explanation as to why IFA did not select the Project.

An Applicant may not transfer Tax Credits to another Project.

IFA will not allow changes to the Project that affect scoring after the Tax Credit Reservation letter has been issued without its written approval.

All Projects receiving a reservation of Tax Credits shall be required to erect an IFA construction sign meeting specifications outlined in the 2015 LIHTC Application and appendices.

7.5 Second and Third Application, and Credit Allocation. Federal law requires that IFA evaluate the Application three times: (1) At initial Application; (2) at submission of the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) test Application; and (3) at the time the building(s) is (are) Placed-in-Service. On each occasion, the Applicant shall submit a complete Tax Credit Application including a financial feasibility threshold test and certify to all federal, state and local subsidies expected to be available to the development. IFA may choose to award the Carryover Allocation at the time of initial Application. If IFA selects this procedure, the second Application shall be due at the time that the Applicant documents that the Ownership Entity has incurred costs that meet ten percent (10%) of the Ownership Entities reasonably expected basis. The process requires that Applicants provide detailed and accurate information concerning all development costs at each evaluation. Applicants with Tax Credit Reservations will be subject to cancellation of the Reservation if they are unable to provide IFA with satisfactory evidence of progress toward timely completion of the proposed development, or if there are significant changes to the proposed development from the approved Application.

7.5.1 Second Application for Carryover Agreement. All Applicants requesting a Carryover Allocation shall submit all items described in IFA's current Carryover Application Package by IFA's required deadline as posted on IFA's website. A valid Carryover Allocation Agreement requires that the Ownership Entity incur costs that meet ten percent (10%) of the Ownership Entities "reasonably expected basis" or total development cost by the date specified in the Carryover Agreement; however, under no circumstances later than allowed by IRC Section 42(h)(1)(E)(ii).

7.5.2 Initiation of Construction. Projects receiving Carryover Allocations shall begin construction within 18 months from the Tax Credit Reservation Date. The Carryover Agreement will be void unless an extension has been approved by IFA. If the Ownership Entity does not comply with this requirement, IFA reserves the right to revoke the Tax Credit Allocation.

7.5.3 Third Application for IRS Form 8609. The third and final review is conducted after the development has been Placed-in-Service. IFA will again review financial feasibility, revised costs, and the equity requirement based on information provided by the Applicant in a third updated Application to determine the appropriate amount of Tax Credits are to be allocated. All Ownership Entities requesting an IRS Form 8609 allocation shall submit all items described in

IFA's current IRS Form 8609 Application Package. Payment of any fees referenced in Section 3.4.7 is due prior to issuance of an IRS Form 8609.

7.5.3.1 Marketable Title Requirement. As part of the IRS Form 8609 Application Package, the Ownership Entity shall provide adequate evidence that the Ownership Entity's title in the real estate on which the Project is to be located is a marketable title pursuant to Iowa Land Title Examination Standards, or other applicable law. Adequate evidence of marketable title is demonstrated by either: (1) a title opinion of an attorney authorized to practice law in Iowa showing marketable title in the Ownership Entity; or (2) a title guaranty certificate issued by the Title Guaranty Division of IFA showing the Ownership Entity as the guaranteed. In the case of leased land, a copy of the recorded lease shall be provided.

7.5.4 IFA Discretion. If IFA, at any time, has reason to believe that the development: (1) will not be Placed-in-Service in a timely fashion; (2) fails to comply with the requirements for a Carryover Allocation; (3) is not in compliance with Section 42 of the Code; or (4) that the Application contains misrepresentations, IFA may revoke the Tax Credit Allocation.

7.6 Destruction of a Project Prior to Placement-in-Service. In the event that a Project suffers a casualty loss (such as a fire or a tornado) of a significant character prior to the Project being Placed-in-Service, such that the Project cannot be Placed-in-Service within the applicable time limitations required by Section 42 of the Code and the accompanying regulations, IFA may allow the Applicant to return the reserved or allocated Tax Credits via mutual consent in return for a binding commitment by IFA to allocate a future year's Tax Credits, in an amount not to exceed the original allocation to the Project. This section is only intended to cover those casualty losses that are not otherwise provided under Section 42 of the Code and the applicable regulations and IRS rulings (such as losses in federally declared disaster areas, for which Rev. Proc. 95-28 applies).

7.7 Waiting List. The Board, in its discretion, may establish a waiting list and adjust the order on the waiting list for any reason, including but not limited to the result of an appeal.

7.7.1 An Applicant placed on the waiting list shall be required to reapply for Tax Credits if the Applicant seeks funding from the next round of Tax Credit awards.

7.7.2 An Applicant who files a new Application for substantially the same Project as one already on IFA's waiting list shall be removed from the waiting list on the date that the new Application is received by the Authority unless the Project is subject to the requirements of Section 7.10.3.

7.7.3 Placement on the waiting list does not imply, either directly or indirectly, that the Board will forward fund the Applicant's Project. The waiting list may be established based on financial feasibility, relative scoring, Developer concentration, geographic distribution or any of the other criteria described in the QAP.

7.7.4 If Unreserved Tax Credits become available before October 1, 2015, IFA shall review all Applications placed on the waiting list to determine if there are sufficient Tax Credits to fund one or more new Projects on the waiting list, pursuant to Sections 7.7.4.1 and 7.7.4.2, below. If there are sufficient Tax Credits to fund one or more Projects, IFA will review the Applications to ensure that the Applicant continues to satisfy all of the requirements of the QAP and that if scored and

ranked, the Project would have been funded according to the priority established in Section 7.7.6. If the Applicant is in compliance with the QAP, the Board may make a Tax Credit Reservation award. If there are no pending appeals, IFA may make Tax Credit Reservation awards for Projects that fall under Section 7.7.6 (2), (3) or (4) at any time after June 1, 2015. If there are pending Tax Credit appeals, IFA may make Tax Credit Reservation awards for Projects that fall under Section 7.7.6 (2), (3) or (4) only after October 1, 2015.

7.7.4.1 The Board may award the amount of the remaining State Ceiling to the next Project on the waiting list if the amount of remaining credits is ninety percent (90%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount of such Project. If the amount of remaining credits is less than ninety percent (90%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount of such Project, The Board shall proceed to and consider the next Project on the waiting list, if any. If the Applicant for a project that is awarded such credits decides to accept the partial tender of Tax Credits, the Applicant shall agree to accept the amount in full and will not request to be placed on the waiting list for additional Tax Credits. The Applicant can request reasonable revisions to an approved Application in order to address the shortfall of ten percent (10%) of the Tax Credits. IFA, in its sole discretion, can approve or deny the revision request, or may propose alternative revision(s).

7.7.4.2 If the Applicant declines to accept the offer of partial tender, or the amount of remaining Tax Credits is less than ninety percent (90%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount, then to maximize the use of the available Tax Credits, IFA at its sole discretion, may make an offer to the next highest Project on the waiting list whose underwritten Tax Credit amount is eligible for a full award or partial tender of Tax Credits, pursuant to this Section.

7.7.5 If Unreserved Tax Credits become available on or after October 1, 2015, IFA shall review all Applications on the waiting list, if any, to determine if there are sufficient Tax Credits to fund one or more Projects on the waiting list, pursuant to Sections 7.7.4.1 and 7.7.4.2. If IFA, in its sole discretion, determines that there is adequate time to review the Applications to ensure that the Applicant continues to satisfy all of the requirements of the QAP, IFA may make a Tax Credit Reservation award. On December 31, 2015, if unreserved Tax Credits remain available and no Project listed on the waiting list can be funded in total, as stated in Section 6.6, then the remaining 2015 Tax Credits will be combined with the available Tax Credits for the 2016 funding round, and the waiting list shall expire.

7.7.6 Prioritization of Waiting List. The Board generally shall prioritize Projects on the waiting list as follows:

1. Projects placed on the waiting list following a successful appeal of a denial of Tax Credits by the Board pursuant to Section 7.10 (including settlements favorable to appellants).
2. Projects seeking additional Tax Credits pursuant to Section 6.6.2.
3. Projects that meet threshold requirements for the current funding round, but do not receive a Tax Credit Reservation because of an inadequate amount of available Tax Credits to fund the Project under Section 6.6.1, provided that the Applicant does not have an

outstanding appeal under Section 7.8, or petition for a waiver of one or more administrative rules by the Board.

4. Projects that meet threshold requirements for the current funding round, but do not receive a Reservation of Credits because the Project was passed over due to a single Developer exceeding the Tax Credit cap of \$1,200,000; provided that the Applicant does not have an outstanding appeal under Section 7.8, or petition for a waiver of one or more administrative rules by the Board.

Projects placed on the waiting list for any other reason may be prioritized at the Board's sole discretion. The Board, in its sole discretion, may deviate from the foregoing guidelines if it determines cause to do so exists.

7.8 Appeals. An Applicant whose Application has been timely filed and whose Project did not receive an allocation of Tax Credits may appeal the decision by filing a written notice of appeal within seven (7) days of the IFA Board meeting where the LIHTC awards were approved. The appeal shall be transmitted electronically to the IFA LIHTC Manager at the Iowa Finance Authority. The notice of appeal shall be received by IFA within the time frame specified to be considered timely. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds upon which the Applicant challenges IFA's LIHTC awards. Filing a notice of appeal shall not stay the Tax Credit Reservation awards made by IFA. During the seven (7) day appeal period following the Board award of Tax Credits, Applicants may only contact the IFA LIHTC Manager for information about their Project and/or other Projects submitted during the Tax Credit round. Meetings with IFA staff or IFA Board members will not be permitted during the seven (7) day appeal period.

7.8.1 Procedures for Applicant Appeal. The filing of an appeal constitutes the initiation of a contested case proceeding. The contested case will be governed by the procedures set forth in this Section, together with the contested case rules set forth in 265 IAC Chapter 7. If the provisions of this Section conflict with any of the provisions in 265 IAC Chapter 7, the provisions of this Section will govern.

7.8.2 Hearing. Upon receipt of a notice of an Applicant appeal, IFA may contact the Department of Inspections and Appeals to arrange for a hearing. A written notice of the date, time and location of the appeal hearing will be sent to the parties of the appeal. IFA shall select a presiding officer and hold a hearing on the Applicant appeal in conformance with its rules on contested cases.

7.8.3 Discovery. Any discovery requests shall be served simultaneously on the parties within 10 days of the notice of appeal. Responses to any discovery requests shall be submitted to all of the parties within 10 days of receiving the discovery request.

7.8.4 Witnesses and Exhibits. Within 20 days following the notice of appeal, the parties shall contact each other regarding witnesses and exhibits. There is no requirement for witness and exhibit lists. However, the parties shall meet prior to the hearing regarding the evidence to be presented in order to avoid duplication or the submission of extraneous materials. The parties may request a pre-hearing conference to discuss witnesses, exhibits or other matters relating to the hearing.

7.8.5 Settlements.

7.8.5.1 A contested case may be resolved by an informal settlement. Settlement negotiations may be initiated at any stage of a contested case by the Executive Director, prosecuting attorney, or the aggrieved party. No party is required to participate in the informal settlement process.

7.8.5.2 The Executive Director shall have authority to negotiate on behalf of the Board. No party shall communicate with any Board member about settlement negotiations until a written proposal settlement is submitted to the full Board for approval, unless all parties to the settlement negotiations waive this prohibition. No proposed settlement shall be presented to the full Board for approval until it is in final, written form signed by the aggrieved party.

7.8.5.3 Waiver of notice and opportunity to be heard. The decision to enter into settlement negotiations is voluntary on the part of the parties. By entering into informal settlement negotiations, the respondent waives the right to seek disqualification of the Executive Director from being present during the Board's deliberations and the making of the contested case decision if the appeal goes to a hearing.

7.8.5.4 All proposed settlements are subject to approval of a majority of the full Board. If the Board fails to approve a proposed settlement, it shall be of no force or effect to either party and shall not be admitted into evidence during the hearing on the contested case.

7.8.5.5 A Board member who is presented with a settlement proposal pursuant to Section 7.8.5 that is rejected by the Board shall not be disqualified from adjudicating the contested case due to that participation.

7.9 Evidence for an Electronically Held Hearing. If the hearing is held electronically, all exhibits shall be delivered to IFA three days prior to the time the hearing is conducted. Any exhibits which have not been served on the opposing party shall be served at least seven days prior to the hearing.

7.10 Remedies on Appeal.

7.10.1 If an Applicant passed the threshold requirements and is successful in demonstrating that the Applicant should have been awarded Tax Credits based on the score the Project should have received and taking into account section 6.6.1, the Board may place the Project on a waiting list for Unreserved or returned Tax Credits.

7.10.2 If an Applicant is successful in demonstrating that a Project was improperly determined by IFA to have not met the threshold requirements, the Board shall cause the Project to be scored. If the Project receives a score equal to or greater than the lowest score of any Project receiving credits in the same round for one hundred percent (100%) of such Project's underwritten Tax Credit amount (as opposed to Projects awarded less than one hundred percent (100%) of the underwritten Tax Credit amount pursuant to Section 6.6.1), the Board may place the Project on a waiting list for Unreserved or returned Tax Credits.

7.10.3 Once the waiting list has expired, a Project that has been placed on the waiting list due to a successful appeal shall be awarded five (5) points in the next nine percent (9%) Tax Credit Round. To receive the additional points during the next nine percent (9%) Tax Credit Round, the Project shall be the same Project that was the subject of the successful appeal.

7.11 Contents of Decision. The presiding officer shall issue a decision in writing that includes finding of fact and conclusions of law stated separately. The decision shall be based on the record of the contested case and shall conform to Iowa Chapter 17A. The decision shall be sent to all parties by first-class mail.

7.12 Record Requirements. The record of the contested case shall include all materials specified in Iowa Code subsection 17A.12 (6). The record shall also include any requests for a contested case hearing and other relevant procedural documents regardless of their form.

7.12.1 Oral proceedings in connection with an Applicant appeal shall be recorded either by mechanized means or by certified shorthand reporters. Parties requesting that the hearing be recorded by a certified shorthand reporter shall bear the cost of the reporter.

7.12.2 Oral proceedings with a hearing in a case or any portion of the oral proceedings shall be transcribed at the request of any party with the expense of the transcription charged to the requesting party.

7.12.3 Copies of the tapes of oral proceedings may be obtained from the Board at the requestor's expense.

7.12.4 The recording or stenographic notes of the oral proceedings or the transcription shall be filed and maintained by the Board for at least two years from the date of the proposed decision.

7.13 Dismissal. A ruling dismissing all of the party's claims or a voluntary dismissal is a decision under Iowa Code Section 17A.15.

7.14 Requests for Rehearing. Requests for rehearing shall be made to IFA within 20 days of issuing a final decision. A rehearing may be granted when new legal issues are raised, new evidence is available, an obvious mistake is corrected, or when the decision fails to include adequate findings or conclusions on all issues. A request for rehearing is not necessary to exhaust administrative remedies.

7.15 Judicial Review. Judicial review of IFA's final decisions may be sought in accordance with Iowa Code Section 17A.19.

SECTION 8. POST RESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Once a Tax Credit Reservation has been awarded, the following additional requirements shall apply. Failure to comply with any provision of this Section may result in the revocation of the Tax Credit Reservation, denial of the Carryover Allocation, withholding of the IRS Form 8609 or the issuance of an IRS Form 8823.

8.1 Construction. Construction shall begin on a Project within 18 months from the Tax Credit Reservation Date.

8.1.1 IFA may periodically request a status report on the Project's construction timeline.

8.1.2 An IFA construction sign meeting specifications outlined in the Application and appendices shall be erected at the initiation of construction.

8.1.3. Final plans and specifications shall be submitted to and approved by IFA before commencing site work and construction. Plans shall meet all applicable building standards and codes, minimum development characteristics, and all construction related scoring criteria for which points were awarded. Final plans shall incorporate any and all remediation plans to address detrimental site characteristics.

8.1.4 The Ownership Entity shall promptly inform IFA of any changes or alterations which deviate from the final plans and specifications, as approved by the IFA LIHTC Manager.

8.1.5 If the site was not zoned appropriately at the time of Application, prior to commencing construction, IFA shall receive a letter or other document from the city that states appropriate zoning has been approved.

8.1.6 If required for the Project in Appendix 1-J, a Capital Need Assessment shall be submitted to and approved by IFA prior to commencing construction.

8.1.7 For existing structures, prior to the preparation of the final work rehabilitation order and start of rehabilitation, the Ownership Entity shall provide a copy of the energy audit conducted by a certified home energy rater to IFA. The rater, Owner and IFA will determine the feasibility of meeting the requirements of IECC. Appropriate specifications to meet IECC standards or alternate cost-effective energy improvements shall be included in the final work rehabilitation order and shall be submitted with the plans and specifications for approval before starting construction.

8.1.8 If the Project meets the criteria set forth in Section 5.5, a copy of the final relocation plan and copy of the notice to existing tenants shall be provided to IFA at the time of the IRS Form 8609 Application.

8.2 Amendments to the Application After Award. The Ownership Entity may amend, with the IFA LIHTC Manager's consent, the Application after a Tax Credit Reservation is made solely for the purpose of showing changes as described by the following:

8.2.1 Sources and uses of funds that do not increase the amount of Tax Credits awarded.

8.2.2 A minor change in the nature of the Project or changes in partnership members, shareholders, or limited liability members. IFA will only approve an amendment to an executed Carryover Agreement due to an IFA approved Project change prior to December 31 of the calendar year in which the allocation is made. The only exceptions will be for IFA administrative errors or omissions as allowed by Section 42 of the Code.

8.3 Material Changes. If, upon the submission of the Carryover Application or the IRS Form 8609 Application, or at any other time, it is determined that the Project is not substantially the same as the Project described in the Application, the Project will not receive an allocation of Tax Credits, or the amount of the Tax Credits will be adjusted, or an IRS Form 8823 will be issued. It is expected that the Projects will be the same as were originally scored under this QAP.

8.3.1 Generally, changes in the total number of Low-Income Units, number of bedrooms per Unit mix, tenant mix (low-income/market rate) and amenities are deemed to be material and not permitted.

8.3.2 Changes in the number of buildings and Units contained in each building will be allowed if changes are required by local regulatory codes and the Applicant has obtained written approval from IFA prior to making the changes.

8.3.3 Failure to notify IFA of a material change will result in the revocation of the Tax Credit Reservation, denial of the Carryover Allocation, withholding of the IRS Form 8609, the issuance of an IRS Form 8823 or a State Issued Notice of Noncompliance.

8.3.4 Any Owner election made in regard to the minimum set-aside requirement twenty percent (20%) or more of the residential Units in a Project are both rent-restricted and occupied by individuals whose income is fifty percent (50%) or less of AMI, or forty percent (40%) or more of the residential Units in a project are both rent restricted and occupied by individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI) for a qualified low-income housing project under IRC Section 42(g) is irrevocable once made. No change in the minimum set-aside requirement is permitted.

8.4 Transfers. The Tax Credit Reservation and Carryover Allocations are not transferable. IRS Form 8609 allocations will be issued only in the name of the Ownership Entity named in the Application. Transfers subsequent to the issuance of the IRS Form 8609 allocation are subject to the LURA and to the provisions of Sections 42(d) (7) and 42(j) of the Code.

8.5 Return of Tax Credits. Allocations of Tax Credits may only be returned in accordance with applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations on a date agreed upon by IFA and the Ownership Entity or in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.6.

8.6 Reserved.

8.7 IRS Form 8609. All Applicants requesting an IRS Form 8609 allocation shall submit all items described in IFA's current IRS Form 8609 Application package. The Ownership Entity shall complete Part B and return a copy of the fully executed IRS Form 8609 to IFA within 60 days of IFA sending the IFA executed 8609. The Owner's completed IRS Form 8609 shall match the terms agreed upon in the LURA. Failure to submit the fully executed IRS Form 8609 within 60 days of IFA sending the IFA executed IRS Form 8609, may result in an State Issued Notice of Noncompliance.

Owners and management companies of Projects shall attend a minimum of eight hours compliance training that is provided by an approved third party trainer, or by attending all sessions designated as fulfilling this requirement offered at the annual HousingIowa Conference prior to receiving the IRS Form 8609 from IFA. At the time the IRS Form 8609 Application Package is submitted, a Certificate of Compliance Training for the General Partner and property manager shall be provided. The date for the Certificate of Training shall be issued no earlier than 12 months from the time that the IRS Form 8609 Application is submitted.

8.8 Changes to the Ownership Entity Structure. Prior to any change to the structure of the Ownership Entity (such as a change in a General Partner, change in the ownership of a corporation or change in the membership of a limited liability company) after the reservation of Tax Credits is issued, IFA shall be notified by the Ownership Entity. Any change in the Ownership Entity shall meet the requirements described in the QAP before IFA shall consent to the change. If the requirements outlined in the QAP are not met, the request may not be approved. It is at IFAs sole discretion to approve or disapprove the request.

8.9 Prior to Placed-in-Service Date.

8.9.1 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for new construction Projects with three stories or less, the Owner shall provide IFA a copy of the home energy rating report as performed by a certified HERS rater. The Project shall receive a final HERS index of 70 or less.

8.9.2 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for new construction Projects with four or more stories, the Owner shall provide IFA documentation by an independent licensed engineer that the Project exceeds ASHRAE 90.1 Appendix G-2007 by at least fifteen percent (15%).

8.9.3 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for existing structures, the Owner shall provide IFA a copy of the energy audit by a certified energy rater that verifies that the recommended energy performance measures established in the final rehabilitation work order were installed correctly.

8.9.4 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, the Owner shall provide IFA with a copy of the Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of vacancies.

8.9.5 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, a copy of the Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan shall be submitted to IFA.

8.9.6 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, a copy of the Targeting Plan shall be submitted to IFA.

8.9.7 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, a copy of the Tenant Selection Criteria shall be submitted to IFA.

8.9.8 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, documentation that the Project is listed on Iowa's free rental housing locator at www.IowaHousingSearch.org, shall be submitted to IFA.

8.10 Require Annual Audited Financials. Tax Credit recipients shall submit annual audited financial statements for the Project within 90 days of the close of the Project's fiscal year, beginning the year after they have received the IRS Form 8609. IFA may require more frequent financial statements, such as an income and expense statements and balance sheets not more than 30 days old. The more frequent financial statements need not be audited. Year-end statements shall be certified by a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).

8.11 Operating and Replacement Reserves. Within six months from the date IFA sends the IFA executed 8609, the Ownership Entity shall provide IFA with verification that the Operating and Replacement Reserve accounts have been funded, and the terms and conditions have been met.

PART B – TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following terms and conditions apply to all Applicants and Projects that receive a reservation of nine percent (9%) Tax Credits, Carryover Allocation and IRS Form 8609 allocation.

SECTION 9: TERMS AND CONDITIONS

9.1 Documents Incorporated by Reference. The items described in this Section are incorporated by reference in the QAP. The QAP will be deposited in the Iowa State Law Library. Statutory references are available in the Iowa State Law Library.

9.1.1 26 USC Section 42 as amended and the related Treasury regulations in effect as of January 1, 2014.

9.1.2 Iowa Code Section 16.52 and the rules promulgated by IFA to govern the LIHTC Program in effect as of the effective date hereof.

9.1.3 In the case of any inconsistency or conflict between the items listed in this Section, conflicts shall be resolved as follows:

9.1.3.1 First, by giving preference to IRC Section 42 and the related Treasury regulations.

9.1.3.2 Second, by giving preference to Iowa Code Sections 16.4, 16.52 and the rules governing the QAP; and

9.1.3.3 Third, by giving preference to the QAP.

9.2 Binding Obligations. The representations made in the Application shall bind the Applicant and shall become a contractual obligation of the Developer and the Ownership Entity and any Entity the Developer or the Ownership Entity is representing in the presentation of the Application or a successor in interest in the event Tax Credits are awarded to a proposed Project. The contractual obligation shall constitute the agreement between the parties, as represented by the Developer or Ownership Entity, within the following documents: the QAP, Application (with any permitted amendments either prior to the Tax Credit Reservation, after the Carryover Allocation, after issuance of the IRS Form 8609, or during the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable) and any other agreements executed between IFA and the Ownership Entity.

9.3 Land Use Restrictive Covenants (Land Use Restrictive Agreement (LURA)). The Project shall be subject to the LURA which requires among other things, that the Project will be used for affordable housing for the required Compliance Period and the required Extended Use Period, as set forth in Section 42(h)(6)(B). If the Applicant has agreed to extend the time period of affordability and has waived rights to early termination of the Extended Use Period in its Application, the LURA will reflect the additional Extended Use Period for which the Ownership Entity has waived its rights to early termination. In the event an Applicant receives HOME funding for a Project, the Ownership Entity shall enter into a LURA with IFA for the longest compliance period required either by the LIHTC Program or HOME regulations. The LURA shall contain covenants that run with the land requiring that the Property be used as an affordable housing Project until the end of the Extended Use Period. The original document shall be recorded before an IRS Form 8609 is issued. The LURA shall be binding on all successors of the Ownership Entity and run with the land as provided by Section 42(h) (6). Although the LURA will terminate in the event of foreclosure, Section 42(h) (6) (E) (ii) requires that certain limitations as to termination of tenancies and rent increases survive such foreclosure for a period of three years. As a

result, all other lenders or prior lien holders shall consent to the recording of the LURA as a restrictive covenant encumbering and running with the land and acknowledge and agree that those provisions of the LURA that set forth the requirements of Section 42(h)(6)(E)(ii) of the Code are superior to the lender or lien holder's security interest and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of three years following the date of acquisition of the Project by foreclosure (or instrument in lieu of foreclosure). The Ownership Entity shall provide adequate evidence that the LURA is binding on all successors of the Ownership Entity and runs with the land. Adequate evidence includes but is not limited to a copy of a final title opinion showing all the current liens against the Property or a title guaranty certificate showing exclusions. The LURA will also comply with other requirements under the Code, QAP, other relevant statutes and regulations and all representations made in the Project Application. If the Property in the Application has an existing LIHTC LURA, the original LURA requirements, in addition to the Project LURA requirements, will be enforced by IFA.

9.4 Disclosure of Information Regarding Equity Investors or Syndicators. The Applicant shall reveal the name and address of all of the equity partners, investors or syndicators involved in a Project regardless of the nature of the placement of the Tax Credits. If the name of the equity partner or syndicator changes following the time of Application, the Application can be amended after the reservation of Tax Credits is issued. An IRS Form 8609 will not be issued unless the name of a syndicator or equity partner is revealed to IFA. Applicants that have been awarded Tax Credits shall also disclose the name and address of equity partners, investors or syndicators involved with Projects being monitored by IFA. If an IRS Form 8609 has been issued, failure to supply the syndicator or equity partner or investor information may result in the filing of an IRS Form 8823 with the Internal Revenue Service. See Treasury Regulation 1.42-5(a) (2) (ii); IRS Tax Memorandum No. 199944019, August 8, 1999.

9.5 Document Timeliness. All supporting documentation required by the Application shall not be more than 180 days old on the date that the Application is submitted to IFA. Exceptions allowed would include, documents not specifically produced for the Application, such as a valid purchase agreement, deed, land title document, Articles of Incorporation and IRS letters to a Nonprofit stating they are an exempt organization under IRC Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4).

9.6 Opinions and Certifications. The Applicant shall file certifications and professional opinions in support of the Application. All certifications, opinions and documents submitted by attorneys, the Applicant or other professionals shall be based on an independent investigation into the facts and circumstances regarding the proposed Project. Any opinion submitted by any professional that is not based on an independent investigation of the facts and circumstances of a proposed Project will not be accepted. All certifications shall be in the form specified by IFA. The certifications shall be made under penalty of perjury.

9.7 Fractional Rounding. For the purposes of determining the number of Units in an Applicant's election(s), fractional Units will be increased to the next whole Unit.

9.8 Costs Associated with Application Preparation. IFA is not responsible for any costs incurred by the Applicant.

9.9 Ownership of Applications. By submitting an Application, the Applicant agrees that IFA shall become the owner of the Application and that the Application shall not be returned to the Applicant.

9.10 Public Information. At the conclusion of the selection process, the contents of all Applications shall be placed in the public domain and be opened to inspection by interested parties subject to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 22. IFA may treat all information submitted by the Applicant as a public record unless the Applicant properly requests that the information be treated as confidential

information at the time the Application is submitted. Any request for confidential treatment of information shall be included in a cover letter with the Application and shall enumerate the specific grounds in Iowa Code Chapter 22 or other provisions of law that support treatment of the material as confidential and shall indicate why disclosure is not in the best interest of the public. The request shall also include the name, address, and telephone number of the Person authorized by the Applicant to respond to any inquiries by IFA concerning the confidential status of the materials. In the event IFA receives a request for the release of information that includes material the Applicant has marked as confidential, IFA shall provide a written notice to the Applicant regarding the request. Unless otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction, IFA will release the requested information within 20 days after providing the written notice of the request to the Applicant. The Applicant's failure to request confidential treatment of material pursuant to this Section may be deemed by IFA as a waiver of any right to confidentiality.

9.11 No Representation or Warranty Regarding the QAP. IFA makes no representation or warranty to any Person or Entity as to compliance issues or the feasibility or viability of any Project.

9.12 IFA Policy on Civil Rights Compliance. IFA is an equal opportunity concern. The Applicant and any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors doing business with IFA understands and agrees that it is the responsibility of the Developer and Ownership Entity to adhere to and comply with all federal civil rights legislation including the Fair Housing Laws, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans With Disabilities Act as well as any state and local civil rights legislation. It is the legal responsibility of the Developer and Ownership Entity to be aware of and comply with all non-discrimination provisions of federal, state or local law.

9.13 Qualified Residential Rental Property. The Project shall be a Qualified Residential Rental Property. The Applicant shall certify that the Project as proposed is a Qualified Residential Rental Property. IFA reserves the right to require the Applicant to supply a legal opinion that the Project as proposed is a Qualified Residential Rental Property.

9.14 Compliance. IFA shall establish procedures for monitoring compliance during: (1) the Compliance Period with the provisions of IRC Section 42 and for notifying the Internal Revenue Service of any noncompliance; and (2) the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period with the provisions of LURA and the QAP under which they were awarded. Each Ownership Entity is required to comply with the requirements described in this Section, the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42, Revenue Procedure 97-11, and the compliance manual adopted by IFA.

9.14.1 Record Keeping. For each year in the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, the Ownership Entity or its successor in interest shall keep records for each qualified low-income building in the Project, consistent with the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. The Ownership Entity or its successor in interest shall retain these records for each building in the Project for at least six years after the due date (with extensions) for filing the federal income tax return for that year. The records for the initial taxable year shall be retained for at least six years after the due date for filing the federal income tax return for the last year of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, of the building.

9.14.2 Annual Certifications. The Ownership Entity shall make all necessary annual certifications required by IFA for the preceding 12-month period, as described in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42.

9.14.3 Review and Inspections. IFA shall review the certifications submitted in conformance with the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42 effective on the effective date of this QAP.

IFA shall have the right to inspect the Projects in conformance with the standards set forth in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. IFA shall provide 48-hour advance notice to the Ownership Entity to inspect any individual Units in a Project. The Ownership Entity shall provide 24-hour advance notice of the inspection to the tenants in the low-income Units. Otherwise, advance notice to the Ownership Entity is not necessary for purposes of the inspection provisions set forth in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. The owner certifications and reviews of compliance reports shall be made annually. The physical inspections and tenants files reviews shall be made once every three years covering the Compliance Period under IRC Section 42(i)(1). IFA may require that certifications, reviews and inspections be made more frequently, provided that all months within each 12-month period are subject to certification. The reviews, audits and inspections shall continue through the length of the Extended Use Period.

9.14.4 Notice of Noncompliance. IFA will provide prompt written notice to the Ownership Entity of a Project if found to be out of compliance. The notice will describe the events of noncompliance and advise the Ownership Entity of the Tax Credit Project of the time period to correct the events of noncompliance.

9.14.5 Correction Period. The correction period shall not exceed 90 days from the date the notice of noncompliance is sent to the Ownership Entity. IFA may extend the correction period for up to six months, but only if IFA determines there is good cause for granting the extension. During the 90-day time period, or an extension thereof, the Ownership Entity shall supply any missing certifications and bring the Project into compliance with the provisions of IRC Section 42.

9.14.6 Notice to Internal Revenue Service. IFA will send a written notice to the Internal Revenue Service along with an IRS Form 8823 in the event of a finding of noncompliance by an Ownership Entity. Copies of the IRS Form 8823 and the Internal Revenue Service notice will be forwarded to the Ownership Entity.

9.14.7 IFA Retention of Records. IFA shall retain records of noncompliance or failure to certify for six years beyond IFA's filing of the respective IRS Form 8823. In all other cases, IFA will retain the certifications and records described in the QAP for a period of three years from the end of the calendar year in which IFA receives the certification and records.

9.14.8 Delegation of Monitoring. IFA may retain an agent or other private contractor (the "authorized delegate") to perform compliance monitoring. The authorized delegate shall be unrelated to the Ownership Entity of any building that the authorized delegate monitors.

9.14.9 Liability. Compliance with the requirements of IRC Section 42 is the responsibility of the Ownership Entity of the building for which the Tax Credits are allowable. IFA's obligation to monitor for compliance with the requirements of IRC Section 42 shall not make IFA liable for an Ownership Entity's noncompliance.

9.14.10 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Title VI of the 2013 VAWA Act, Safe Homes for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking, expanded the applicability of the ACT to the LIHTC program. VAWA protects both child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking. All LIHTC Owners and managers shall comply with the requirements of this Act and shall use HUD 91066, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Stalking and HUD 91067, Lease Addendum.

APPENDIX 1 – THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION, SITE AND REHABILITATION

The terms of this Appendix 1 are the minimum requirements for any Project awarded Tax Credits under the 2015 QAP. Required documents for Sections B, F, G, H, and I shall be prepared by a duly licensed engineer or architect authorized to do business in Iowa except for item G-22. HERS ratings shall be submitted by a RESNET certified rating agent.

Once final plans, specifications, the energy audit or analysis and, if applicable, the CNA's have been completed; the Applicant shall submit them to IFA and receive written approval before commencing site work or construction.

At all times after award, the Applicant shall promptly inform IFA of any changes or alterations which deviate from the final plans and specifications approved by IFA. In particular, the Applicant shall not take action on any material change in the site layout, floor plan, elevations or amenities without written authorization from IFA, as specified in Section 8.3. This includes changes required by local governments to receive building permits.

Requirements for Accessibility shall be met regardless of the building type and include single family or duplex designs. All rooms and floors within a multi-level Accessible Unit shall be accessible.

All of the Low-Income Units shall be generally distributed in terms of location and number of bedrooms throughout the Project. The Low-Income Units shall be of comparable quality and offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those Units which are available to other tenants.

A. Site Control. At the time of Application, the Applicant shall have site control by providing executed documents. Site control shall be continuous and uninterrupted throughout the completion of the Project. The following may be proper evidence of site control:

1. The Applicant holds title to the Property on which the Project will be located by a properly executed and recorded warranty deed or a title opinion showing title in the name of the Applicant or a title guaranty certificate showing title in the name of the Applicant; or
2. The Applicant has an executed and exclusive purchase option agreement or other binding agreement that is valid for six months following the date of the Application deadline. Evidence of site ownership shall be submitted with the Carryover Package; or
3. The Applicant has an executed purchase contract; or
4. The Applicant has an executed lease or an option on a lease, which lease has a term not less than the longer of: (1) the entire period during which the proposed Project will be subject to the LURA; (2) 50 years; or (3) the expected useful life of the buildings comprising the proposed Project.
5. A site including any building located thereon or Project acquired or used for rental activities, shall be held in fee simple title by the recipient upon the disbursement of HOME funds and throughout the contract term with IFA. An installment contract or leasehold interest is not an acceptable recipient interest.
6. There shall be a common ownership between all Units and buildings within a single Project for the duration of the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable.

B. Site Suitability. The site shall be suitable for the proposed Project and shall be sized to accommodate the number and type of Units and the amenities proposed. The land costs allocated to the Project cannot include excess acreage unnecessary for the construction and use of the Project. Sites shall not be located in a FEMA identified or proposed 100-year flood zone.

C. Zoning. The Applicant shall demonstrate that the zoning for each site on which the Project will be located allows for the use(s) proposed by the Applicant. A letter from the city regarding zoning shall be submitted with the Application. The city zoning department shall provide a statement that the official plat is properly zoned. Site plans submitted shall show that; (1) the Project will have the proper number of parking stalls; (2) the Project will be located on a paved road; (3) the Property is not landlocked and has a legal easement(s); and (4) right of ways have been granted, if applicable. If the proposed Project location does not have zoning regulations, a letter from the city shall be submitted attesting to the fact that no zoning regulations are in effect. If the site is not zoned appropriately at Threshold Application, the Applicant shall certify in the LIHTC Application that the site will be zoned appropriately by the Carryover-Ten Percent (10%) Test Application due date.

D. Access to Paved Roads. All sites proposed shall have direct contiguous access from the Project site to existing paved publicly dedicated right of ways. If the path from the proposed Property entrance to a paved road is de minimis, as determined solely at IFA's discretion, then the Applicant will be allowed to provide a binding commitment for both the construction and financing of the paved road, using funds outside of the Tax Credit development budget. The cost of construction of the paved road shall not be included in the Project costs, and the construction of the paved road shall be completed prior to the issuance of an IRS Form 8609.

E. Access to Utilities. The Applicant shall certify that all Utilities are or will be physically available to and have adequate capacity for the proposed Project. If Utilities are not available to the site on the date the Application is submitted, the Applicant shall supply adequate evidence that demonstrates that the Utilities will be available by start of construction. This evidence shall include the appropriate funding source the Applicant will utilize for the Utility extension. Any charges for the extension of services that are not normal extensions may not be included in Eligible Basis. Utilities shall be available at the site prior to the issuance of an IRS Form 8609.

F. Building Standards. Preliminary site plan and floor plans are to be submitted with the Application to IFA. The Applicant shall demonstrate that they have or will meet local, state and federal standards that apply to the Project, except for any portions thereof the deletion of which has been approved by the Department of Public Safety, the Department of Public Health, or other implementing state agency(ies) (see, e.g., Note following Iowa Administrative Code 661 – 301.8(103A) (2010)), unless a local building code is more restrictive. The current standards are:

1. 2012 International Building Code adopted and published by the International Code Council.
2. 2012 International Existing Building Code adopted and published by the International Code Council.
3. 2012 International Residential Code adopted and published by the International Code Council.
4. 2012 International Fire Code adopted and published by the International Code Council.
5. 2012 International Mechanical Code adopted and published by the International Code Council.
6. 2009 Uniform Plumbing Code adopted by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials.
7. 2012 National Electric Code adopted by the National Electrical Code Committee and published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc.
8. 2012 International Energy Conservation Code adopted by the International Code Council.
9. Iowa Administrative Code Chapters: 300 (Administration), 301 (General Provisions), 302 (Accessibility of Building), 303 (Energy Conservation), and 350 (State Historic Building), and 25 (State Plumbing Code).

10. Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards provided in 24 CFR Part 8 and delineated in the American National Standards Institute Standard 2007 A117.1.
11. The Americans with Disabilities Act 1990 provided by the Federal Department of Justice.
12. The Federal Fair Housing Act of 1988 including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Executive Order 11063, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
13. For adaptive reuse/rehabilitation, the Lead Base Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead Based Paint Hazards, Environmental Protection Administration (EPA) and Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) provisions shall apply when applicable.
14. For adaptive reuse/rehabilitation, State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) clearance Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, 36 CFR Part 800 for Projects receiving any direct federal funding (HOME or categorical grant) or affecting properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, or in a designated historic preservation district or zone.

G. Minimum Development Characteristics. In order to enable long-term housing affordability, low maintenance building exteriors and high energy efficiency components and appliances are encouraged.

The following minimum development characteristics shall be utilized in all construction:

1. Exterior Construction: Air infiltration barrier building wrap required on all new siding installations.
2. Roofs: If shingles will be installed, then the use of a minimum of 25-year shingles with 30 pound roofing felt shall be required. For flat roofs, a system with a 10-year full warranty is required. Full warranty includes: all labor and materials for the entire roofing system and insurance rider for consequential damage.
3. Exterior Entry Doors to Common Areas: Insulated metal or fiberglass type with optional thermo-pane glass insert or thermo-pane glass full lite doors with metal thermal break type frame.
4. Unit Doors: Direct Unit access to exteriors, insulated metal or fiberglass panel type with optional thermo-pane glass insert, 180-degree peephole, lockset and deadbolt lock with one inch throw.
5. Unit Doors: Interior common hall Unit entry of steel or solid core wood with 180-degree peephole, with passage set and deadbolt lock with one inch throw.
6. Overhead Doors: Embossed steel panel doors without insulation to non-heated areas.
7. Appliances: The kitchen shall have a cook top, an oven, a microwave, a cooling/freezing unit and a sink. A Family Unit shall have a two bowl kitchen sink. See the Single Room Occupancy definition in Appendix 2-Glossary of Terms for exceptions.
8. Carpeting: Carpets, carpet cushion (i.e. padding), and carpet adhesives shall be labeled with the Carpet & Rug Institute (CRI) Green Label or documented to meet the CRI Green Label testing program criteria. Carpet shall meet the face weight criteria in the table below.

Minimum Weight and Density Requirements for Carpet			
		Nylon	Nylon /Olefin Blend
Location:		Face Weight	Face Weight
In Units	Level/textured Loop	22 oz.	26 oz.
	Cut-Pile Heat Set Plied	24 oz.	30 oz.
Common Areas	Level/textured Loop	26 oz.	28 oz.
	Cut-Pile Heat Set Plied	28 oz.	32 oz.

*Carpet shall contain minimum forty five percent (45%) recycled content. Polyester carpet is not allowed.

9. Resilient Flooring: Kitchens – either 1/8 inch vinyl composition tile, color and pattern full thickness, LVT with a 12 mil wear layer or sheet vinyl complying with bathroom specification below, made from products that do not use vinyl chloride in the manufacturing process and do not produce dioxin. An alternative to vinyl composite tile or sheet vinyl is natural linoleum flooring, tile flooring, or bamboo.
10. Resilient Flooring: Bathrooms – sheet vinyl with wear surface of 20 mils or greater, with underlayment product on second or higher floors. Resilient flooring shall be made from products that do not use vinyl chloride in the manufacturing process and do not produce dioxin. An alternative is natural linoleum flooring, tile flooring, or bamboo. VCT or LVT is not allowed in restrooms, shall be a sheet product.
11. Shower Flooring: Bathrooms that have Accessible roll in showers shall use molded fiberglass pan or manufactured fiberglass surround unit, non-slip type ceramic floor tiles or terrazzo flooring.
12. Cabinetry: All cabinets, shelves, and countertops made with formaldehyde free materials: solid wood, formaldehyde free particleboard or MDF (medium density fiberboard), metal with natural or baked enamel factory finish. Laminate countertops are required, at a minimum.
13. Window Covering: Window coverings are required. A spring loaded type window shade is not an approved covering.
14. Sidewalks: A concrete sidewalk shall be provided from each entrance door to a public way and where possible, combine the sidewalks. In the event the city requires additional sidewalks, that requirement shall be followed. ADA/UFAS/ANSI A117.1 slope and curb cut ramp requirements shall apply.
15. Laundry: A common laundry room facility located on site with a minimum of one washer/dryer to serve each 12 Units. A minimum of one front loading accessible washer and dryer is required. Central laundry facilities in buildings with an elevator will comply. An Applicant can provide a washer and dryer in each Unit in lieu of a common laundry room facility.
16. Heating and Air Conditioning: All Units shall be heated and air conditioned. Air conditioning equipment shall be at least 13 SEER and use R-410a refrigerant that is charged according to manufacturer specifications. Thru-wall A/C units shall be at least 10.7 EER. Heating equipment shall be at least 90 AFUE for furnaces and 85 AFUE for boilers. Window units are not allowed.
17. Accessible Units: In new, as well as rehab construction, a minimum of ten percent (10%) of all Units supplied shall be Fully Accessible, (as defined in ANSI 117.1) on the building accessible routes which includes all floors if an elevator is provided. All Units on the accessible routes shall be adaptable, (Type B Units per the International Building Code, (IBC)), upon reasonable tenant request for special needs. A minimum of two percent (2%) of all Units supplied shall be adapted for hearing and/or vision impairments as Units with Accessible Communications Features. The two percent (2%) cannot be included in the ten percent (10%) of the accessible Units. When an Applicant elects to exceed the ten (10%) requirement for Fully Accessible Units, those Units over and above that requirement shall be Accessible Type A Units per the IBC. Accessible units shall be dispersed throughout the Property and different bedroom sizes rather than segregated.

18. Construction Warranty: Obtain a minimum of one-year construction blanket warranty that is enforceable. The warranty will stipulate that the general contractor is responsible to do or have done any and all required warranty repair work at its expense.
19. High-Speed Internet Access: Provide high speed internet access to each Unit by wiring for broadband, wireless, or digital subscriber line (DSL). Service provider is the responsibility of the tenant, unless the Applicant requested scoring points for free internet connectivity.
20. Closets: A closet (2 foot x 5 foot minimum) with a door shall be provided in each bedroom. The minimum complement of closets per Unit include: 1 linen, 1 coat, all 2 foot x 3 foot minimum; 1 in each bedroom 2 foot x 5 foot minimum.
21. Energy Efficiency: New construction developments with three stories of residential space or less, in addition to meeting Iowa State Code and the IECC, shall meet or exceed Energy Star 3.0 standards and receive a Home Energy Rating Systems (HERS) Index of 70 or less from a certified rater in Iowa. A home energy rating performed by a certified HERS rater is required on each building after it is completed to verify that actual construction meets the above listed requirements. Five Units with different floor plans and orientations for complexes of less than 50 Units and ten percent (10%) of Units, up to a maximum of 10 Units in complexes of 50 or more Units shall be rated. The contract for the determination of the HERS index shall be between the certified rater and the Ownership Entity. If upon completion, a Project does not meet the HERS index of 70 or less, additional steps shall be taken by the Ownership Entity to obtain the HERS index of 70 prior to issuance of the IRS Form 8609.

For existing structures that receive a Tax Credit Reservation, an energy audit conducted by a certified home energy rater or firm specializing in energy efficiency that is acceptable to IFA, shall be provided on each building prior to the preparation of the final work rehabilitation order. At the credit reservation stage, IFA requires an engineer or architect to certify that the design meets the 2012 IECC. The review shall be documented with a letter from the engineer or architect to IFA indicating whether the proposed construction meets the IECC. In the event that the proposed construction does not meet the code requirements, the engineer or architect will provide suggestions for corrections to plans and specifications that will ensure that IECC will be met. At the completion of the rehabilitation, an energy audit by a certified energy rater is required to verify that the rehabilitation work on each building meets the standards of IECC. The contract for the determination of the energy audit shall be between the certified rater and the Ownership Entity. If upon completion, a Project does not verify that the Project has met the specified energy improvements, additional steps shall be taken by the Ownership Entity prior to the issuance of the IRS Form 8609.

22. Minimum Unit Square Footage for New Construction and Adaptive/Reuse:

Unit Type	Minimum Unit Square Footage
Efficiency	450
1 Bedroom	625
2 Bedroom	800
3 Bedroom	1000
4 Bedroom	1175

23. Site Lighting: It is important that Projects include site lighting adequate to ensure safe and secure travel from parking areas to Unit or building entries. Care shall be taken to provide energy efficient lighting that is not excessive or intrusive to the neighborhood. Areas covered by security cameras shall be illuminated. Cutoff fixtures that direct light downward are

encouraged. Minimum requirements of the Iowa State Code will apply in any case. Adequate security lighting is a requirement for final inspection sign-off by IFA

H. Submission of Site Characteristics. The Applicant shall provide a narrative of the current use of the Property, all adjacent Property land uses, and the surrounding neighborhood. Labeled colored photographs (or color copies) of the proposed Property and all adjacent properties shall be provided, as well as a clear map identifying the exact location of the Project site. In addition, a plat map of the site or proposed replatting map of the site shall be submitted. If the site(s) includes any detrimental characteristics, the Applicant shall provide a remediation plan and budget, subject to IFA's approval at its sole discretion, to make the site suitable for the Project. If any detrimental site characteristics exist on, or adjacent to the site, IFA may reject the Application. The following may represent some, but not all, detrimental site characteristics:

1. Sites located within a half mile of storage areas for hazardous or noxious materials, sewage treatment plant or other solid waste facility, businesses or equipment producing foul odors or excessive noise or the site is a prior storage area for hazardous or noxious materials, sewage or other solid or liquid waste;
2. Sites where the slope/terrain is not suitable for a Project based on extensive earth removal/replacement required for development;
3. Sites where there are obvious physical barriers to the Project;
4. Sites that are located within a half mile of a sanitary landfill or sites that were previously used as a sanitary landfill;
5. Sites that are located within a flood hazard area, at or on a 100-year flood zone as determined by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, FEMA map, FIRM map, or a designated wetland;
6. Sites that are located within 500 feet of an airport runway clear zone or accident potential zone;
7. Sites that are landlocked.
8. Sites shall not be native prairie land, wet lands or endangered habitats.

I. Rehabilitation Standards. For all preservation and rehabilitation Projects, the Applicant shall provide information regarding Rehabilitation Expenditures for each building. The information shall address how the Applicant will meet all of the Building Standards and Minimum Construction Characteristics. The Applicant shall identify, with respect to each building as required by the Application, the Rehabilitation Expenditures as defined in IRC Section 42(e)(2) which shall be allocable to or substantially benefit the Low-Income Units in such building. The Applicant shall provide the calculations for whether the amount of Rehabilitation Expenditures is at least equal to the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the expected adjusted basis of the building or a \$25,000 Rehabilitation Expenditure limited to Hard Construction Costs per Low-Income Unit.

The Scope of Work shall, at a minimum, address activities related to:

1. Making common areas Accessible, creating or improving sidewalks, installing new roof shingles, adding gutters, sealing brick veneers, applying exterior paint or siding, and re-surfacing or re-paving parking areas;
2. Improving site and exterior dwelling lighting with Energy Star qualified lighting fixtures, landscaping/fencing, and installing high quality vinyl, hardiplank siding or brick;
3. Using energy efficient related Energy Star labeled products to replace inferior ones, including insulated windows;
4. Improving heating and cooling Units, plumbing fixtures and water heaters, toilets, sinks, faucets, and tub/shower Units to meet minimum efficiency standards for new construction; and/or

5. Improving quality of interior conditions and fixtures, including carpet, vinyl, interior doors, painting, drywall repairs, cabinets, Energy Star appliances, Energy Star light fixtures and window coverings to meet minimum efficiency standards for new construction.

Drawings shall show the location of the work indicated in the Scope of Work.

J. Capital Needs Assessment (CNA) for Rehabilitation and Preservation. The Applicant shall acknowledge the CNA requirement and that IFA will use it prior to commencing construction. The CNA shall be prepared by a competent third party that regularly provides CNA's as a basic or core service. The third party may be a member of the Qualified Development Team with prior approval by IFA, but may not be the Ownership Entity or Developer.

APPENDIX 2 – GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth herein unless context clearly requires a different meaning.

Accessibility means buildings used by the public, accessible to, and functional for, persons with disabilities to, through and within their doors, without loss of function, space, or facility where the general public is concerned. An accessible route means a continuous unobstructed path connecting all accessible elements and spaces in a building or facility that can be negotiated by a severely disabled person using a wheelchair and that is also safe for and usable by people with other disabilities. Interior accessible routes may include corridors, floors, ramps, elevators, lifts, and clear floor space at fixtures. Exterior accessible routes may include parking, access aisles, curb ramps, walks, ramps and lifts.

Accessible Units: the levels of Accessibility within Units are determined as follows:

- **Fully Accessible Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for full Accessibility in accordance with Section 1002 of ICC A117.1.
- **Type A Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for Accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type A Units in ICC A117.1- 2009.
- **Type B Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type B Units in ICC A117.1.
- **Visitable (Type C) Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for Accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type C Units in ICC A117.1.
- **Units with Accessible Communication Features:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed to include accessible communication features in accordance with the provisions for such Units in ICC A117.

Affiliates means with respect to any Person: (1) any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by, or under common Control with such Person; (2) any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such Person; or (3) any officer, director, manager, member or partner acts in any such capacity.

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) means to carry out an affirmative program to attract prospective tenants of all minority and non-minority groups in the housing market area regardless of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, Disability, familial status, religious affiliation, creed, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Racial groups include White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Other groups in the housing market area who may be subject to housing discrimination include, but are not limited to, Hispanic or Latino, Persons with disabilities, families with children, or Persons with different religious affiliations. The Applicant shall describe in the AFHMP, the proposed activities to be carried out during advance marketing, where applicable, and during all rent ups. The AFHMP also shall ensure that any groups of Persons ordinarily not likely to apply for this housing without special outreach know about the housing, feel welcome to apply and have the opportunity to rent.

Applicable Fraction means the fraction used to determine the Qualified Basis of the qualified low-income building, which is the smaller of the Unit fraction or the floor space fraction, as defined more fully in IRC Section 42(c)(1).

Applicable Percentage means the percentage multiplied by the Ownership Entity's Qualified Basis to determine the amount of annual Tax Credits available to the Ownership Entity for each year of the Tax Credit Period and as more fully described in IRC Section 42(b).

Applicant means the Ownership Entity.

Application or Application Package means those forms and instructions prepared by IFA to make a determination to allocate Tax Credits. Applicants are required by IFA to use the forms contained in the Application Package. The Application shall include all information required by the QAP and as may be subsequently required by IFA. Applicants shall submit the Application and exhibits through an on-line Application system.

Area Median Gross Income (AMI) means the most current tenant income requirements published by HUD pursuant to the qualified Low-Income Housing Project requirements of IRC Section 42(g).

Assisted Living Program/Facility means housing with services, as defined in Chapter 231C of the Iowa Code. The Developer shall have successfully obtained an Assisted Living certification for at least one Project from the State of Iowa and be in current good standing with the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals.

Bike Racks means the Project will provide and maintain Bike Racks that are adjacent to the primary entrance of each building. The area shall be lighted and in close proximity to a paved path that leads to a recreation trail or safe entrance to a public street.

Board means the Board of Directors of IFA.

Builder Overhead means the cost of continuing operations of a building construction firm.

Builder Profit means the return anticipated for providing building construction services under competitive conditions taking into consideration on-site construction time, work performed by the builder, number of subcontractors and extent of subcontract work and risk and responsibility.

Built-In Dishwasher means the Project will provide and maintain a Built-In Dishwasher throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period.

Capital Needs Assessment (CNA) means an assessment of the rehabilitation needs of an existing structure. The assessment shall include a site visit and physical inspection of the interior and exterior of Units and structures, as well as an interview with on-site Property management and maintenance personnel to inquire about past repairs/improvements, pending repairs, and existing or chronic physical deficiencies. The assessment shall also consider the presence of hazardous materials on the site. The assessment shall include a detailed opinion as to the proposed budget for recommended improvements and shall identify critical building systems or components that have reached or exceeded their expected useful lives. The assessment shall include a projection of recurring probably expenditures for significant systems and components impacting use and tenancy, which are not considered operation or maintenance expenses, to determine the appropriate replacement reserve deposits on a per Unit per annual basis. The following components shall be examined and analyzed for a CNA:

- Site, including topography, drainage, pavement, curbing, sidewalks, parking, landscaping, amenities, water, sewer, storm drainage, gas and electric utilities and lines;
- Structural systems, both substructure and superstructure, including exterior walls and balconies, exterior doors and windows, roofing system, stairs and drainage;

- Interiors, including Unit and common area finishes (carpeting, vinyl tile, plaster walls, paint conditions, etc.), Unit kitchen finishes, cabinets and appliances, Unit bathroom finishes and fixtures, and common area lobbies and corridors;
- Mechanical and electrical systems, including plumbing and domestic hot water, HVAC, electrical, lighting fixtures, fire protection, security, low voltage systems and elevators; and
- The CNA shall conform to standards outlined in ASTM E 2018-08, Standard Guide for Property Condition Assessments: Baseline Property Condition Assessment Process. An assessment done for and accepted by USDA Rural Development in their format is acceptable.

Carryover Agreement Date means the date that the Carryover Allocation Agreement is executed by IFA and the Ownership Entity.

Carryover Allocation Agreement or Carryover Agreement or Carryover Allocation means the document which contains the Ownership Entity's election statements for an allocation of Tax Credit Reservations by IFA pursuant to IRC Section 42(h)(1)(E) and Treasury Regulations, § 1.42-6 and the contents are derived from the Carryover Allocation Package.

Code or IRC means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, together with any applicable regulations, rules, rulings, revenue procedures, information statements or other official pronouncements issued there under by the United States Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service relating to the LIHTC Program authorized by IRC Section 42 to and including October 31, 2008. These documents are incorporated in the QAP by reference and pursuant to 265 IAC §§ 17.4(2) and 17.12(2). A copy of the Internal Revenue Code and Treasury regulations and related information relating to this program are found in the state law library and are available for review by the public.

Community Room means a defined space made available exclusively to all tenants and guests of the Project, either in a stand-alone building or incorporated within a residential structure, located in whole upon the Property.

Community Service Facility means any facility designed to serve primarily individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of Area Median Gross Income within the meaning of in Section 42(g)(1)(B). It shall meet the following criteria: (1) The facility shall be used to provide services that will improve the quality of life for community residents; (2) The Ownership Entity shall demonstrate that the services provided at the facility will be appropriate and helpful to individuals in the area of the Project whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI; (3) The facility shall be located on the same tract of land as one of the buildings that comprises the qualified low-income housing Project; (4) If fees are charged for the services provided, they shall be affordable to individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI; and (5) The Community Service Facility shall be located in a QCT.

Compliance Period (Initial 15-year Compliance Period) means the 10-year credit period and additional 5-year period for a total of 15 taxable years, beginning with the first taxable year of the credit period.

Computer Learning Center means an on-site physical space or room used for the purpose of providing access and education related to computers. The Computer Learning Center shall provide a minimum of one computer per 24 units, be in a location suitable for the use as designated by IFA. The Computer Learning Center provided in a previous or subsequent phase cannot be substituted.

Construction Contingency means a set percentage of Hard Construction Costs that is budgeted for unforeseen emergencies or shortfalls identified after construction commencement.

Consultant Fee means a fee paid to a housing consultant. No Entity having an Identity of Interest with the Developer may earn a fee for providing services that would otherwise be provided on a fee basis by a housing consultant. Consultant efforts shall be directed exclusively towards serving the specific Project being proposed.

Control (including the terms Controlling, Controls, Controlled by, under common Control with, or some variation or combination of all three means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of any Person or Affiliate thereof, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, including specifically ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the General Partner interest in a limited partnership, or designation as a managing General Partner or the managing member of a limited liability company.

Cultural Arts Facility means a museum, science center, performing arts theater (plays, concerts, ballet, etc) that offers educational and entertainment activities on various cultures and the arts to the general public.

DHS means the Iowa Department of Human Services.

Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) or Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR) means the ratio of a Property's net operating income (rental income less operating expenses and reserve payments) to foreclosable, currently amortizing, debt service obligations.

Developer (Co-Developer) means any individual or Entity responsible for initiating and Controlling the development process and ensuring that all phases of the development process, or any material portion thereof, are accomplished.

Difficult Development Areas (DDA) mean any areas that are so designated by the Secretary of HUD as areas which have high construction, land, and utility costs relative to area median family income.

Disability means at least one of the following criteria: (1) has a physical, mental or emotional impairment which is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration, substantially impedes the person's ability to live independently, and is of a nature that such ability could be improved by more suitable housing conditions; or (2) has a developmental Disability, defined as a severe chronic Disability which is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments, is manifested before the Person attains age 22, is likely to continue indefinitely, results in substantial functional limitation in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, and economic self-sufficiency; and which reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic care, treatment, or other services which are of lifelong, or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Disaster Relief Tax Credits means low-income housing Tax Credits for Disaster Recovery Assistance housing in the amount of \$8.00 per capita authorized pursuant to the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008.

Eligible Basis means, with respect to a building within a Project, the building's Eligible Basis at the close of the first taxable year of the Tax Credit Period and as further defined in IRC Section 42(d). Eligible Basis shall not include garages or Storage Units or other amenities where the Ownership Entity is charging tenants for the use of the garage or Storage Unit or other amenities, except when the garage or Storage Units or other amenities are part of normal rent for all of the Units in the Project. If a grant is made with respect to any building or its operation during any taxable year of the Compliance Period and

Extended Use Period, if applicable, and any portions of such grant is funded with federal funds, the Eligible Basis of the building for that taxable year and all succeeding taxable years shall be reduced by the portion of the grant.

Eligible Basis for Rehabilitation Project includes the definition of Eligible Basis with the adjustments described in this Section. No Tax Credits shall be available for acquisition of an existing building unless all of the following criteria are met: (1) the building is acquired by purchase; (2) subject to limited exceptions, at least 10 years has elapsed since the building was last Placed-in-Service or if more recent, the date of certain improvements costing at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Applicant's adjusted basis in the building; and (3) the building was not previously Placed-in-Service by a related Person to the current Applicant. For the purposes of this paragraph, "Related Person" shall have the same meaning as IRC Section 42(d)(2)(D)(ii); and the building is rehabilitated in a manner which is eligible for Tax Credits.

Entity means any General Partnership, limited partnership, corporation, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, business trust, cooperative or other business association.

Evaluators mean members of IFA Staff, temporary staff hired to evaluate the Tax Credit Applications, or staff from municipalities, or other state or federal agencies, including but not limited to the Department of Human Services, Department of Cultural Affairs, IEDA and USDA.

Extended Use Period (Long Term Compliance Period) means the time frame which begins the first day of the Initial 15-year Compliance Period, in which the building is a part of a qualified low-income housing Project and ends 15 years after the close of the Initial 15-year Compliance Period, or the date specified by IFA in the LURA.

Family means one or more individuals that may be domiciled with one or more Persons under age 18. A Family Project is not an Older Persons Project.

Free Internet Connectivity means the Project will provide, at no cost to the tenant, broadband internet access to each unit. The term broadband includes a broad range of technologies, all of which provide a minimum rate of 768K-3Mbps. These technologies include those using telephone wires (DSL), fiber optic, cable TV and wireless satellite cable TV.

Free Parking means the Project will provide, at no cost to the tenant, one parking space per unit within one half mile, walking distance, of the Projects primary address. Parking shall meet IFA site control requirements.

Full Service Grocery Store means a grocery store that has available for purchase the following categories: Fresh meat (beef, pork, chicken, etc.); dairy products (milk, cheese, butter, etc.); frozen foods (vegetables, pizza, ice cream, frozen meals, etc.); canned goods (beans, tomato products, juices, soups, etc.); paper products (toilet paper, paper towels, diapers, feminine products, etc.); health & beauty products (OTC medicines, hair care products, deodorant, etc.); spices (salt, pepper, cinnamon, oregano, etc.); and bread & bakery products (loaves, buns, donuts, lunch/snack items, etc.).

General Partner means the General Partner of a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership as set forth in the limited partnership agreement or as otherwise established by the Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Iowa Code chapter 488.

General Pool means all low-income housing Per Capita Tax Credits available under the QAP, other than those committed to Set-Asides under the QAP.

Governmental Entity or Political Subdivision means federal or state agencies, departments, boards, bureaus, commissions, authorities, and political subdivisions, special districts and other similar entities, their employees, board members or agents.

Hard Construction Costs mean the following items: site improvements or work, new construction, rehabilitation, accessory buildings, garages, general requirements, Construction Contingency, asbestos abatement, lead based paint measures, builder's overhead, builder's profit, builder bond fee, architect's fees, engineering fees and other fees.

Held for Occupancy means the percentage of the total Project Units specified in the approved Application shall be designed and Held for Occupancy by members of the Target Population, with IFA's "Held for Occupancy Policy" that states the following: (1) During initial lease-up, priority shall be given in the tenant screening process to income-qualified households in the Target Population. A minimum of the percentage of total Project Units committed in the approved Application for occupancy by the Target Population (the "Minimum Unit Percentage") up to a maximum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the total Project Units shall be Held for Occupancy by qualified Target Population households until the lesser of such time as the minimum unit commitment has been met or for a period of 60 days from the Placed-in-Service Date; (2) Once a Unit occupied by a Target Population household has vacated, that Unit shall be held for a minimum of 30 days for occupancy by another qualified Target Population household unless the Project otherwise complies with the Minimum Unit Percentage. Efforts to market the available Unit to the Target Population shall be demonstrated during this time period; (3) If after a 30-day period the Unit is leased to a household that does not meet the Target Population commitment and the Project does not otherwise meet the Minimum Unit Percentage, the next subsequent available Unit shall be marketed to and Held for Occupancy by the Target Population for 30 days. This subsequent unoccupied Unit rule will continue to apply until the Project has once again met its Minimum Unit Percentage requirement; (4) Any household that qualified as a member of the Target Population at initial occupancy or at any time during occupancy will be counted as occupying a qualified service plan Unit when calculating the Project's compliance with the Minimum Unit Percentage; and (5) The Project shall comply with the Minimum Unit Percentage and all other Target Population requirements at initial lease-up and throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable. In addition, the Target Population commitments will be specified in the LURA.

Implementation of the Held for Occupancy policy's required 30-day hold period shall begin on the date the tenant gives notice to vacate. In theory, the 30-day hold marketing of the available Unit to the Target Population will be done while the Unit is still occupied. Once the tenant leaves the Project at the end of the 30-day notice period, the Project will rent the Unit to the next eligible applicant, giving priority to members of the Target Population.

If the tenant does not provide a 30-day notice to vacate, the 30-day hold period will begin on the day Property management becomes aware of the tenant household's intent to vacate or becomes aware that the tenant has already moved out of the Unit. Compliance with the 30-day hold period shall be demonstrated whether or not the tenant provides a full 30-day notice to vacate.

HERA means the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008.

Homeless means the term as defined by The McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act as amended by S. 896 The Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing (HEARTH) Act; the reference for the regulatory definition is 24 CFR Part 91.5.

Housing Credit Agency means IFA. Pursuant to Iowa Code Section 16.52, IFA is charged with the responsibility of allocating Tax Credits pursuant to IRC Section 42(h)(8)(A) and pursuant to Iowa Code Section 16.52.

HUD means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, or its successor.

Identity of Interest means a financial, familial or business relationship that permits less than an arm's length transaction. No matter how many transactions are made subsequently between Persons, corporations, or trusts Controlled by the Ownership Entity/Developer, these subsequent transactions shall not be considered "arm's-length". Identity of Interest includes but is not limited to the following: the existence of a reimbursement program or exchange of funds; common financial interests; common officers, directors or stockholders; family relationships among the officers, directors or stockholders; the Entity is Controlled by the same group of corporations; a partnership and each of its partners; a limited liability company and each of its members; or an S Corporation and each of its shareholders. Failure to disclose an Identity of Interest is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible for future rounds.

IEDA means the Iowa Economic Development Authority.

IFA means the Iowa Finance Authority.

IFA LIHTC Manager means an individual who is charged with administering the LIHTC division of the IFA.

In-Unit Laundry Space with Washer and Dryer means a dedicated laundry space within the Unit with at least one washer and dryer provided and maintained by the Owner. If a Unit is Accessible, the Accessibility requirements shall be met for the laundry space and the laundry equipment (washer and dryer). The dryer shall be vented to the exterior of the building.

IRS means the Internal Revenue Service, or its successor.

Joint Review Team means representatives of IFA, IEDA, USDA, or the City of Des Moines to review Projects that have requested funding by IFA's LIHTC Program and the state HOME funds, and city HOME funds. Staff for the respective agency (ies) will make recommendations regarding Tax Credit awards and HOME awards to their respective decision makers. A decision by one agency or department within an agency to fund a Project does not bind the other department or agency to fund a Project. The failure to provide funds is a financial feasibility issue that could ultimately disqualify the Project from consideration.

Land Use Restrictive Covenants a/k/a Land Use Restrictive Agreement (LURA) means an agreement between IFA and the Ownership Entity and all of its successors in interest where the parties agree that the Project will be an affordable housing Project through the length of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, by the Ownership Entity and upon which the award of Tax Credits was in part, based. The LURA will contain restrictive covenants that shall encumber the land where the Project is located for the life of the agreement. The LURA shall conform to the requirements of IRC Section 42(h), Iowa Code Section 16.52 and the QAP.

LIHTC means the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program authorized by IRC Section 42.

Local Government Contribution means contributions by a city or county, or an agency, department or similar subunit thereof, in the form of a cash contribution, gift of land, tax abatement (not tax exemption), tax increment financing, Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE), workforce housing tax credits,

enterprise zone credits, enterprise zone sales tax rebates, waiver of fees, or below market interest rate loan (value calculated on imputed savings). A resolution adopted by the city council that allows the creation of a TIF district or an URTE, subject to the Project being awarded Tax Credits, is an acceptable commitment. State HOME funds or USDA funds are not eligible sources for this category, however, City HOME funds do qualify.

Local Housing Trust Fund (LHTF) means a Local Housing Trust Fund that has been certified by the Iowa Finance Authority in accordance with administrative rules governing the Local Housing Trust Fund Program.

Local Lead Agency means a Nonprofit organization, an Aging and Disability Resource Center or a governmental or quasi-governmental entity such as the mental health and disability services region in which the project is located, that is not affiliated with or controlled by a for-profit organization and includes in its mission the provision of case management, service coordination, or social services to promote community inclusion and to improve the quality of life of Persons with Disabilities. If the Local Lead Agency is an entity other than the mental health and disability services region in which the project is located, the Local Lead Agency or its direct predecessor entity shall have a minimum of two years of experience in serving Persons with Disabilities in the state of Iowa.

Low-Income Unit means any residential rental Unit if such Unit is rent-restricted and the occupant's income meets the limitations applicable as required for a qualified low-income housing Project.

Manager's Unit means a residential Property (common space) Unit, occupied by a full-time employee, to benefit the tenants. The Unit is considered necessary and used exclusively for the Property.

Materially Participating means the participant is involved in the development and operation of a LIHTC project on a basis which is regular, continuous and substantial.

Medical Alert System means a system that provides monitoring center communication with limited physical effort by the tenant. The monitoring center will communicate with the tenant and determine if emergency help is needed and will contact emergency responders if necessary.

Medical Services means a clinic or hospital at which a clinical diagnosis can be obtained from a medical doctor (MD), Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (DO) or a Physician Assistant (PA). A Physician or Physician Assistant is concerned with preventing, maintaining, and treating human illness and injury. The Physician and Physician Assistants may conduct physical exams, diagnose and treat illnesses, order and interpret tests, counsel on preventive health care, assist in surgery and write prescriptions.

Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) means (as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Federal Register (75 FR 37246-37252) Doc. 2010-15605, dated June 28, 2010 and OMB Bulletin No. 13-01 dated February 28, 2013) a Core Based Statistical Area associated with at least one urbanized area that has a population of at least 50,000. The Metropolitan Statistical Area comprises the central county or counties containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties that have a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county or counties as measured through commuting. A listing of Iowa MSA's will be available in the on-line Application.

New Developer means a Developer that has not been allocated Low-Income Housing Tax Credits in the last five years.

Non-Metropolitan Statistical Area (non-MSA) means an area not identified as a MSA as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Federal Register Doc. 2010-15605, dated June 25, 2010.

Older Persons means persons 55 or older. An Older Persons Project is exempt from the prohibition against familial status discrimination under the Fair Housing Act if: (1) the HUD Secretary has determined that it is specifically designed for and occupied by elderly Persons under a federal, state or local government program; (2) is occupied solely by Persons who are 62 or older; or (3) it houses at least one Person who is 55 or older in at least eighty percent (80%) of the occupied Units, and adheres to a policy that demonstrates intent to house Persons who are 55 or older.

Owner/Ownership Entity means the Single Asset Entity to which Tax Credits will be or have been awarded.

Owner Representative means the General Partner(s) or managing member(s) of the Ownership Entity.

Ownership Entity Agreement means a written, legally binding agreement describing the rights, duties, and obligations of the owners in the Ownership Entity.

Park (City, State or County) means an area of land that is established at the date of the Application and set-apart, owned, or managed by a city, state or county governmental entity and available to the general public for use of its facilities for recreation. This does not include exclusively sports facilities and fairgrounds.

Per Capita Tax Credits means the credits that IFA is authorized to allocate pursuant to the formula set forth in IRC Section 42(h)(3)(c)(ii)(1).

Person means any individual or Entity, and the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns of such Person where the context so admits; and, unless the context otherwise requires, the singular shall include the plural, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the neuter and vice versa.

Placed-in-Service Date means the date the Property is ready for occupancy. The Placed-in-Service Date generally marks the beginning of the credit period.

Project means a low-income rental housing Property the Applicant of which represents that it is or will be a qualified low-income housing Project within the meaning of IRC Section 42(g). With regard to this definition, the Project is that Property which is the basis for the Application.

Property means the real estate and all improvements thereon which are the subject of the Application, including all items of personal Property affixed or related thereto, whether currently existing or proposed to be built thereon in connection with the Application.

Public Library means a facility accessible by the general public, generally funded from public sources such as taxes, and operated by a government entity to help educate and promote literacy. A public library is: (1) governed by a local board; (2) open to every community member; and (3) provides basic services without charge (story times, quiet study areas, etc.).

Public Transportation means a passenger (transportation) service which is available for use by the general public that has set routes, stops, and time points. This type of transit is provided where no advance reservations are necessary. Service is available to the general public, including persons with disabilities. This does not include Amtrak and multi-state bus companies.

Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) means an allocation plan used to select and award Tax Credits to qualified recipients.

Qualified Basis means, with respect to a building within a Project, the building's Eligible Basis multiplied by the Applicable Fraction, within the meaning of IRC Section 42(c)(1).

Qualified Census Tract means any census tract which is designated by the Secretary of HUD and, for the most recent year for which census data is available on household income in such tract, either in which fifty percent (50%) or more of the households have an income which is less than sixty percent (60%) of the AMI for such year or which has a poverty rate of at least twenty-five percent (25%).

Qualified Contract means a bona fide contract to acquire a LIHTC Project for the sum of the existing debt, adjusted investor equity and other capital contributions, less Project cash distributions.

Qualified Development Team means the individuals or companies that develop the Project including but not limited to the following mandatory members: Project Developer, General Partner/managing member, architect, tax attorney, management company, energy consultant, tax accountant and non-mandatory members: development consultant, contractor, engineer and syndicator. Anyone with an Identity of Interest is a mandatory team member. Failure to disclose an Identity of Interest is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible for future rounds.

Qualified Nonprofit Organization or Nonprofit means an organization that is described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) or (4), that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC Section 501(a), that is not affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit organization, and includes as one of its exempt purposes the fostering of low-income housing within the meaning of IRC Section 42(h)(5)(C) and is allowed by law or otherwise to hold and develop Property.

Qualified Residential Rental Property shall have the same meaning as defined in IRC Section 42(d).

Radon System (Sub-Slab Depressurization System) means radon-resistant features below the building slab along with vertical vent pipe(s) with junction box(es) following requirements in Appendix F, "Radon Control Methods" in the 2012 International Residential Code. Find technical guidance at www.epa.gov/iaq/radon/pubs/index.html.

Rehabilitation Expenditure(s) means depreciable expenditures which are for Property or improvements that are chargeable to the capital account and which are incurred in connection with the rehabilitation of a building. Rehabilitation Expenditures are not eligible for Tax Credits unless the expenditures are allocable to or substantially benefit one or more Low-Income Units and the amount of such expenditures during any 24 month period selected by the Applicant is at least the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the Applicant's adjusted basis of the building at the start of the 24 month period, or \$6,500 per Unit. See also, IRC Section 42(e)(2). The Application shall show the calculations for whether the amount of Rehabilitation Expenditures is at least equal to the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the expected adjusted basis of the building or a \$25,000 Rehabilitation Expenditure limited to Hard Construction Costs per Low-Income Unit.

ROSE Program means Renter to Ownership Savings Equity (ROSE) Program. The Iowa ROSE Program is only for low-income tenants which are qualified under the LIHTC Program and the Owner shall be required to elect a 40/60 minimum set-aside for each single family detached unit. The Iowa Rose Program provides a savings plan for homeownership in years 1 through 15 to purchase a home of their choice, and provides a plan to sell the house to an existing LIHTC tenant at the end of the Compliance Period. All utilities shall be paid by the tenants in this Program. For each month that the tenant resides in a Unit, at least \$50 will be placed in an account to be used by the tenant, at the completion of a lease term, for the purpose of securing homeownership. If a tenant leaves a Property without securing homeownership, the residual of the deposits made on behalf of the tenant are to be shared among the

remaining tenants. Interest earned on the account shall go to the tenant, or be used by the Owner to assist with the cost of providing homeownership education and credit counseling. Only detached single family homes qualify for the ROSE program and shall be new construction without an existing LURA. At the completion of the Compliance Period, the Unit shall be offered to the current tenant. Prior to sale of the Unit, any reserves available shall be used to make improvements as determined by a Capitol Needs Assessment performed by a third-party contractor. If the reserves are not sufficient, the Owner will provide other sources of funds to make repairs. The Owner shall provide documentation illustrating how the purchase price is being determined, and evidencing the tenants' monthly anticipated mortgage payment, and tenant-paid Utilities.

Rural means a Non-MSA city or county.

Scattered Site is a Project where multiple buildings with similar Units are not located in proximity to one another, but are owned by the same party and financed under the same agreement(s), and are located within a 20-mile radius, as determined by Google Maps (www.Googlemaps.com). A Scattered Site Project may be new construction, acquisition, rehabilitation or a combination of these types. For Scattered Site Projects, all Units shall be qualified LIHTC Units.

Schools mean an elementary, junior high or high school accredited by the Iowa Department of Education. The school(s) selected shall be in the school district which would serve the Project and the school shall be tuition free for those attending.

Scope of Work means the division of work to be performed under a contract or subcontract in the completion of a Project, typically broken out into specific tasks with deadlines.

Senior Center means a community-based, federally funded, program that provides a variety of services that can include social activities, nutrition, and educational and recreational opportunities for older adults.

Senior Housing means housing specifically designed to meet the needs of senior citizens. Housing that meets the Fair Housing Act definition of housing for older persons is exempt from the law's familial status requirements provided that: (1) HUD has determined that the dwelling is specifically designed for and occupied by elderly persons under a federal, state or local government program; (2) it is occupied solely by persons who are 62 or older; or (3) it houses at least one person who is 55 years or older in at least 80 percent of the occupied Units, and adheres to a policy that demonstrates intent to house persons who are 55 years old or older. Therefore, housing that satisfies the legal definition of Senior Housing or housing for older persons described above, can legally exclude families with children. The Housing for Older Persons Act (HOPA) signed into law on December 28, 1995, further modified definition to require facilities or communities claiming the exemption establish age verification procedures. A housing community or facility is any dwelling or group of dwelling Units governed by a common set of rules, regulations or restrictions. A portion of a single building may not be considered a housing facility or community. There shall be a sufficient number of dwelling Units to constitute a "community" or "facility". Advertising and manner in which the facility/community is described to prospective residents shall show intent to provide housing for elderly persons.

Significant Parties include, but are not limited to, the Ownership Entity, the eventual Owner of the Tax Credit Project, the eventual taxpayer of the Tax Credit Project, the Developer, General Partner, managing member, accountant, architect, engineer, financial consultant, any other consultant, management agent and the general contractor, and other Persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any Significant Party.

Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Housing means housing consisting of single room dwelling Units that is the primary residence of its occupant or occupants. The Unit shall contain either food preparation or sanitary facilities, or both, if the Project consists of new construction, conversion of non-residential space, or reconstruction. For acquisition or rehabilitation of an existing residential structure, neither food preparation nor sanitary facilities are required to be in the Unit. If the Units do not contain sanitary facilities, the building shall contain sanitary facilities that are shared by tenants. SRO does not include facilities for students.

State Ceiling means the limitation imposed by IRC Section 42(h) on the aggregate amount of Tax Credit Allocations that may be made by IFA during any calendar year, as determined from time to time by IFA in accordance with IRC Section 42(h)(3).

State Issued Notice of Noncompliance means a notice that identifies noncompliance issues (that existed at the property during a physical inspection or file review) with the LURA, the Carryover Agreement, the Application, etc. that are not reported to the IRS via IRS Form 8823, throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable. This report will be issued to the Owner only after the 90 day correction period has expired and no action has been taken to correct all reported noncompliance issues to IFA's satisfaction.

Storage Unit means a dedicated, lockable, structurally strong and secure, floor to ceiling room that is at least 20 square feet. The Storage Unit shall be in addition to and excess of the required bedroom, linen and coat closets. Storage rooms shall be maintained in compliance with the requirements for fire safety and Uniform Fire Code, which limits flammable and combustible materials.

Target(ed) Population means Persons with a physical or mental, and/or developmental Disability, which may include persons with brain injury, mental illness or co-occurring disorders.

Tax Credits mean the Low-Income Housing Tax Credits issued pursuant to the program, IRC Section 42 and Iowa Code Section 16.52. Tax Credits are determined under IRC Section 42(a) for any taxable year in the Tax Credit Period equal to the amount of the Applicable Percentage of the Qualified Basis for each qualified low-income building.

Tax Credit Allocation or Reservation amount means, with respect to a Project or a building within a Project, the amount of Tax Credits IFA allocates to a Project and determines to be necessary for the financial feasibility of the Project and its viability as a qualified low-income housing Project throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.

Tax Credit Period means, with respect to a building within a Project, the period of 10 taxable years beginning with the taxable year the building is Placed-in-Service or, at the election of the Ownership Entity the succeeding taxable year, as more fully defined in IRC Section 42(f)(1).

Tax Credit Reservation Date means the date that the notice of Tax Credit Reservation was emailed to an approved Applicant.

Total Project Costs means the total costs reflected in the Application.

Transitional Housing means housing with the purpose of facilitating the movement of individuals and families experiencing homelessness to permanent housing within 24 months.

Underserved City means a city that has not received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits in the last three years.

Unit means a room or a group of related rooms designed for use as a dwelling for which rent is paid. A Unit contains sleeping accommodations, a kitchen and a bathroom, except as allowed in a Single Room Occupancy

Unreserved Tax Credits means Tax Credits that were not awarded by IFA during its most recent round of allocation or are returned to IFA during the current year. These Tax Credits may be eligible for redistribution in accordance with the rules of IFA or may be carried forward to the next year's allocation cycle.

Utilities mean gas, electricity, water and sewer service.

Video Security System means a security system that shall record activity at the site such that no part of the site can be accessed without that activity being recorded at a level of resolution wherein the persons recorded are recognizable. The recordings shall be maintained for a minimum of 30 days. To be eligible for points, single family or Scattered Site Projects are required to have the Video Security System to cover all Units.

Visitable (Type C) Unit means a dwelling Unit designed and constructed for Accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type C Units in 2009 ICC A117.1. Please refer to Accessible Units for all Unit type definitions.

Walking Trails means a continuous walking path on the property that is paved, has a width of no less than four feet, and has effective lighting directed towards the ground. Benches or other seating options shall be provided to offer tenants a place to rest.

Workforce Training means a federally-funded Workforce Investment Act (WIA) training program with a course of study that upon successful completion leads to a certificate, an associate degree, baccalaureate degree, or competency skill. The Workforce Training shall be provided by certified eligible training providers that include: (1) Post-Secondary educational institutions eligible to receive funds under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and provide a program that leads to an associate degree, baccalaureate degree or certificate; (2) Entities that carry out programs under the National Apprenticeship Act; or (3) Other public or private providers of a training services program. Refer to Appendix C of the Application Package for list of certified training providers.



**IOWA FINANCE
AUTHORITY**

**Iowa Finance Authority
Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program
4% Qualified Allocation Plan**

Thank you for your interest in the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Program. The Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) administers this program in Iowa, as specified in Iowa Code Section 16.52. In accordance with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code), IFA has developed this Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) for 4% Tax Credits to establish the criteria and process for Qualified Residential Rental properties in Iowa. IFA will implement the QAP following approval of the QAP by the IFA Board of Directors. Final approval of the QAP by the Governor shall be a precondition to the execution of the Tax Credit Reservation under this QAP. This QAP for 4% Tax Credits shall govern the allocation of the bond capacity for calendar year 2015 and beyond.

IFA will rely on the following when interpreting the requirements of the QAP: (1) the QAP, including the application, appendices, exhibits, instructions, and any incorporated materials; and (2) IFA's past practice. IFA may, at its discretion, conduct due diligence to verify information provided by the applicant. An applicant's interpretation of the QAP and its requirements is immaterial.

To the extent possible, the following schedule applies to the Tax Credit Reservation Application process for four percent (4%) Tax Credits:

- Applications may be submitted at any time using the online Application.
- Applications submitted between December and March may not be reviewed until April due to the 9% Tax Credit Application Review Process. Any questions in relation to the Application Review Process, contact the IFA LIHTC Manager.
- Applications for the IRS Form 8609 will be due October 15 of the first year in which Tax Credits are taken.

REQUIREMENTS FOR 4% TAX CREDITS WITH TAX-EXEMPT BONDS

SECTION 1. TAX-EXEMPT BOND FINANCED PROJECTS CREDIT RESERVATION AND ALLOCATION PROCESS

Under IRC Section 42(h)(4), Projects financed with tax-exempt bonds may be entitled to thirty percent (30%) present value Tax Credits not subject to the State Ceiling. The requirements for a Project using tax-exempt bond financing are as follows:

1.1. Private Activity Bond Cap. The bonds to finance the Project shall have received an allocation of private activity bond cap pursuant to IRC Section 146 and Iowa Code Chapter 7C. Additionally, principal payments on the bonds shall be applied within a reasonable period to redeem the bonds. Tax Credits are allowed for the portion of a Project's Eligible Basis that is financed with the tax-exempt bonds. If fifty percent (50%) or more of a Project's aggregate basis (land and building) is so financed, the Project is entitled to Tax Credits for up to the full amount of Eligible Basis.

1.2 Allocation through IFA. Projects financed with tax-exempt bonds are required to apply to IFA for an allocation and for a determination that the Project satisfies the requirements of the QAP. If the Project utilizes a federal lending program or a lending program available through Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, IFA may accept the underwriting and market study information approved by that lending Entity.

1.3 Application Criteria. A Project using tax-exempt financing shall satisfy all of the underwriting and threshold requirements. A market study, completed within the past six months, is required to be submitted by a disinterested third party analyst. The market study may be submitted within 30 days after the Application is submitted. If IFA believes there is inadequate demand or proposed occupancy rates that would impact long-term financial feasibility, IFA may require a written analysis of the market study by a market study analyst of IFA's choosing. The Applicant shall agree to pay the cost of the written analysis. The Ownership Entity shall fulfill all post-award requirements and keep the Project in compliance for the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable. The Project shall be subject to the compliance monitoring requirements of Section 5.14.

1.4 Application Process. Applicants may submit an on-line Application at any time at www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov in accordance with the following process. Applicants are advised to check IFA's website periodically for any amendments or modifications to the Application Package.

1.4.1 The Applicant shall submit a request for Tax Credits to IFA after the issuer of the bonds has approved an "inducement" resolution for the Project. If the Project is seeking mortgage insurance through the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), or credit enhancement from another source, the Applicant shall submit the request to IFA after the FHA or the credit enhancer has approved a preliminary mortgage amount.

1.4.2 The Tax Credit request shall be submitted in accordance with the QAP and Application that is in effect at the time of the request. These QAP and Application requirements, including fees, will also be used in the IRS Form 8609 Application Package.

1.4.3 IFA shall review the Application, determine whether the Project is eligible and meets the requirements of the QAP, then make an initial determination of the Project's Tax Credit amount.

1.4.4 If the Project loan will be FHA-insured, IFA shall complete a HUD-required subsidy-layering review to assure that the Project complies with HUD guidelines pursuant to Section 911

of the 1992 Housing and Community Development Act (combining Tax Credits with HUD assistance).

1.4.5 If a Project satisfies the QAP requirements, as determined by IFA, IFA shall provide the Applicant and the bond issuer with a IRC Section 42(m) letter confirming that the Project satisfies the requirements of the QAP and stating the preliminary amount of Tax Credits for the Project. At the time the letter is sent, IFA will request that the issuer confirm IFA's determination of the Tax Credit based upon the bond issuer's determination of the minimum amount of Tax Credits necessary to assure the financial feasibility of the Project and its viability as a qualified low-income housing Project throughout the Tax Credit Period. In the event IFA is the bond issuer, its' own calculations shall be deemed sufficient to fulfill this requirement.

1.4.6 The Project shall be Placed-in-Service no later than 24 months following the date of the bond issuance.

1.4.7 The Applicable Percentage is established at either the month in which the building is Placed-in-Service, or at the Ownership Entity's election, the month in which the bonds are issued. If the latter is desired, the election statement shall be signed by the Ownership Entity, notarized and submitted to IFA before the close of the fifth calendar day following the month in which the bonds are issued.

1.4.8 In the year in which the Project is Placed-in-Service, the Ownership Entity shall request a final allocation of Tax Credits in accordance with deadlines posted on IFA's website. IFA will provide an IRS Form 8609 Application Package for final allocation requests.

1.4.9 Tax-exempt Projects are required to enter into a LURA for a 30-year period, which will govern the low-income use and any other QAP requirements. and to follow the same final allocation Application process as Projects awarded Tax Credits in the competitive round. A Project may request a Qualified Contract at the time period defined by Code. It is at IFAs sole discretion to approve or disapprove the request.

1.4.10 Special Considerations for Projects Located in a Qualified Census Tract. The Code allows the possibility of receiving a Tax Credit Reservation equal to one hundred thirty percent (130%) of Eligible Basis. The increased basis is allowed in areas defined by HUD as "Qualified Census Tracts" (QCT) or "Difficult Development Areas" (DDA). There are currently no HUD designated DDAs in Iowa. Applicants may request the higher basis, but IFA reserves the right to determine the Tax Credit Allocation amount required for feasible development. The current LIHTC Application will provide a list of QCTs.

1.4.10.1 Community Service Facility. Tax Credits may be awarded to that portion of the building used as a Community Service Facility, not in excess of ten percent (10%) of the total Eligible Basis, if the building is located within a QCT. A "Community Service Facility" may include childcare, workforce development, healthcare, etc., and shall be designed primarily to serve individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI.

1.4.11 Site Visits. IFA shall make site visits as it deems necessary to review the proposed Project and to verify any of the information provided in the Application. Applicants may or may not be notified of a site visit. If deemed necessary by IFA, Applicants shall provide building access for inspection by Evaluators to, among other things, confirm basic structural soundness.

1.4.12 Authorization Forms. IFA may request an executed IRS Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization Form, for each Developer for sharing of information between IFA and the IRS. Members of the QDT, as determined by IFA, shall execute an Authorization to Release Information as part of the on-line Application.

1.4.13 Fees. IFA shall collect the fees described below for the LIHTC Program. Electronic payment of the fees shall be made payable to IFA. An Application shall not be accepted unless the Application fee accompanies the Application. The reservation fee will be due within 30 calendar days after the date of the Tax Credit Reservation letter. If the date that the reservation fee is due falls on a weekend or holiday, the fee is due on the next business day. If the reservation fee is not received, IFA may withdraw the reservation of Tax Credits from the Applicant. IFA will not issue an IRS Form 8609 until the initial compliance monitoring fee is paid in full. All fees are nonrefundable except if the Applicant withdraws the Application within three business days of receipt by IFA, the Application fee will be reimbursed.

Fee Type	All Applicants
Application Fee	35 Units or fewer: \$1,700 36 to 60 Units: \$2,200 61 to 100 Units: \$2,750 Over 100 Units: \$5,500
Change in Application Fee	\$1,000 each time the Applicant submits a revised Application that changes the Tax Credit amount requested, or requests amendments or changes to the Application under Sections 4.1 and 4.5.
Reservation Fee	One percent (1%) of the total 10-year Tax Credit amount
IRS Form 8609 Application Fee	One tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total 10-year Tax Credit amount based on the IRS Form 8609 Application will be due prior to the IRS Form 8609 issuance.
Compliance Monitoring	<p>\$25 per Unit x number of total Project Units; submitted annually on or before January 31 for each year of the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable.</p> <p>(Example: \$25 per Unit x 24-Unit Project = \$600.00 paid annually for 30 years.)</p> <p>Annual rate increases may apply.</p> <p>First annual payment shall be submitted with the IRS Form 8609 Application. The Ownership Entity has the option of paying the Compliance Monitoring Fee in advance for the entire Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable; however, additional fees may be assessed to the Property during the Compliance and Extended Use Period, if applicable, if annual rate increases are applied during that time.</p>

	Other fees as provided in the compliance manual.
Filing of the LURA	The Applicant will be billed for actual cost for electronic or paper filing (if electronic filing is not available in a particular county) of the LURA with the county that the Property(ies) is/are located.
Late Submission of the IRS Form 8609 Application	If a late submission of the IRS Form 8609 Application is allowed by IFA, the Applicant will be billed for an additional amount equal to the Application Fee as listed above.
Legal Fees	<p>Legal fees incurred by IFA with respect to the Project will be assessed and billed to the Applicant, including but not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fees for research relating to irregular situations • Ownership agreements • Rental rate questions • Unusual timing situations • Specific technical questions relating to IRC Section 42 <p>Legal fees of IFA's in-house counsel will be billed at the rate of \$150 per hour. Legal fees of outside counsel will be billed at the rate charged to IFA. If IFA anticipates that legal work on a matter will exceed five hours, IFA will notify the Applicant prior to commencement of the legal work.</p>
Construction Monitoring Fees	A \$2,000 Construction monitoring fee will be due with the IRS Form 8609 Application.
Inspections: Fees for Failed and Missed Inspections	<p>IFA will typically conduct five site visits consisting of four inspections and one preconstruction meeting. There will be an additional \$500 fee for any re-inspections when one or more items failed inspection and warrant a return visit to the site(s). Some potential reasons include but are not limited to the following; (1) the site is not ready for the inspection requested; (2) items are in place that don't meet requirements for points in the application; (3) items are in place or missing that don't meet threshold; and (4) significant changes are in place that were not approved by IFA per Section 4.7.4.</p> <p>There will be an additional \$500 charge for any missed inspections where IFA is not notified by email to the Construction Analyst two working days in advance.</p>

1.4.14 Discretion by the Board. The Executive Director, subject to approval by the Board, may determine whether to award Tax Credits to a Project proposing to use tax-exempt financing and 4% Tax Credits pursuant to the QAP.

1.4.15 Returning or New Developer in Iowa. If the Developer has not submitted an Application to IFA in the previous three nine percent (9%) LIHTC rounds or a four percent (4%) Application in the previous three calendar years, the Developer shall meet with the IFA LIHTC Manager to review the QAP and the Application process prior to submitting an Application. The party that meets the Section 3.3.2 requirement shall attend this meeting. The Developer shall provide IFA financial statements from the past three years. IFA reserves the right to request a personal credit report of the Developer.

1.4.16 Tax Credit Investor. A Project with a Tax Credit investor who has an Identity of Interest with the an Owner Representative of the Project shall have a third party asset manager that is pre-approved by the IFA LIHTC Manager.

1.5 Prohibition of Applying Within the Initial 15-Year Compliance Period. Once a Project has been issued an IRS Form 8609, the Project is prohibited from applying for LIHTC credits until after the 15th year has been completed (of the initial 15 year Compliance Period).

SECTION 2. UNDERWRITING

The Applicant shall demonstrate that the Project is financially feasible and viable using the least amount of Tax Credits. Underwriting will be completed by IFA during the Application review. IFA may adjust the amount of Tax Credits based upon the underwriting. Underwriting shall be completed for a Project prior to the time a reservation is awarded and before an IRS Form 8609 is issued. The pro forma cash flow is part of the Application. If a gap in financing is discovered after underwriting the Project, the gap may be filled from no more than sixty-five percent (65%) of the Developer's Fee. No other fee will be used to fill a gap in financing. IFA may require the Applicant to provide annual financial statements for the Project Developer and the Ownership Entity.

The Applicant is required to supply sufficient information to allow IFA to determine whether the Project is financially feasible during the construction phase and the operational phase. The Applicant is required to provide information regarding loans, grants, equity contributions, the anticipated value received from syndicators, equity partners or private funding sources for the Tax Credits, property tax abatements, tax increment financing, enterprise zone credits, enterprise zone sales tax rebates, workforce housing tax credits federal, state and local subsidies and any other type of financing or contributions that are relevant to the economic feasibility of the Project and are available to the Project. State Historic Tax Credits (SHTCs) may be listed as a source of funds, provided that the Applicant can demonstrate that the equity received from these credits will be received prior to the issuance of the IRS Form 8609. SHTCs may not be used in underwriting if a gap in financing would exist beyond the issuance of the IRS Form 8609.

The following minimum financial underwriting requirements apply to all Projects. Projects that cannot meet the minimum requirements, as determined by IFA, will not receive Tax Credits.

2.1 Underwriting Standards.

2.1.1 All Projects shall reflect an average Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) between 1.00 DSCR and 2.00 DSCR.

2.2 Deferred Developer Fees. Developer fees can be deferred to cover a gap in funding sources as long as: (1) the entire amount will be paid within 15 years and meets the standards required by the IRS to stay in basis; and (2) the deferred portion does not exceed sixty-five percent (65 %) of the total amount as of the full Application. If the deferred Developer fee cannot be paid within 15 years, IFA will consider the unpaid amount to be a Developer contribution to the Project. Each of these will be determined by IFA. Nonprofit organizations shall include a resolution from the Board of Directors allowing such a deferred payment obligation to the Project. The deferred Developer fee shall be paid from the net cash flow and not be calculated into the minimum Debt Service Coverage Ratio.

2.3 Financing Commitment.

2.3.1 The Applicant shall provide a letter of intent for construction and permanent financing from the lending institution on the institution’s letterhead. This letter shall clearly state the term of the permanent loan, how the interest rate will be indexed, the current rate at the time of the letter, the amortization period, fees, and any prepayment penalties, anticipated security interest in the Property and lien position.

2.3.2 For all other sources, a commitment for funding shall be made in advance. This includes any other grants, loans, tax credits, tax increment financing, etc. Documentation that specifies the value of the commitment, the purpose the funds can be used for, and time limitations related to the commitment shall be provided from the entity making the commitment. A resolution adopted by the city council is an acceptable commitment for providing tax increment financing. A resolution adopted by the city council that allows the creation of a TIF district or an Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE), subject to the Project being awarded LIHTC, is an acceptable commitment. The Owner contribution letter shall be an unconditional and non-expiring commitment to the Project.

2.4 Developer and Builder Fees.

2.4.1 Developer fees (including overhead and profit, Consultant Fees) shall not exceed the percentages described below. For new construction, the Developer’s Fee is calculated as a percentage of Total Project Costs minus land, Developer’s Fee, Developer’s overhead and profit, Consultant Fees and Project reserves. Fees paid to parties who have an Identity of Interest shall be fully disclosed, and at IFAs discretion, will be included in the allowable Developer fee. For acquisition/rehabilitation or rehabilitation Projects, the Developer’s fee is listed in the schedule below. The fees shall be limited as follows:

Project Type	Fee Limit
Developer Fee for New Construction Projects:	
First 36 Units within the Project	Not to exceed 14%
Remaining Units within the Project above 36	Not to exceed 12%
Developer Fee for Acquisition/Rehabilitation or Rehabilitation Projects:	
Rehabilitation Portion of Acq/Rehab or Rehab Projects, including Adaptive Reuse, Historic, and Preservation Projects	Not to exceed 16% of the Total Project Costs minus land, building purchase (existing structures), Developer’ Fee, Developer’s overhead and profit, Consultant Fees, and Project reserves.
Acquisition Portion of Acq/Rehab Projects,	Not to exceed 6% of the purchase cost of the

including Adaptive Reuse, Historic, and Preservation Projects	buildings (existing structures).
---	----------------------------------

2.4.2 Builder and general contractor fees will be limited to a total of twelve percent (12%) of the Hard Construction Costs.

2.4.3 In the event the Developer fee, Consultant fee or builder fee limits are in excess of the limits imposed, IFA will make the appropriate adjustments during the underwriting phase of the evaluation of the Applications.

2.4.4. When the General Partner of the Ownership Entity is a nonprofit organization, the Nonprofit shall receive no less than fifty percent (50%) of the combined total of the Developer and Consultant Fee.

2.4.5 IFA reserves the right to limit professional fees and other fees related to services rendered to the Project. Fees paid to parties who have an Identity of Interest shall be fully disclosed, and at IFA’s discretion, will be included in the allowable Developer fee.

2.5 General Partner Contribution. A minimum required contribution of \$100 by the General Partner/managing member shall be included in the funding sources in the Application.

2.6 Unit Cost Cap. IFA shall not award LIHTC to a Project in which the cost per Unit is greater than the Unit cost cap limits listed in Appendix D. Utility company rebates for energy efficiency measures will be included in the calculation of Total Project Costs. Projects receiving Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits will be allowed to deduct the residential portion of the Federal Historic Tax Credit from the Project costs to allow for stricter rehabilitation standards.

Please refer to Appendix D of the Application Package for the Unit cost cap limits.

Unit cost caps are maximum amounts. IFA provides no guarantee that Projects at or below the Unit cost caps will be deemed financially feasible.

IFA may, on a case-by-case basis, allow a Project to exceed the Unit cost cap. All requests to exceed the Unit cost cap on a 4% Tax Credit Project shall be required to go before the IFA Board of Directors for approval.

SECTION 3. THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS - ALL DEVELOPERS\OWNERSHIP ENTITIES

To be considered for a reservation of Tax Credits, a Project shall demonstrate that it meets the requirements described in this Section.

3.1 Complete Application. In order for IFA to review an Application fairly and accurately, it shall be complete. If there is not adequate information provided to review the Application, and upon request from IFA to the Applicant, adequate information is not submitted, then IFA shall reject the Application.

3.2 Location Requirements. The proposed Project shall be located in an incorporated city.

3.3 Readiness to Proceed. The Applicant shall be ready to proceed with the Project by documenting site Control, site suitability, adherence to building standards, and a Qualified Development Team. Refer to Appendix 1 - Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation for related requirements. In addition, the following shall be met:

3.3.1 Appraisals.

3.3.1.1 Land/Acquisition with an Identity of Interest. For land and buildings which are acquired from a party with an Identity of Interest, the Applicant shall provide an appraisal by an MAI certified appraiser who is not a related party and is currently in good standing. The appraisal shall be no more than 180 days old on the date that the Application is submitted to IFA. The appraisal may be submitted to IFA 30 days following the Application due date.

3.3.2 Qualified Development Team. The Applicant is required to identify the Qualified Development Team (QDT) and to provide a narrative describing the function of each mandatory member of the QDT. The narrative shall explain how the QDT possesses the necessary experience to successfully complete the proposed Project and all other projects under construction, and that it has developed projects of comparable size and financing complexity. Either the Developer, managing member, General Partner or development consultant shall have Materially Participated in such a role in the development of a LIHTC Project that has received an IRS Form 8609 from any state within the past five years. Such qualifying member of the QDT shall Materially Participate in the proposed Project through two years after the issuance of the IRS Form 8609. The qualifications of the QDT will be evaluated again at the reservation of Tax Credits and at the time of IRS Form 8609 Application. The reservation of Tax Credits may be revoked, at the sole discretion of IFA, if the QDT is not qualified to successfully complete the proposed Project. The management company/manager shall have at least three years of experience successfully managing a Section 42 Property. IFA reserves the right to request the audited financials of the management company.

IFA may require a financial background check of the Project Developer, General Partner/managing member, consultant, and the management company, or the Affiliates of any of the foregoing. If the background check discloses any financial difficulties, risks or similar matters that IFA believes might substantially impair or harm the successful development and operation of the Project as a qualified low-income housing Project, IFA may:

1. Refuse to allow the Qualified Development Team member to participate in the Tax Credit Program;
2. Reject or disqualify an Application and cancel any Tax Credit Reservation: and/or
3. Demand additional assurances that the development, ownership, operation or management of the Project will not be impaired or harmed (such as performance bonds, pledging unencumbered assets as security, opinions of financial solvency by an independent certified public accountant, or such other assurances as determined by IFA).

3.3.3 Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of Vacancies. The Applicant shall acknowledge the Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of vacancies.

3.3.4 Notification of Chief Executive Officer of Local Jurisdiction. The Applicant shall provide accurate information through the online Application identifying the Chief Executive Officer of the local jurisdiction where the proposed Project is located. IFA will send a summary of the characteristics of the proposed Project to the Chief Executive Officer, through the online Application.

3.3.5 Ineligibility. If you have been determined ineligible under any IFA Program you are ineligible to apply for 4% Tax Credits until you are determined eligible. Significant Parties are subject to being deemed ineligible to participate in the LIHTC program as set forth below:

3.3.5.1 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period not less than five years from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to five years prior to the effective date hereof):

3.3.5.1.1 Significant Parties who have been convicted of, entered an agreement for immunity from prosecution for, received a deferred judgment or suspended sentence or judgment for, or pled guilty, including a plea of no contest, to a crime including any of the following:

- fraud,
- tax fraud,
- embezzlement,
- bribery,
- payments of illegal gratuities,
- perjury,
- false statements,
- racketeering,
- blackmail,
- extortion,
- falsification or destruction of records, or
- a crime of violence related to any housing Project .

3.3.5.1.2 Any syndicator, equity partner, private placement originator, limited partner or member of an LLC of a project from which, following the commencement of construction thru the issuance of an IRS Form 8609, the purchaser of Tax Credit equity withdraws.

3.3.5.2 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period of not less than three years from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to three years prior to the effective date hereof):

3.3.5.2.1 Any Significant Party that intentionally or negligently misrepresents or omits any material fact in its LIHTC Application or in any other written communication with IFA.

3.3.5.2.2 Any Significant Party that has an uncorrected default of any agreement between the Significant Party and IFA.

3.3.5.2.3 Any Significant Party who has been removed as a General Partner or managing member by the equity investor from any previously approved LIHTC Project in Iowa or any other state.

3.3.5.3 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated shall be ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period of not less than one year from the date of determination of ineligibility; such parties may also be denied an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time (in determining ineligibility, IFA shall consider conduct occurring up to one year prior to the effective date hereof):

3.3.5.3.1 Significant Parties who have Materially Participated in any Project that has had unsatisfactory performance, in Iowa or any other state, with a state-sponsored or housing-related assisted program, as determined by IFA. This includes parties with loans under any IFA program that are 60 days or more delinquent or have received more than two delinquency letters in the previous 12 month period.

3.3.5.3.2 Significant Parties who have served as an officer, director, General Partner, managing member, accountant, architect, engineer, management agent, financial consultant, or any other consultant of any Entity that has unsatisfactory performance, in Iowa or any other state, with a state-sponsored or housing-related assistance program, or under any agreement or loan, as determined by IFA. This includes Entities with loans under any IFA program that are 60 days or more delinquent or have received more than two delinquency letters in the previous 12 month period.

3.3.5.3.3 Significant Parties who have been declared ineligible or otherwise debarred from any housing-related assistance program by any Iowa state agency, by any LIHTC allocating agency of any other state, or by any federal agency.

3.3.5.3.4 Developers, Ownership Entities and the General Partners/managing members thereof, or any other persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any thereof, for whose project an IRS Form 8609 with Part II completed was not timely submitted to IFA, or for whose project an incorrectly completed IRS Form 8609 was submitted.

3.3.5.4 The following Significant Parties and the Projects with which they are associated may be deemed ineligible to participate in the LIHTC Program and shall not receive a Tax Credit Reservation for a period to be determined by IFA, based upon its review of all relevant facts, up to and including permanent debarment, and such Significant Parties may be denied an IRS Form 8609 for the same period of time:

3.3.5.4.1 Significant Parties who have Materially Participated in a Project that has received from IFA or from any other state an IRS Form 8823 on which a box in the column headed "Out of compliance" has been checked (regardless of whether the noncompliance for which the IRS Form 8823 was issued has subsequently been corrected) or who have a history of repeated or significant Tax Credit compliance deficiencies, even if such significant Tax Credit compliance

deficiencies have not resulted in an uncorrected IRS Form 8823. IFA may consider as mitigating or aggravating factors, the number of instances of noncompliance, whether the noncompliance has been corrected, the speed with which the Project was brought back into compliance, and the degree of Control of the Significant Party in question over the out-of-compliance Project. Applicants are encouraged to work with the IFA Compliance staff to correct any outstanding issues prior to the Application deadline. If corrections cannot be completed prior to the Application deadline, the Applicant shall submit a detailed account, on the exhibit provided in the Application, of any noteworthy compliance issues or uncorrected IRS Form 8823's that have been issued with respect to properties associated with any Significant Parties. IFA issues a report, similar to an IRS Form 8823, called the "State Issued Notice of Noncompliance" which addresses issues that are not in compliance with the LURA to the Owner that also shall be corrected.

3.3.5.4.2 Significant Parties who fail to disclose any direct or indirect financial or other interest a member of the Project Qualified Development Team may have with another member of the Project Qualified Development Team or with the Project.

3.3.5.4.3 An Applicant who fails to disclose all known members of the Project Qualified Development Team.

3.3.5.4.4 Significant Parties who have voluntarily agreed to be replaced as a General Partner or managing member of any previously approved LIHTC Project in Iowa or any other state as a result of performance issues.

3.3.5.4.5 Significant Parties who, within the past seven years, have filed for bankruptcy, or been a party to an adverse fair housing settlement, or an adverse civil rights settlement.

3.3.5.4.6 IFA staff may reduce the ineligibility period as to any given Significant Party, under Sections 3.3.5.1.2, 3.3.5.2 and 3.3.5.3 if such reduction is deemed to be in the best interests of IFA and affordable housing.

3.4 Displacement of Tenants. IFA will accept Applications that have displaced (or will displace) tenants, although involuntary permanent displacement of existing tenants is strongly discouraged. IFA reserves the right to reject any Application that fails to minimize permanent displacement of tenants and/or provide an adequate relocation plan. A formal relocation plan shall be submitted with the Application if the Project scope requires any form of temporary or permanent relocation of existing tenants. The proposed relocation plan shall provide an overview of the need for relocation, a proposed timeline, an estimated budget, and other information as requested in the Application to document that the need for temporary or permanent relocation of existing tenants is adequately addressed. If a federal funding source is used, the most restrictive relocation plan requirements shall be followed.

3.5 Confirmation of Eligibility—Rehabilitation or Acquisition. The Applicant is required to confirm eligibility under IRC Section 42(d) (2) (B) (ii) (the 10-year rule) by listing each building address, the date the building was Placed-in-Service by the Applicant from whom the building was or will be acquired, the date the building was or is planned for acquisition by the Applicant, and the number of years

between the date the building was last Placed-in-Service and the expected date of acquisition. If the number of years for any building is less than 10 years, the Applicant shall explain any exception under the Internal Revenue Code which would make the building eligible for Tax Credits under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(B)(ii).

3.6 Rehabilitation Standards. The Applicant is required to provide information regarding Rehabilitation Expenditures for each building as specified in Appendix 1 - Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation. The Applicant shall identify, with respect to each building as required by the Application, the Rehabilitation Expenditures as defined in IRC Section 42(e)(2) which shall be allocable to or substantially benefit the Low-Income Units in such building. The Rehabilitation Expenditures shall be at least equal to \$15,000 of Hard Construction Costs per Low-Income Unit.

3.7 Building Standards. Preliminary site plan, floor plans and elevations are to be submitted with the Application to IFA for all of the buildings in the proposed development. The Applicant shall demonstrate that they have or will meet local, state and federal standards that apply to the Project, and meet IFA's minimum development characteristics. For additional requirements and a list of the minimum development characteristics, refer to Appendix 1 - Threshold Requirements for Building, Construction, Site and Rehabilitation.

3.8 Scattered Sites. The Applicant shall submit a composite Application reflecting the total of all sites as well as separate site specific exhibits for each site included in the Project. A Scattered Site is a Project where multiple buildings with similar Units are not located in proximity to one another, but are owned by the same party and financed under the same agreement(s). A Scattered Site Project may be new construction, acquisition, rehabilitation or a combination of these types. For Scattered Site Projects, all Units shall be qualified LIHTC Units.

3.9 Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plans (AFHMP). Each Applicant shall acknowledge the AFHMP requirement and shall submit the plan to IFA at least 120 days prior to Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain a AFHMP throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. A new plan shall be established and approved by IFA every five years or as prescribed as HUD, whichever is stricter.

3.10 Adequate Market. The Market Study and Analysis shall demonstrate there is adequate sustained demand for the proposed Project, and that the construction or rehabilitation of the additional affordable Units will not have an adverse impact on the existing affordable Units in the market area.

3.11 Senior Projects. Senior Projects are not allowed anything greater than 2 bedrooms per unit.

3.12 Iowa Housing Search. All awarded Projects shall be listed in Iowa's free rental housing locator at www.IowaHousingSearch.org prior to the Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain the listing throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. Failure to list the property is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible. IFA reserves the right to change this requirement if a free rental housing locator is no longer maintained.

3.13 Lease Addendum. In order to comply with Section 8.27 of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Owner shall lease Accessible Units designed for persons with disabilities to tenants requiring the Accessibility features of the Unit. The Applicant shall agree to require a lease addendum to be executed by a tenant(s) occupying that Accessible Unit, who does not require such Accessible features. In the lease addendum, the tenant shall agree to move to a comparable non-accessible Unit upon the request

of the Owner with moving expenses to be paid by the Owner. The lease addendum shall be submitted no less than 120 days prior to the Placed-in-Service Date. The Property shall maintain the lease addendums throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable.

SECTION 4. POST RESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Once a Tax Credit Reservation has been awarded, the following additional requirements will apply. Failure to comply with any provision of this Section may result in revocation of the Tax Credit Reservation, withholding of the IRS Form 8609, issuance of a State Issued Notice of Noncompliance or issuance of an IRS Form 8823.

4.1 Amendments to the Application After Award. The Ownership Entity may amend, with the IFA LIHTC Manager's consent, the Application after a reservation of Tax Credits is made, solely for the purpose of showing changes as described by the following:

4.1.1 A minor change, as determined by IFA at its' sole discretion, in the nature of the Project or changes in partnership members, shareholders, or limited liability members.

4.1.2 Any changes beyond this, the Applicant needs to request a new Tax Credit Reservation.

4.2 Transfers. A Tax Credit Reservation is not transferable. IRS Form 8609 allocations will be issued only in the name of the Ownership Entity. Transfers subsequent to the issuance of the IRS Form 8609 allocation are subject to the LURA and to the provisions of IRC Sections 42(d)(7) and 42(j) of the Code.

4.3 Reserved.

4.4 IRS Form 8609. All Applicants requesting an IRS Form 8609 allocation shall submit all items described in IFA's current IRS Form 8609 Application package. The Ownership Entity shall complete Part B and return a copy of the fully executed IRS Form 8609 to IFA within 60 days of IFA sending the IFA executed 8609. The Owner completed IRS Form 8609 shall match the terms agreed upon in the LURA. Failure to submit the fully executed IRS Form 8609 within 60 days of IFA sending the IFA executed 8609, may result in an State Issued Notice of Noncompliance.

Owners and management companies of Projects shall attend a minimum of eight hours compliance training that is provided by an approved third party trainer, or by attending all sessions designated as fulfilling this requirement offered at the annual HousingIowa Conference prior to receiving the IRS Form 8609 from IFA. At the time the IRS Form 8609 Application Package is submitted, a Certificate of Compliance Training for the General Partner and property manager shall be provided. The date for the Certificate of Training shall be issued no earlier than 12 months from the time that the IRS Form 8609 Application is submitted.

4.5 Changes to Ownership Entity Structure. Prior to any change to the structure of the Ownership Entity (such as a change in a General Partner, change in the ownership of a corporation or change in the membership of a limited liability company) after the reservation of Tax Credits is issued, IFA shall be notified by the Ownership Entity. Any change in the Ownership Entity shall meet the requirements described in the QAP before IFA shall consent to the change. If the requirements outlined in the QAP are not met, the request may not be approved. It is at IFA's sole discretion to approve or disapprove the request.

4.6 Prior to Placed-in-Service Date. Sixty (60) days prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, a copy of the AFHMP shall be submitted to IFA.

4.6.1 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for new construction Projects with three stories or less, the Owner shall provide IFA a copy of the home energy rating report as performed by a certified HERS rater. The Project shall receive a final HERS index of 70 or less.

4.6.2 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for new construction Projects with four stories or more, the Owner shall provide IFA documentation by an independent licensed engineer that the Project exceeds ASHRAE 90.1 Appendix G-2007 by at least fifteen percent (15%).

4.6.3 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, for existing structures, the Owner shall provide IFA a copy of the energy audit by a certified energy rater that verifies that the recommended energy performance measures established in the final rehabilitation work order were installed correctly.

4.6.4 Prior to the Placed-in-Service Date, the Owner shall provide IFA with a copy of the Commitment to Notify Public Housing Authority (PHA) of vacancies.

4.6.5 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, a copy of the Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan shall be submitted to IFA.

4.6.6 At least 120 days prior to the first Unit Placed-in-Service, documentation that the Project is listed on Iowa's free rental housing locator at www.IowaHousingSearch.org, shall be submitted to IFA.

4.6.7 Operating and Replacement Reserves. Within six months from the date IFA sends the IFA executed 8609, the Ownership Entity shall provide IFA with verification that the Operating and Replacement Reserve accounts have been funded, and the terms and conditions have been met.

4.6.8 Annual Audited Financials. Tax Credit recipients shall submit annual audited financial statements for the Project within 90 days of the close of the Project's fiscal year, beginning the year after they have received the IRS Form 8609. IFA may require more frequent financial statements, such as an income and expense statements and balance sheets not more than 30 days old. The more frequent financial statements need not be audited. Year-end statements shall be certified by a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).

4.7 Construction. Construction shall begin on a Project within 18 months from the Tax Credit Reservation date.

4.7.1 IFA may periodically request a status report on the Project's construction timeline.

4.7.2 An IFA construction sign meeting specifications outlined in the Application and appendices shall be erected at the initiation of construction.

4.7.3 Final plans and specifications shall be submitted to and approved by IFA before commencing site work and construction. Plans shall meet all applicable building standards and codes, and minimum development characteristics. Final plans shall incorporate any and all remediation plans to address detrimental site characteristics.

4.7.4 The Ownership Entity shall promptly inform IFA of any changes or alterations which deviate from the final plans and specifications, as approved by the IFA LIHTC Manager.

4.7.5 If required for the Project in Appendix 1 - J, a Capital Need Assessment shall be submitted to and approved by IFA prior to commencing construction.

4.7.6 For existing structures the Ownership Entity shall provide a copy of the energy audit conducted by a certified home energy rater to IFA, with the submittal of the final plans and specifications and before the start of construction. Appropriate specifications to meet IECC standards or alternate cost-effective energy improvements shall be included in the plans and specifications and shall be submitted for approval before starting construction.

4.7.7 If the Project meets the criteria set forth in Section 3.4, a copy of the final relocation plan and copy of the notice to existing tenants shall be provided to IFA at the time of the IRS Form 8609 Application.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following terms and conditions apply to all Applicants and Projects that receive a reservation of four percent (4%) Tax Credits, and IRS Form 8609 allocation.

SECTION 5: TERMS AND CONDITIONS

5.1 Documents Incorporated by Reference. The items described in this Section are incorporated by reference in the QAP. The QAP will be deposited in the Iowa State Law Library. Statutory references are available in the Iowa State Law Library.

5.1.1 26 USC Section 42 as amended and the related Treasury regulations in effect as of January 1, 2014.

5.1.2 Iowa Code Section 16.52 and the rules promulgated by IFA to govern the LIHTC Program in effect as of the effective date hereof.

5.1.3 In the case of any inconsistency or conflict between the items listed in this Section, conflicts shall be resolved as follows:

5.1.3.1 First, by giving preference to IRC Section 42 and the related Treasury regulations.

5.1.3.2 Second, by giving preference to Iowa Code Sections 16.4, 16.52 and the rules governing the QAP; and

5.1.3.3 Third, by giving preference to the QAP.

5.2 Binding Obligations. The representations made in the Application shall bind the Applicant and shall become a contractual obligation of the Developer and the Ownership Entity and any Entity the Developer or the Ownership Entity is representing in the presentation of the Application or a successor in interest in the event Tax Credits are awarded to a proposed Project. The contractual obligation shall constitute the agreement between the parties, as represented by the Developer or Ownership Entity, within the following documents: the QAP, Application (with any permitted amendments either prior to the Tax Credit Reservation, after the Carryover Allocation, after issuance of the IRS Form 8609, or during the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable) and any other agreements executed between IFA and the Ownership Entity.

5.3 Land Use Restrictive Covenants (Land Use Restrictive Agreement (LURA)). The Project shall be subject to the LURA which requires, among other things, that the Project will be used for affordable housing for the required 15-year Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable. The original document shall be recorded before an IRS Form 8609 is issued. The LURA shall be binding on all successors of the Ownership Entity and run with the land as provided by Section 42(h)(6). Although the LURA will terminate in the event of foreclosure, Section 42(h)(6)(E) (ii) requires that certain limitations as to termination of tenancies and rent increases survive such foreclosure for a period of three years. As a result, all other lenders or prior lien holders shall consent to the recording of the LURA as a restrictive covenant encumbering and running with the land and acknowledge and agree that those provisions of the LURA that set forth the requirements of Section 42(h)(6)(E)(ii) of the Code are superior to the lender or lien holder's security interest and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of three years following the date of acquisition of the Project by foreclosure (or instrument in lieu of foreclosure). The Ownership Entity shall provide adequate evidence that the LURA is binding on all successors of the Ownership Entity and runs with the land. Adequate evidence includes but is not limited to a copy of a

final title opinion showing all the current liens against the Property or a title guaranty certificate showing exclusions. The LURA will also comply with other requirements under the Code, QAP, other relevant statutes and regulations and all representations made in the Project Application. If the Property in the Application has an existing LIHTC LURA, then the original LURA requirements, in addition to the Project LURA requirements, will be enforced by IFA.

5.4 Disclosure of Information Regarding Equity Investors or Syndicators. The Applicant shall reveal the name and address of all of the equity partners, investors or syndicators involved in a Project regardless of the nature of the placement of the Tax Credits. If the name of the equity partner or syndicator changes following the time of Application, the Application can be amended after the reservation of Tax Credits is issued. An IRS Form 8609 will not be issued unless the name of a syndicator or equity partner is revealed to IFA. Applicants that have been awarded Tax Credits shall also disclose the name and address of equity partners, investors or syndicators involved with Projects being monitored by IFA. If an IRS Form 8609 has been issued, failure to supply the syndicator or equity partner or investor information may result in the filing of an IRS Form 8823 with the Internal Revenue Service. See Treasury Regulation 1.42-5(a)(2)(ii); IRS Tax Memorandum No. 199944019, August 8, 1999. A Project with a tax credit investor who has an Identity of Interest shall have a third party asset manager that is pre-approved by the IFA LIHTC Manager.

5.5 Document Timeliness. All supporting documentation required by the Application shall not be more than 180 days old on the date that the Application is submitted to IFA. Exceptions allowed would include, documents not specifically produced for the Application, such as a valid purchase agreement, deed, land title document, Articles of Incorporation and IRS letters to a Nonprofit stating they are an exempt organization under IRC Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4).

5.6 Opinions and Certifications. The Applicant shall file certifications and professional opinions in support of the Application. All certifications, opinions and documents submitted by attorneys, the Applicant, or other professionals shall be based on an independent investigation into the facts and circumstances regarding the proposed Project. Any opinion submitted by any professional that is not based on an independent investigation of the facts and circumstances of a proposed Project will not be accepted. All certifications shall be in the form specified by IFA. The certifications shall be made under penalty of perjury.

5.7 Fractional Rounding. For the purposes of determining the number of Units in an Applicant's election(s), fractional Units will be increased to the next whole Unit.

5.8 Costs Associated with Application Preparation. IFA is not responsible for any costs incurred by the Applicant.

5.9 Ownership of Applications. By submitting an Application, the Applicant agrees that IFA shall become the owner of the Application and that the Application shall not be returned to the Applicant.

5.10 Public Information. At the conclusion of the selection process, the contents of all Applications shall be placed in the public domain and be opened to inspection by interested parties subject to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 22. IFA may treat all information submitted by the Applicant as a public record unless the Applicant properly requests that the information be treated as confidential information at the time the Application is submitted. Any request for confidential treatment of information shall be included in a cover letter with the Application and shall enumerate the specific grounds in Iowa Code Chapter 22 or other provisions of law that support treatment of the material as confidential and shall indicate why disclosure is not in the best interest of the public. The request shall also include the name, address, and telephone number of the Person authorized by the Applicant to

respond to any inquiries by IFA concerning the confidential status of the materials. In the event IFA receives a request for the release of information that includes material the Applicant has marked as confidential, IFA shall provide a written notice to the Applicant regarding the request. Unless otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction, IFA will release the requested information within 20 days after providing the written notice of the request to the Applicant. The Applicant's failure to request confidential treatment of material pursuant to this Section may be deemed by IFA as a waiver of any right to confidentiality.

5.11 No Representation or Warranty Regarding the QAP. IFA makes no representation or warranty to any Person or Entity as to compliance issues or the feasibility or viability of any Project.

5.12 IFA Policy on Civil Rights Compliance. IFA is an equal opportunity concern. The Applicant and any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors doing business with IFA understands and agrees that it is the responsibility of the Developer and Ownership Entity to adhere to and comply with all federal civil rights legislation including the Fair Housing Laws, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans With Disabilities Act as well as any state and local civil rights legislation. It is the legal responsibility of the Developer and Ownership Entity to be aware of and comply with all non-discrimination provisions of federal, state or local law.

5.13 Qualified Residential Rental Property. The Project shall be a Qualified Residential Rental Property. The Applicant shall certify that the Project as proposed is a Qualified Residential Rental Property. IFA reserves the right to require the Applicant to supply a legal opinion that the Project as proposed is a Qualified Residential Rental Property.

5.14 Compliance. IFA shall establish procedures for monitoring compliance during: (1) the Compliance Period with the provisions of IRC Section 42 and for notifying the Internal Revenue Service of any noncompliance; and (2) the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period with the provisions of LURA and the QAP under which they were awarded. Each Ownership Entity is required to comply with the requirements described in this Section, the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42, Revenue Procedure 97-11, and the compliance manual adopted by IFA.

5.14.1 Record Keeping. For each year in the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable, the Ownership Entity or its successor in interest shall keep records for each qualified low-income building in the Project, consistent with the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. The Ownership Entity or its successor in interest shall retain these records for each building in the Project for at least six years after the due date (with extensions) for filing the federal income tax return for that year. The records for the initial taxable year shall be retained for at least six years after the due date for filing the federal income tax return for the last year of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, of the building.

5.14.2 Annual Certifications. The Ownership Entity shall make all necessary annual certifications required by IFA for the preceding 12-month period, as described in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42.

5.14.3 Review and Inspections. IFA shall review the certifications submitted in conformance with the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42 effective on the effective date of this QAP. IFA shall have the right to inspect the Projects in conformance with the standards set forth in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. IFA shall provide 48 hours' advance notice to the Ownership Entity to inspect any individual Units in a Project. The Ownership Entity shall provide 24 hour advance notice of the inspection to the tenants in the low-income Units. Otherwise, advance notice to the Ownership Entity is not necessary for purposes of the inspection

provisions set forth in the Treasury Regulations governing Section 42. The owner certifications and reviews of compliance reports shall be made annually. The physical inspections and tenants files reviews shall be made once every three years covering the 15-year Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, under IRC Section 42(i)(1). IFA may require that certifications, reviews and inspections be made more frequently, provided that all months within each 12-month period are subject to certification.

5.14.4 Notice of Noncompliance. IFA will provide prompt written notice to the Ownership Entity of a Project if found to be out of compliance. The notice will describe the events of noncompliance and advise the Ownership Entity of the Project of the time period to correct the events of noncompliance.

5.14.5 Correction Period. The correction period shall not exceed 90 days from the date the notice of noncompliance is sent to the Ownership Entity. IFA may extend the correction period for up to six months, but only if IFA determines there is good cause for granting the extension. During the 90-day time period, or an extension thereof, the Ownership Entity shall supply any missing certifications and bring the Project into compliance with the provisions of IRC Section 42.

5.14.6 Notice to Internal Revenue Service. IFA will send a written notice to the Internal Revenue Service along with an IRS Form 8823 in the event of a finding of noncompliance by an Ownership Entity. Copies of the IRS Form 8823 and the Internal Revenue Service notice will be forwarded to the Ownership Entity.

5.14.7 IFA Retention of Records. IFA shall retain records of noncompliance or failure to certify for six years beyond IFA's filing of the respective IRS Form 8823. In all other cases, IFA will retain the certifications and records described in the QAP for a period of three years from the end of the calendar year in which IFA receives the certification and records.

5.14.8 Delegation of Monitoring. IFA may retain an agent or other private contractor (the "authorized delegate") to perform compliance monitoring. The authorized delegate shall be unrelated to the Ownership Entity of any building that the authorized delegate monitors.

5.14.9 Liability. Compliance with the requirements of IRC Section 42 is the responsibility of the Ownership Entity of the building for which the Tax Credits are allowable. IFA's obligation to monitor for compliance with the requirements of IRC Section 42 shall not make IFA liable for an Ownership Entity's noncompliance.

5.14.10 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Title VI of the 2013 VAWA Act, Safe Homes for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking, expanded the applicability of the ACT to Low Income Housing Tax Credit program. VAWA protects both child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking. All LIHTC owners and managers shall comply with the requirements of this Act and shall use HUD 91066, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Stalking and HUD 91067, Lease Addendum.

APPENDIX 1 – THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION, SITE AND REHABILITATION

The terms of this Appendix 1 are the minimum requirements for any Project awarded Tax Credits under the QAP for 4% tax credits. Required documents for Sections C, F, G (except for item G-21), H, and I shall be prepared by a duly licensed engineer or architect authorized to do business in Iowa except for item G22. HERS ratings shall be submitted by a RESNET certified rating agent.

Once final plans, specifications, the energy audit or analysis and, if applicable, the CNA's have been completed; the Applicant shall submit them to IFA and receive written approval before commencing site work or construction.

At all times after award, the Applicant shall promptly inform IFA of any changes or alterations which deviate from the final plans and specifications approved by IFA. In particular, the Applicant shall not take action on any material change in the site layout, floor plan, elevations or amenities without written authorization from IFA. This includes changes required by local governments to receive building permits.

All of the Low-Income Units shall be generally distributed in terms of location and number of bedrooms throughout the Project. The Low-Income Units shall be of comparable quality and offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those Units which are available to other tenants.

A. Site Control. At the time of Application, the Applicant shall have site control and show evidence of it by providing executed documents. Site control shall be continuous and uninterrupted throughout the completion of the Project. The Applicant shall show evidence of site control by providing executed documents. The following may be proper evidence of site control:

1. The Applicant holds title to the Property on which the Project will be located by a properly executed and recorded warranty deed or a title opinion showing title in the name of the Applicant or a title guaranty certificate showing title in the name of the Applicant; or
2. The Applicant has an executed and exclusive purchase option agreement or other binding agreement that is valid for six months following the date of the Application deadline. Evidence of site ownership shall be submitted with the IRS Form 8609 Application Package; or
3. The Applicant has an executed purchase contract; or
4. The Applicant has an executed lease or an option on a lease, which lease has a term not less than the longer of: (1) the entire period during which the proposed Project will be subject to the LURA; (2) 50 years; or (3) the expected useful life of the buildings comprising the proposed Project.
5. A site including any building located thereon or Project acquired or used for rental activities, shall be held in fee simple title by the recipient upon the disbursement of HOME funds and throughout the contract term with IFA. An installment contract or leasehold interest is not an acceptable recipient interest.
6. There shall be a common ownership between all Units and buildings within a single Project for the duration of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.

B. Site Suitability. The site shall be suitable for the proposed Project and should be sized to accommodate the number and type of Units and the amenities proposed. The land costs allocated to the Project cannot include excess acreage unnecessary for the construction and use of the Project.

C. Zoning. The Applicant shall demonstrate that the zoning for each site on which the Project will be located allows for the use(s) proposed by the Applicant. A letter from the city regarding zoning shall be submitted with the Application. The city zoning department shall provide a statement that the official

plat is properly zoned. Site plans submitted shall show that; (1) the Project will have the proper number of parking stalls; (2) the Project will be located on a paved road; (3) the Property is not landlocked and has a legal easement(s); and (4) right of ways have been granted, if applicable. If the proposed Project location does not have zoning regulations, a letter from the city shall be submitted attesting to the fact that no zoning regulations are in effect. If the site is not zoned appropriately at Threshold Application, the Applicant shall certify in the LIHTC Application that the site will be zoned appropriately by the IRS Form 8609 Application due date.

D. Access to Paved Roads. All sites proposed shall, by the time of construction completion, have direct contiguous access from the Project site to existing paved publicly dedicated right of ways. Where the construction of a paved road to the site is required the cost of construction of the paved road shall not be included in the Project costs.

E. Access to Utilities. The Applicant shall certify that all Utilities are or will be physically available to and have adequate capacity for the proposed Project. If Utilities are not available to the site on the date the Application is submitted, the Applicant shall supply adequate evidence that demonstrates that the Utilities will be available by start of construction. This evidence shall include the appropriate funding source the Applicant will utilize for the Utility extension. Any charges for the extension of services that are not normal extensions may not be included in Eligible Basis. Utilities shall be available at the site prior to the issuance of an IRS Form 8609.

F. Building Standards. Preliminary site plan and floor plans are to be submitted with the Application to IFA. The Applicant shall demonstrate that they have or will meet local, state and federal standards that apply to the Project. Applicable Codes are:

1. 2009 International Energy Conservation Code adopted by the International Code Council.
2. Current Iowa Administrative Code Chapters: 300 (Administration), 301 (General Provisions), 302 (Accessibility of Building), 303 (Energy Conservation), and 350 (State Historic Building), and 25 (State Plumbing Code) or the codes in effect in the jurisdiction in which the project is located.
3. Accessibility Standards - American National Standards Institute Standard 2009 A117.1.

G. Minimum Development Characteristics. In order to enable long-term housing affordability, low maintenance building exteriors and high energy efficiency components and appliances are encouraged. The following minimum development characteristics shall be utilized in all construction:

1. Exterior Construction: Siding within six feet of the ground shall be durable and impact resistant.
2. Roofs: If shingles will be installed, then the use of a minimum of 25-year shingles with 30 pound roofing felt shall be required. For flat roofs, a system with a 10-year full warranty is required. Full warranty includes: all labor and materials for the entire roofing system and insurance rider for consequential damage.
3. Unit Doors: Direct Unit access to exteriors, insulated metal or fiberglass panel type with optional thermo-pane glass insert, 180-degree peephole, lockset and deadbolt lock with one inch throw.
4. Unit Doors: Interior common hall Unit entry of steel or solid core wood with 180-degree peephole, with passage set and deadbolt lock with one inch throw.
5. Appliances: The kitchen shall have a cook top, an oven, a microwave, a cooling/freezing unit, and a sink. A Family Unit shall have a two bowl kitchen sink. See the Single Room

Occupancy definition in Appendix 2 - Glossary of Terms for exceptions. Appliances, (refrigerators, washing machines, dishwashers and exhaust fans), shall be Energy Star rated.

6. Carpeting: Carpets, carpet cushion (i.e. padding), and carpet adhesives shall be low VOC and meet the face weight criteria in the table below.

Minimum Weight and Density Requirements for Carpet			
		Nylon	Nylon /Olefin Blend
Location:		Face Weight	Face Weight
In Units	Level/textured Loop	22 oz.	26 oz.
	Cut-Pile Heat Set Plied	24 oz.	30 oz.
Common Areas	Level/textured Loop	26 oz.	28 oz.
	Cut-Pile Heat Set Plied	28 oz.	32 oz.

*Carpet should contain minimum 45% recycled content. Polyester carpet is not allowed.

7. Resilient Flooring: Kitchens – made from products that do not use vinyl chloride in the manufacturing process and do not produce dioxin

8. Resilient Flooring: Bathrooms – sheet vinyl with wear surface of 20 mils or greater, with underlayment product on second or higher floors. Resilient flooring shall be made from products that do not use vinyl chloride in the manufacturing process and do not produce dioxin. An alternative is natural linoleum flooring, tile flooring, or bamboo.

9. Cabinetry: All cabinets, shelves, and countertops made with materials that have no added formaldehyde in the manufacturing process.: Laminate countertops are required, at a minimum.

10. Window Covering: Window coverings are required. A spring loaded type window shade is not an approved covering.

11. Laundry: A common laundry room facility located on site with a minimum of one washer/dryer to serve each 12 Units. A minimum of one front loading accessible washer and dryer is required. An Applicant can provide a washer and dryer in each Unit in lieu of a common laundry room facility.

12. Heating and Air Conditioning: All Units shall be heated and air conditioned. Air conditioning equipment should be at least 13 SEER and use R-410a refrigerant that is charged according to manufacturer specifications. Thru-wall A/C units shall be at least 10.7 EER. Heating equipment should be at least 90 AFUE for furnaces and 85 AFUE for boilers. Window units are not allowed.

13. Accessible Units: In new, as well as rehab construction, a minimum of five percent (5%) of all Units supplied shall be Fully Accessible, (as defined in ANSI 117.1) on the building accessible routes which includes all floors if an elevator is provided. A minimum of two percent (2%) of all Units supplied shall be adapted for hearing and/or vision impairments as Units with Accessible Communications Features. The two percent (2%) cannot be included in the five percent (5%) of the accessible Units. Accessible units shall be dispersed throughout the property and different bedroom sizes rather than segregated.

14. High-Speed Internet Access: Provide high speed internet access to each Unit by wiring for broadband, wireless, or digital subscriber line (DSL). The monthly service fees shall be the responsibility of the tenant.

15. Closets: A closet with a door (2 foot x 5 foot minimum) shall be provided in each bedroom. The minimum complement of closets per Unit include 1 linen and 1 coat closet.

16. Energy Efficiency: New construction developments with three stories of residential space or less shall meet the Iowa State Code and the IECC A home energy rating performed by a certified energy rater is required on each building after it is completed to verify that actual construction

meets the IECC. The contract for the compliance determination shall be between the certified rater and the Ownership Entity. If upon completion, a Project does not meet the IECC, additional steps shall be taken by the Ownership Entity to obtain compliance prior to issuance of the IRS Form 8609.

For existing structures that receive a Tax Credit Reservation, an energy audit conducted by a certified home energy rater or firm specializing in energy efficiency that is acceptable to IFA, shall be provided on each building with the submittal of the drawings and specifications to IFA for review. At the completion of the rehabilitation, an energy audit by the same certified energy rater is required to verify that the rehabilitation work on each building meets the standards of IECC. If upon completion, a Project does not meet the specified energy improvements, additional steps to do so shall be taken by the Ownership Entity prior to the issuance of the IRS Form 8609.

17. Minimum Unit Square Footage for New Construction and Adaptive/Reuse:

Unit Type	Minimum Unit Square Footage
Efficiency	450
1 Bedroom	625
2 Bedroom	800
3 Bedroom	1000
4 Bedroom	1175

18. Site Lighting: It is important that Projects include site lighting adequate to ensure safe and secure travel from parking areas to Unit or building entries. Care should be taken to provide energy efficient lighting that is not excessive or intrusive to the neighborhood. Areas covered by security cameras should be illuminated. Cutoff fixtures that direct light downward are encouraged. Minimum requirements of the Iowa State Code will apply in any case. Adequate security lighting is a requirement for final inspection sign-off by IFA.

H. Submission of Site Characteristics. The Applicant shall provide a narrative of the current use of the Property, all adjacent Property land uses, and the surrounding neighborhood. Labeled colored photographs (or color copies) of the proposed Property and all adjacent properties shall be provided, as well as a clear map identifying the exact location of the Project site. In addition, a plat map of the site or proposed replatting map of the site shall be submitted. If the site(s) includes any detrimental characteristics, the Applicant shall provide a remediation plan and budget, subject to IFA’s approval at its sole discretion, to make the site suitable for the Project. If any detrimental site characteristics exist on, or adjacent to the site, IFA may reject the Application. The following may represent some, but not all, detrimental site characteristics:

1. Sites located within a half mile of storage areas for hazardous or noxious materials, sewage treatment plant or other solid waste facility, businesses or equipment producing foul odors or excessive noise or the site is a prior storage area for hazardous or noxious materials, sewage or other solid or liquid waste;
2. Sites where the slope/terrain is not suitable for a Project based on extensive earth removal/replacement required for development;
3. Sites where there are obvious physical barriers to the Project;
4. Sites that are located within a half mile of a sanitary landfill or sites that were previously used as a sanitary landfill;
5. Sites that are located within a flood hazard area, at or on a 100-year flood zone as determined by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, FEMA map, FIRM map, or a designated wetland;

6. Sites that are located within 500 feet of an airport runway clear zone or accident potential zone;
7. Sites that are landlocked; or
8. Sites shall not be native prairie land, wet lands, or endangered habitats.

I. Rehabilitation Standards. For all preservation and rehabilitation Projects, IFA requires the Applicant to provide information regarding Rehabilitation Expenditures for each building. The information shall address how the Applicant will meet all of the Building Standards and Minimum Construction Characteristics. The Applicant shall identify, with respect to each building as required by the Application, the Rehabilitation Expenditures as defined in IRC Section 42(e)(2) which shall be allocable to or substantially benefit the Low-Income Units in such building. The Applicant shall provide the calculations for whether the amount of Rehabilitation Expenditures is at least equal to \$15,000 of Hard Construction Costs per Low-Income Unit.

The Scope of Work shall, at a minimum, address activities related to:

1. Making common areas Accessible, creating or improving sidewalks, installing new roof shingles, adding gutters, sealing brick veneers, applying exterior paint or siding, and re-surfacing or re-paving parking areas.
2. Improving site and exterior dwelling lighting with Energy Star qualified lighting fixtures, landscaping/fencing, and installing high quality vinyl, hardiplank siding or brick.
3. Using energy efficient related Energy Star labeled products to replace inferior ones, including insulated windows.
4. Improving heating and cooling Units, plumbing fixtures and water heaters, toilets, sinks, faucets, and tub/shower Units to meet minimum efficiency standards for new construction above.
5. Improving quality of interior conditions and fixtures, including carpet, vinyl, interior doors, painting, drywall repairs, cabinets, Energy Star appliances, Energy Star light fixtures, and window coverings to meet minimum efficiency standards for new construction above.

Drawings shall show the location of the work indicated in the Scope of Work.

J. Capital Needs Assessment (CNA) for Rehabilitation and Preservation. The Applicant shall acknowledge the CNA requirement and that IFA will use it prior to commencing construction. The CNA shall be prepared by a competent third party that regularly provides CNA's as a basic or core service. The third party may be a member of the Qualified Development Team with prior approval by IFA, but may not be the Ownership Entity or Developer.

APPENDIX 2 – GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth herein unless context clearly requires a different meaning.

Accessibility means buildings used by the public, accessible to, and functional for, persons with disabilities to, through and within their doors, without loss of function, space, or facility where the general public is concerned. An accessible route means a continuous unobstructed path connecting all accessible elements and spaces in a building or facility that can be negotiated by a severely disabled person using a wheelchair and that is also safe for and usable by people with other disabilities. Interior accessible routes may include corridors, floors, ramps, elevators, lifts, and clear floor space at fixtures. Exterior accessible routes may include parking, access aisles, curb ramps, walks, ramps and lifts.

Accessible Units: the levels of Accessibility within Units are determined as follows:

- **Fully Accessible Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for full Accessibility in accordance with Section 1002 of ICC A117.1.
- **Type A Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for Accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type A Units in ICC A117.1- 2009.
- **Type B Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type B Units in ICC A117.1
- **Visitable (Type C) Unit:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed for Accessibility in accordance with the provisions for Type C Units in ICC A117.1,
- **Units with Accessible Communication Features:** A dwelling Unit designed and constructed to include accessible communication features in accordance with the provisions for such Units in ICC A117.

Affiliates means with respect to any Person, (i) any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by, or under common Control with such Person, (ii) any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities of such Person, or (iii) any officer, director, manager, member, or partner acts in any such capacity.

Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) means to carry out an affirmative program to attract prospective tenants of all minority and non-minority groups in the housing market area regardless of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, Disability, familial status, religious affiliation, creed, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Racial groups include White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Other groups in the housing market area who may be subject to housing discrimination include, but are not limited to, Hispanic or Latino, Persons with disabilities, families with children, or Persons with different religious affiliations. The Applicant shall describe in the AFHMP the proposed activities to be carried out during advance marketing, where applicable, and during all rent ups. The AFHMP also should ensure that any groups of Persons ordinarily not likely to apply for this housing without special outreach know about the housing, feel welcome to apply and have the opportunity to rent.

Applicable Fraction means the fraction used to determine the Qualified Basis of the qualified low-income building, which is the smaller of the Unit fraction or the floor space fraction, as defined more fully in IRC Section 42(c)(1).

Applicable Percentage means the percentage multiplied by the Ownership Entity's Qualified Basis to determine the amount of annual Tax Credits available to the Ownership Entity for each year of the Tax Credit Period and as more fully described in IRC Section 42(b).

Applicant means the Ownership Entity.

Application or Application Package means those forms and instructions prepared by IFA to make a determination to allocate Tax Credits. Applicants are required by IFA to use the forms contained in the Application Package. The Application shall include all information required by the QAP and as may be subsequently required by IFA. Applicants shall submit the Application and exhibits through an on-line Application system.

Area Median Gross Income (AMI) means the most current tenant income requirements published by HUD pursuant to the qualified Low-Income Housing Project requirements of IRC Section 42(g).

Board means the Board of Directors of IFA.

Builder Overhead means the cost of continuing operations of a building construction firm.

Builder Profit means the return anticipated for providing building construction services under competitive conditions taking into consideration on-site construction time, work performed by the builder, number of subcontractors and extent of subcontract work and risk and responsibility.

Capital Needs Assessment (CNA) means an assessment of the rehabilitation needs of an existing structure. The assessment shall include a site visit and physical inspection of the interior and exterior of Units and structures, as well as an interview with on-site Property management and maintenance personnel to inquire about past repairs/improvements, pending repairs, and existing or chronic physical deficiencies. The assessment shall also consider the presence of hazardous materials on the site. The assessment shall include a detailed opinion as to the proposed budget for recommended improvements and should identify critical building systems or components that have reached or exceeded their expected useful lives. The assessment shall include a projection of recurring probably expenditures for significant systems and components impacting use and tenancy, which are not considered operation or maintenance expenses, to determine the appropriate replacement reserve deposits on a per Unit per annual basis. The following components should be examined and analyzed for a CNA:

- Site, including topography, drainage, pavement, curbing, sidewalks, parking, landscaping, amenities, water, sewer, storm drainage, gas and electric utilities and lines;
- Structural systems, both substructure and superstructure, including exterior walls and balconies, exterior doors and windows, roofing system, stairs and drainage;
- Interiors, including Unit and common area finishes (carpeting, vinyl tile, plaster walls, paint conditions, etc.), Unit kitchen finishes, cabinets and appliances, Unit bathroom finishes and fixtures, and common area lobbies and corridors; and
- Mechanical and electrical systems, including plumbing and domestic hot water, HVAC, electrical, lighting fixtures, fire protection, security, low voltage systems and elevators.
- The CNA should conform to standards outlined in ASTM E 2018-08, Standard Guide for Property Condition Assessments: Baseline Property Condition Assessment Process. An assessment done for and accepted by USDA Rural Development in their format is acceptable.

Code or IRC means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, together with any applicable regulations, rules, rulings, revenue procedures, information statements or other official pronouncements issued there under by the United States Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service

relating to the LIHTC Program authorized by IRC Section 42 to and including October 31, 2008. These documents are incorporated in the QAP by reference and pursuant to 265 IAC §§ 17.4(2) and 17.12(2). A copy of the Internal Revenue Code and Treasury regulations and related information relating to this program are found in the state law library and are available for review by the public.

Community Service Facility means any facility designed to serve primarily individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of Area Median Gross Income within the meaning of in Section 42(g)(1)(B). It must meet the following criteria: (1) The facility must be used to provide services that will improve the quality of life for community residents; (2) The Ownership Entity must demonstrate that the services provided at the facility will be appropriate and helpful to individuals in the area of the Project whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI; (3) The facility must be located on the same tract of land as one of the buildings that comprises the qualified low-income housing Project; (4) If fees are charged for the services provided, they must be affordable to individuals whose income is sixty percent (60%) or less of AMI; and (5) The Community Service Facility must be located in a QCT.

Compliance Period means the 10-year credit period and additional 5-year period for a total of 15 taxable years, beginning with the first taxable year of the credit period.

Construction Contingency (Initial 15-year Compliance Period) means a set percentage of Hard Construction Costs that is budgeted for unforeseen emergencies or shortfalls identified after construction commencement.

Consultant Fee means a fee paid to a housing consultant. No Entity having an Identity of Interest with the Developer may earn a fee for providing services that would otherwise be provided on a fee basis by a housing consultant. Consultant efforts shall be directed exclusively towards serving the specific Project being proposed.

Control (including the terms Controlling, Controls, Controlled by, under common Control with, or some variation or combination of all three means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of any Person or Affiliate thereof, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, including specifically ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the General Partner interest in a limited partnership, or designation as a managing General Partner or the managing member of a limited liability company.

Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) or Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR) means the ratio of a Property's net operating income (rental income less operating expenses and reserve payments) to foreclosable, currently amortizing, debt service obligations.

Developer (Co-Developer) means any individual or Entity responsible for initiating and Controlling the development process and ensuring that all phases of the development process, or any material portion thereof, are accomplished.

Difficult Development Areas (DDA) mean any areas that are so designated by the Secretary of HUD as areas which have high construction, land, and utility costs relative to area median family income.

Disability means at least one of the following criteria: (1) Has a physical, mental or emotional impairment which is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration, substantially impedes the person's ability to live independently, and is of a nature that such ability could be improved by more suitable housing conditions; or (2) Has a developmental Disability, defined as a severe chronic Disability which is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments, is manifested before the Person attains age 22, is likely to continue indefinitely, results in

substantial functional limitation in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: self-care, receptive and expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, and economic self-sufficiency; and which reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic care, treatment, or other services which are of lifelong, or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Eligible Basis means, with respect to a building within a Project, the building's Eligible Basis at the close of the first taxable year of the Tax Credit Period and as further defined in IRC Section 42(d). Eligible Basis shall not include garages or Storage Units or other amenities where the Ownership Entity is charging tenants for the use of the garage or Storage Unit or other amenities, except when the garage or Storage Units or other amenities are part of normal rent for all of the Units in the Project. If a grant is made with respect to any building or its operation during any taxable year of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, and any portions of such grant is funded with federal funds, the Eligible Basis of the building for that taxable year and all succeeding taxable years shall be reduced by the portion of the grant.

Eligible Basis for Rehabilitation Project includes the definition of Eligible Basis with the adjustments described in this Section. No Tax Credits shall be available for acquisition of an existing building unless all of the following criteria are met: (1) The building is acquired by purchase; (2) Subject to limited exceptions, at least 10 years has elapsed since the building was last Placed-in-Service or if more recent, the date of certain improvements costing at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Applicant's adjusted basis in the building; or (3) The building was not previously Placed-in-Service by a related Person to the current Applicant. For the purposes of this paragraph "Related Person" shall have the same meaning as IRC Section 42(d)(2)(D)(ii); and The used building is rehabilitated in a manner which is eligible for Tax Credits.

Entity means any General Partnership, limited partnership, corporation, joint venture, trust, Limited Liability Company, limited liability partnership, business trust, cooperative or other business association.

Evaluators mean members of IFA Staff, temporary staff hired to evaluate the Tax Credit Applications, or staff from municipalities, or other state or federal agencies, including but not limited to the Department of Human Services, Department of Cultural Affairs, IEDA, and USDA.

Extended Use Period (Long Term Compliance Period) means the time frame which begins the first day of the Initial 15-year Compliance Period, in which the building is a part of a qualified low-income housing Project and ends 15 years after the close of the Initial 15-year Compliance Period, or the date specified by IFA in the LURA.

Family means one or more individuals that may be domiciled with one or more Persons under age 18. A Family Project is not an Older Persons Project.

General Partner means the General Partner of a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership as set forth in the limited partnership agreement or as otherwise established by the Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Iowa Code chapter 488.

Governmental Entity or Political Subdivision means federal or state agencies, departments, boards, bureaus, commissions, authorities, and political subdivisions, special districts and other similar entities, their employees, board members or agents.

Hard Construction Costs mean the following items: site improvements or work, new construction, rehabilitation, accessory buildings, garages, general requirements, Construction Contingency, asbestos

abatement, lead based paint measures, builder's overhead, builder's profit, builder bond fee, permit fees, architect's and engineering fees and other fees.

Held for Occupancy means the percentage of the total Project Units specified in the approved Application shall be designed and Held for Occupancy by members of the Target Population, with IFA's "Held for Occupancy Policy" that states the following: (1) During initial lease-up, priority shall be given in the tenant screening process to income-qualified households in the Target Population. A minimum of the percentage of total Project Units committed in the approved Application for occupancy by the Target Population (the "Minimum Unit Percentage") up to a maximum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the total Project Units shall be Held for Occupancy by qualified Target Population households until the lesser of such time as the minimum unit commitment has been met or for a period of 60 days from the Placed-in-Service Date; (2) Once a Unit occupied by a Target Population household has vacated, that Unit shall be held for a minimum of 30 days for occupancy by another qualified Target Population household unless the Project otherwise complies with the Minimum Unit Percentage. Efforts to market the available Unit to the Target Population shall be demonstrated during this time period; (3) If after a 30-day period the Unit is leased to a household that does not meet the Target Population commitment and the Project does not otherwise meet the Minimum Unit Percentage, the next subsequent available Unit shall be marketed to and Held for Occupancy by the Target Population for 30 days. This subsequent unoccupied Unit rule will continue to apply until the Project has once again met its Minimum Unit Percentage requirement; (4) Any household that qualified as a member of the Target Population at initial occupancy or at any time during occupancy will be counted as occupying a qualified service plan Unit when calculating the Project's compliance with the Minimum Unit Percentage; and (5) The Project shall comply with the Minimum Unit Percentage and all other Target Population requirements at initial lease-up and throughout the 15-year Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable. In addition, the Target Population commitments will be specified in the LURA.

Implementation of the Held for Occupancy policy's required 30-day hold period shall begin on the date the tenant gives notice to vacate. In theory, the 30-day hold marketing of the available Unit to the Target Population will be done while the Unit is still occupied. Once the tenant leaves the Project at the end of the 30-day notice period, the Project will rent the Unit to the next eligible applicant, giving priority to members of the Target Population.

If the tenant does not provide a 30-day notice to vacate, the 30-day hold period will begin on the day Property Management becomes aware of the tenant household's intent to vacate or becomes aware that the tenant has already moved out of the Unit. Compliance with the 30-day hold period shall be demonstrated whether or not the tenant provides a full 30-day notice to vacate.

HERA means the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008

Housing Credit Agency means IFA. Pursuant to Iowa Code Section 16.52, IFA is charged with the responsibility of allocating Tax Credits pursuant to IRC Section 42(h)(8)(A) and pursuant to Iowa Code Section 16.52.

HUD means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, or its successor.

Identity of Interest means a financial, familial or business relationship that permits less than an arm's length transaction. No matter how many transactions are made subsequently between Persons, corporations, or trusts Controlled by the Ownership Entity/Developer, these subsequent transactions shall not be considered "arm's-length". Identity of Interest includes but is not limited to the following: the existence of a reimbursement program or exchange of funds; common financial interests; common officers, directors or stockholders; family relationships among the officers, directors or stockholders; the

Entity is Controlled by the same group of corporations; a partnership and each of its partners; a limited liability company and each of its members; or an S Corporation and each of its shareholders. Failure to disclose an Identity of Interest is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible for future rounds.

IEDA means the Iowa Economic Development Authority.

IFA means the Iowa Finance Authority.

IFA LIHTC Manager means an individual who is charged with administering the LIHTC division of the IFA.

IRS means the Internal Revenue Service, or its successor.

Joint Review Team means representatives of IFA, IEDA, USDA, or the City of Des Moines to review Projects that have requested funding by IFA's LIHTC Program. and city HOME funds. Staff for the respective agency (ies) will make recommendations regarding Tax Credit awards and city HOME awards to their respective decision makers. A decision by one agency or department within an agency to fund a Project does not bind the other department or agency to fund a Project. The failure to provide funds is a financial feasibility issue that could ultimately disqualify the Project from consideration.

Land Use Restrictive Covenants a/k/a Land Use Restrictive Agreement (LURA) means an agreement between IFA and the Ownership Entity and all of its successors in interest where the parties agree that the Project will be an affordable housing Project through the length of the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable, by the Ownership Entity and upon which the award of Tax Credits was in part, based. The LURA will contain restrictive covenants that shall encumber the land where the Project is located for the life of the agreement. The LURA shall conform to the requirements of IRC Section 42(h), Iowa Code Section 16.52 and the QAP.

LIHTC means the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program authorized by IRC Section 42.

Low-Income Unit means any residential rental Unit if such Unit is rent-restricted and the occupant's income meets the limitations applicable as required for a qualified low-income housing Project.

Manager's Unit means a residential Property (common space) Unit, occupied by a full-time employee, to benefit the tenants. The Unit is considered necessary and used exclusively for the Property.

Materially Participating means the participant is involved in the development and operation of a LIHTC project on a basis which is regular, continuous, and substantial.

New Developer means a Developer that has not been allocated Low-Income Housing Tax Credits in the last five years.

Older Persons means persons 55 or older. An Older Persons Project is exempt from the prohibition against familial status discrimination under the Fair Housing Act if: (1) The HUD Secretary has determined that it is specifically designed for and occupied by elderly Persons under a federal, state or local government program; or (2) It is occupied solely by Persons who are 62 or older; or (3) It houses at least one Person who is 55 or older in at least eighty percent (80%) of the occupied Units, and adheres to a policy that demonstrates intent to house Persons who are 55 or older.

Owner/Ownership Entity means the Single Asset Entity to which Tax Credits will be or have been awarded.

Owner Representative means the General Partner(s) or managing member(s) of the Ownership Entity.

Ownership Entity Agreement means a written, legally binding agreement describing the rights, duties, and obligations of the owners in the Ownership Entity.

Person means any individual or Entity, and the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns of such Person where the context so admits; and, unless the context otherwise requires, the singular shall include the plural, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the neuter and vice versa.

Placed-in-Service Date means the date the Property is ready for occupancy. The Placed-in-Service Date generally marks the beginning of the credit period.

Project means a low-income rental housing Property the Applicant of which represents that it is or will be a qualified low-income housing Project within the meaning of IRC Section 42(g). With regard to this definition, the Project is that Property which is the basis for the Application.

Property means the real estate and all improvements thereon which are the subject of the Application, including all items of personal Property affixed or related thereto, whether currently existing or proposed to be built thereon in connection with the Application.

Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) means an allocation plan used to select and award Tax Credits to qualified recipients.

Qualified Basis means, with respect to a building within a Project, the building's Eligible Basis multiplied by the Applicable Fraction, within the meaning of IRC Section 42(c)(1).

Qualified Census Tract means any census tract which is designated by the Secretary of HUD and, for the most recent year for which census data is available on household income in such tract, either in which fifty percent (50%) or more of the households have an income which is less than sixty percent (60%) of the AMI for such year or which has a poverty rate of at least twenty-five percent (25%).

Qualified Contract means a bona fide contract to acquire a LIHTC Project for the sum of the existing debt, adjusted investor equity and other capital contributions, less Project cash distributions.

Qualified Development Team (QDT) means the individuals or companies that develop the Project including but not limited to the following mandatory members: Project Developer, General Partner/managing member, Architect, Tax Attorney, Management Company, Energy Consultant, Tax Accountant and non-mandatory members: Development Consultant, Contractor, Engineer and Syndicator. Anyone with an Identity of Interest is a mandatory team member. Failure to disclose an Identity of Interest is an unsatisfactory performance issue with IFA and may deem the party ineligible for future rounds.

Qualified Nonprofit Organization or Nonprofit means an organization that is described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) or (4), that is exempt from federal income taxation under IRC Section 501(a), that is not affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit organization, and includes as one of its exempt purposes the fostering of low-income housing within the meaning of IRC Section 42(h)(5)(C) and is allowed by law or otherwise to hold and develop Property.

Qualified Residential Rental Property shall have the same meaning as defined in IRC Section 42(d).

Rehabilitation Expenditure(s) means depreciable expenditures which are for Property or improvements that are chargeable to the capital account and which are incurred in connection with the rehabilitation of a building. Rehabilitation Expenditures are not eligible for Tax Credits unless the expenditures are allocable to or substantially benefit one or more Low-Income Units and the amount of such expenditures during any 24 month period selected by the Applicant is at least the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the Applicant's adjusted basis of the building at the start of the 24 month period, or \$6,500 per Unit. See also, IRC Section 42(e)(2). The Application shall show the calculations for whether the amount of Rehabilitation Expenditures is at least equal to \$15,000 of Hard Construction Costs per Low-Income Unit.

Scattered Site is a Project where multiple buildings with similar Units are not located in proximity to one another, but are owned by the same party and financed under the same agreement(s). A Scattered Site Project may be new construction, acquisition, rehabilitation or a combination of these types. For Scattered Site Projects, all Units shall be qualified LIHTC Units.

Scope of Work means the division of work to be performed under a contract or subcontract in the completion of a Project, typically broken out into specific tasks with deadlines.

Senior Housing means housing specifically designed to meet the needs of senior citizens. Housing that meets the Fair Housing Act definition of housing for older persons is exempt from the law's familial status requirements provided that: (1) HUD has determined that the dwelling is specifically designed for and occupied by elderly persons under a Federal, State or Local Government program; or (2) it is occupied solely by persons who are 62 or older; or it houses at least one person who is 55 years or older in at least 80 percent of the occupied Units, and adheres to a policy that demonstrates intent to house persons who are 55 years old or older. Therefore, housing that satisfies the legal definition of Senior Housing or housing for older persons described above, can legally exclude families with children. The Housing for Older Persons Act (HOPA) signed into law on December 28, 1995, further modified definition to require facilities or communities claiming the exemption establish age verification procedures. A housing community or facility is any dwelling or group of dwelling Units governed by a common set of rules, regulations or restrictions. A portion of a single building may not be considered a housing facility or community. There shall be a sufficient number of dwelling Units to constitute a "community" or "facility". Advertising and manner in which the facility/community is described to prospective residents should show intent to provide housing for elderly persons.

Significant Parties include, but are not limited to, the Ownership Entity, the eventual owner of the Tax Credit Project, the eventual taxpayer of the Tax Credit Project, the Developer, General Partner, managing member, accountant, architect, engineer, financial consultant, any other consultant, management agent and the general contractor, and other Persons determined by IFA to have an Identity of Interest or of personnel with any Significant Party.

Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Housing means housing consisting of single room dwelling Units that is the primary residence of its occupant or occupants. The Unit shall contain either food preparation or sanitary facilities, or both, if the Project consists of new construction, conversion of non-residential space, or reconstruction. For acquisition or rehabilitation of an existing residential structure, neither food preparation nor sanitary facilities are required to be in the Unit. If the Units do not contain sanitary facilities, the building shall contain sanitary facilities that are shared by tenants. SRO does not include facilities for students.

State Ceiling means the limitation imposed by IRC Section 42(h) on the aggregate amount of Tax Credit Allocations that may be made by IFA during any calendar year, as determined from time to time by IFA in accordance with IRC Section 42(h)(3).

State Issued Notice of Noncompliance means a notice that identifies noncompliance issues (that existed at the property during a physical inspection or file review) with the LURA, the Carryover Agreement, the Application, etc. that are not reported to the IRS via IRS Form 8823, throughout the Compliance Period and the Extended Use Period, if applicable. This report will be issued to the Owner only after the 90 day correction period has expired and no action has been taken to correct all reported noncompliance issues to IFA's satisfaction.

Tax Credit means the Low-Income Housing Tax Credits issued pursuant to the program, IRC Section 42 and Iowa Code Section 16.52. Tax Credits are determined under IRC Section 42(a) for any taxable year in the Tax Credit Period equal to the amount of the Applicable Percentage of the Qualified Basis for each qualified low-income building.

Tax Credit Allocation or Reservation amount means, with respect to a Project or a building within a Project, the amount of Tax Credits IFA allocates to a Project and determines to be necessary for the financial feasibility of the Project and its viability as a qualified low-income housing Project throughout the Compliance Period and Extended Use Period, if applicable.

Tax Credit Period means, with respect to a building within a Project, the period of 10 taxable years beginning with the taxable year the building is Placed-in-Service or, at the election of the Ownership Entity the succeeding taxable year, as more fully defined in IRC Section 42(f)(1).

Tax Credit Reservation Date means the date that the notice of Tax Credit Reservation was emailed to an approved Applicant.

Total Project Costs means the total costs reflected in the Application.

Unit means a room or a group of related rooms designed for use as a dwelling for which rent is paid. A Unit contains sleeping accommodations, a kitchen and a bathroom, except as allowed in a Single Room Occupancy

Utilities mean gas, electricity, water and sewer service.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY[265]

Adopted and Filed

Pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code sections 16.5(1)“r,” 16.52 and 17A.3(1)“b,” the Iowa Finance Authority hereby amends Chapter 12, “Low-Income Housing Tax Credits,” Iowa Administrative Code.

These amendments replace the current qualified allocation plan for the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program with two qualified allocation plans, one for 9 percent tax credits and another for 4 percent tax credits, both of which are incorporated by reference in rule 265—12.1(16).

Notice of Intended Action was published in the Iowa Administrative Bulletin on August 20, 2014, as **ARC 1585C**. The Authority received public comment on the QAP and made certain changes to the QAP based on those comments. The only changes to the rules set forth below as noticed were to update the statement of the date subsequent to which no amendments or additions to the QAPs are included from July 9, 2014, to October 8, 2014, in rules 12.1(1) and 12.1(2).

The Iowa Finance Authority adopted these amendments on October 8, 2014.

After analysis and review of this rule making, the impact on jobs is expected to be consistent with the impact of previous years’ QAPs. The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program has a substantial positive impact on job creation in Iowa with many jobs created annually in the construction, finance, and property management fields, among others.

These amendments are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5(1)“r,” 16.52, 17A.12, and 17A.16 and Internal Revenue Code Section 42.

These amendments will become effective on December 4, 2013.

The following amendments are adopted.

ITEM 1. Amend rule 265—12.1(16) as follows:

265—12.1(16) Qualified allocation plan plans. ~~The qualified allocation plan entitled Iowa Finance Authority Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program 2014 Qualified Allocation Plan shall be the qualified allocation plan for the allocation of 2014 low income housing tax credits consistent with IRC Section 42 and the applicable Treasury regulations and Iowa Code section 16.52. The qualified allocation plan is incorporated by reference pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6 and 265—subrules~~

~~17.4(2) and 17.12(2). The qualified allocation plan does not include any amendments or editions created subsequent to October 2, 2013.~~

12.1(1) *Four percent qualified allocation plan.* The qualified allocation plan entitled Iowa Finance Authority Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program 4% Qualified Allocation Plan (“4% QAP”) shall be the qualified allocation plan for the allocation of 4 percent low-income housing tax credits consistent with IRC Section 42 and the applicable Treasury regulations and Iowa Code section 16.52. The 4% QAP is incorporated by reference pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6 and 265—subrules 17.4(2) and 17.12(2). The 4% QAP does not include any amendments or editions created subsequent to October 8, 2014.

12.1(2) *Nine percent qualified allocation plan.* The qualified allocation plan entitled Iowa Finance Authority Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program 2015 Qualified Allocation Plan (“9% QAP”) shall be the qualified allocation plan for the allocation of 9 percent low-income housing tax credits consistent with IRC Section 42 and the applicable Treasury regulations and Iowa Code section 16.52. The 9% QAP is incorporated by reference pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6 and 265—subrules 17.4(2) and 17.12(2). The 9% QAP does not include any amendments or editions created subsequent to October 8, 2014.

ITEM 2. Amend rule 265—12.2(16) as follows:

~~265—12.2(16) **Location of copies of the plan plans.** The qualified allocation plan can be reviewed and copied in its entirety on the authority’s Web site at <http://www.iowafinanceauthority.gov>. Copies of the qualified allocation plan, application, and all related attachments and exhibits shall be deposited with the administrative rules coordinator and at the state law library and shall be available on the authority’s Web site. The plan incorporates by reference IRC Section 42 and the regulations in effect as of October 2, 2013. Additionally, the plan incorporates by reference Iowa Code section 16.52. These documents are available from the state law library, and information about these statutes, regulations and rules is on the authority’s Web site.~~

12.2(1) *4% QAP.* The 4% QAP can be reviewed and copied in its entirety on the authority’s Web

site at <http://www.iowafinanceauthority.gov>. Copies of the 4% QAP, application, and all related attachments and exhibits shall be deposited with the administrative rules coordinator and at the state law library and shall be available on the authority's Web site. The 4% QAP incorporates by reference IRC Section 42 and the regulations in effect as of July 9, 2014. Additionally, the 4% QAP incorporates by reference Iowa Code section 16.52. These documents are available from the state law library, and information about these statutes, regulations and rules is on the authority's Web site.

12.2(2) 9% QAP. The 9% QAP can be reviewed and copied in its entirety on the authority's Web site at <http://www.iowafinanceauthority.gov>. Copies of the 9% QAP, application, and all related attachments and exhibits shall be deposited with the administrative rules coordinator and at the state law library and shall be available on the authority's Web site. The 9% QAP incorporates by reference IRC Section 42 and the regulations in effect as of July 9, 2014. Additionally, the 9% QAP incorporates by reference Iowa Code section 16.52. These documents are available from the state law library, and information about these statutes, regulations and rules is on the authority's Web site.

ITEM 3. Rescind and reserve rules **265—12.3(16)** and **265—12.4(16)**.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary



To: IFA Board of Directors
From: Terri Rosonke, HousingIowa Development Specialist
Date: 10/8/14
Re: State Housing Trust Fund – Project-Based Housing Program

As provided in the Allocation Plan, IFA will accept applications for the Project-Based Housing Program on an open-window basis until all available moneys have been exhausted. Available funding under the FY 2015 Project-Based Housing Program totals \$350,000. The attached funding recommendation is offered for your consideration for one award totaling \$50,000.

If the attached FY 2015 Project-Based Housing Program funding recommendation is approved by the Board, awards to date will total \$70,000, with \$280,000 remaining available for allocation.

Awards approved by the Board in FY 2015 are leveraging an additional \$225,786 in other financing resources or \$3.23 for every dollar of Project-Based funding. The approved FY 2015 projects will assist a total of three affordable housing units in Iowa with an average per unit subsidy of \$23,333.



**FY 2015 State Housing Trust Fund – Project-Based Housing Program
Application Summary and Funding Recommendations
October 8, 2014**

Project-Based Application #15-02

Applicant: Habitat for Humanity of Marion County, Inc.

Project Location: Knoxville and Pella (Marion County)

Project Name: 2014-2015 Single-family New Construction Projects

Funding Request: \$50,000

Number of Units: 2

Total Budget: \$219,710

Project Type: Homeownership

Activity: New construction affordable housing

Background: Habitat for Humanity of Marion County has requested a \$50,000 grant to help construct single-family homes on infill lots in Knoxville and Pella for resale to low-income families. The two new approximately 1,000 square foot ranch style homes are expected to include three bedrooms and one bathroom, with specific design features to be based upon the needs of the identified homebuyer household. Each partner family will receive financial, home repair, homeownership, and foreclosure prevention education and must also complete the required sweat equity/community service hours prior to closing on the home.

Since its inception in 1997, Habitat for Humanity of Marion County has constructed more than 40 single-family homes for low-income homebuyers and completed additional housing repair and rehabilitation projects. The Habitat affiliate currently has three potential partner families approved for new construction projects with another three applications in process.

The Project-Based Housing Program award will be used to help finance construction costs. The requested grant represents 23 percent of the net project budget, exclusive of any amounts budgeted for administration and developer fee.

Recommendation: The application is recommended for funding in the amount of \$50,000 contingent upon satisfaction of the following prior to the disbursement of any Project-Based Housing Program grant funds: IFA compliance staff must review and approve the homebuyer's gross annual household income verification documentation as submitted by Habitat for Humanity of Marion County, Inc.

RESOLUTION
HI 14-17

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”), in accordance with the statutory directives set forth in Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, works to expand, protect and preserve affordable housing for low and moderate income families in the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code section 16.181, a housing trust fund has been created within the Authority (the “Trust Fund”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has adopted an allocation plan for the Project-Based Housing Program under the Trust Fund (the “Allocation Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the Allocation Plan establishes a Project-Based Housing Program and provides for criteria for grants for the program; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code section 16.181 and the terms of the Allocation Plan, applications for the program will be accepted on an open-window basis until all available moneys have been exhausted; and

WHEREAS, Authority staff has reviewed the applications referenced in Exhibit A pursuant to the criteria set forth in the Allocation Plan and recommends the Board award funds under the Allocation Plan as set forth on the attached Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the Allocation Plan, the Board hereby awards a grant under the Project-Based Housing Program to the recipient and in the amount listed on Exhibit A, contingent upon all other funding sources, as identified in the applicant’s project budget, being secured.

SECTION 2. The Board hereby authorizes Authority staff to prepare a grant award agreement for the recipient consistent with this resolution and with the Allocation Plan.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary
(Seal)

EXHIBIT A

Applicant	Category	Funding Recommendation
#15-02, Habitat for Humanity of Marion County, Inc. <i>Project Location: Knoxville and Pella (Marion County)</i>	Project-Based	\$ 50,000
Total Funding Recommendations 10/8/14	Project-Based	\$ 50,000
Total Prior Awards FY2015	Project-Based	\$ 20,000
Total FY2015 Funding Recommendations/Awards To Date	Project-Based	\$ 70,000
Total FY2015 Funding Remaining	Project-Based	\$ 280,000

RESOLUTION
HI 14-19

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) in accordance with the statutory directives set forth in Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, works to expand, protect and preserve affordable housing for low and moderate income families in the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of the Authority, by means of a Resolution dated April 6, 2005, as modified by a subsequent Resolution dated May 5, 2005, previously authorized a loan (the “First Loan”), not to exceed the principal amount of \$300,000 to the Charles City Area Development Corporation (the “Development Corporation”), of which not less than 60% was to be used for down payment and closing cost assistance by persons and families with incomes at or below 80% of the area median income, and 40% of the loan proceeds to be available for persons and families with incomes between 80% and 115% of the area median income, to purchase houses within a subdivision adjacent to the Allied Fifth and Sixth Additions to the City of Charles City, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Development Corporation had unexpended funds of \$101,011 pursuant to the First Loan which the Board of the Authority, by means of Resolution dated January 10, 2007, authorized the modification of the First Loan to permit the Development Corporation to use such leftover funds for down payment assistance and closing cost assistance to persons with families with incomes at or below 80% of the area median income who are purchasing single family houses within the Allied Fifth Addition to the City of Charles City, Iowa.

WHEREAS, before the modification of the First Loan was made, the Development Corporation and the Authority requested that the Board make a Second Loan with the unexpended funds of \$101,011 with additional funds, not to exceed \$232,300, and include contiguous Allied Sixth Addition to the City of Charles City as available housing for the funding (the “Second Loan”); and

WHEREAS, the City of Charles City, Iowa, guaranteed repayment of the Second Loan through a pledge of certain available tax increment financing (“TIF”) revenues to the Authority for repayment of the loan; and

WHEREAS, the Board did authorize by Resolution dated October 3, 2007, the Second Loan to make forgivable loans to be used for down payment and closing cost assistance by persons and families with incomes at or below 80% of the area median income who purchase single family houses within Allied Fifth and Sixth Additions to the City of Charles City, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has discovered that the one of the purposes of the First Loan, to include financing for persons and families with incomes between 80% and 115% of the area median income with 40% of the loan proceeds, was not included in the Board’s October 3, 2007 Resolution authorizing the Second Loan, and believes this was an oversight;

WHEREAS, assistance in the amount of \$9,833 was provided to a family whose income was between 80% and 115% of area median income pursuant to the Second Loan.

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined that up to 40% of the Second Loan proceeds should be available for persons and families with incomes between 80% and 115% of the area median income; and

WHEREAS, further, the Development Corporation now wishes to amend the Second Loan to help increase Second Loan disbursements by inclusion of loan assistance not only to persons and families that meet the loan income requirements stated above who are purchasing single family houses within Allied Fifth and Sixth Additions to the City of Charles City, Iowa, located within the Park Avenue TIF District, but to all single family houses located within the Park Avenue TIF District; and

WHEREAS, the Authority desires to amend the Second Loan retroactively to amend the income restrictions as set forth above and to extend the availability of funding to single family homes within the Park Avenue TIF District, with the stipulation that draws on the Second Loan terminate on January 1, 2018, with the funds remaining de-obligated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board authorizes the Authority to amend the existing Loan Agreement dated July 17, 2008, with Development Corporation, by providing that loan proceeds will be primarily used for persons at or below 80% of the area median income who are buying homes in the Park Avenue TIF District; however, up to 40% of the proceeds of the loan may be used to provide down payment and closing cost assistance to persons and families with incomes between 80% and 115% of the area median income who are purchasing single family houses within the Park Avenue TIF District.

SECTION 2. The Board authorizes the Authority to amend the July 17, 2008, Promissory Note with Development Corporation by terminating loan draws as of January 1, 2018, with all remaining funding de-obligated.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary

(Seal)

RESOLUTION
ED 14-02B

Authorizing the Issuance of not to exceed \$8,000,000
Iowa Finance Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds
(Century II and West Park Apartments Project)

Resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$8,000,000 Iowa Finance Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Century II and West Park Apartments Project) for the purpose of making a loan to assist the borrower in the acquisition, construction and equipping of a project; authorizing the execution and delivery of certain financing documents pertaining to the project; authorizing an assignment of certain financing documents for further securing the payment of the bonds; authorizing the sale of the bonds; authorizing the appointment of a trustee; and related matters.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority, a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered by Chapter 16 of the Code of Iowa, (the "Act") to issue revenue bonds to be used to finance in whole or in part the acquisition of housing by construction or purchase pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has been requested by 2014 SC Partners, LLC (the "Borrower") to issue not to exceed \$8,000,000 Iowa Finance Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Century II and West Park Apartments Project), in one or more series (the "Bonds") for the purpose of loaning the proceeds thereof to the Borrower to finance the acquisition, renovation, construction, equipping and/or furnishing of (a) an existing 80-unit apartment complex, including updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, elevator upgrades, replacement of HVAC system, exterior repairs, window replacement, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures and other improvements, all located at 515 Court Street, Sioux City, Iowa (the "Century II Project"); and (b) an existing 51-unit apartment complex, to include updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, the addition of an elevator in the multi-story building, HVAC system replacement, exterior treatments, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures and other improvements, all located at 605 Third Street, Sioux City, Iowa (the "West Park Project" and, together with the Century II Project, "the "Projects") and to pay for certain costs of issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority on the 12th day of March, 2014 has heretofore approved an application, attached hereto as Exhibit A, of the Borrower requesting the approval of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower anticipates that it will incur additional costs in acquiring, developing and constructing the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower is requesting the Authority to amend its resolution approving its application to issue the Bonds to increase the maximum principal amount of the Bonds to an amount not to exceed \$8,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to published notice of intention (a copy of which notice is attached hereto as Exhibit B) the Authority has conducted a public hearing on the 8th day of October, 2014 at 8:30 a.m. on a proposal to issue the Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$8,000,000 to finance the Projects as required by Section 147 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and this Board has deemed it to be in the best interests of the Authority that the Bonds be issued as proposed; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and advisable that provisions be made for the issuance of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$8,000,000 as authorized and permitted by the Act to finance the funding of the Projects and the costs incurred in connection with the foregoing; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of a Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association or another trustee selected by the Borrower and approved by the Executive Director (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority will loan the proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the Authority and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will enter into a Tax Regulatory Agreement (the "Tax Regulatory Agreement") among the Authority, the Borrower and the Trustee sufficient to satisfy the criteria under Sections 103 and 142 of the Code with respect to "qualified residential rental projects" and the regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will enter into a Tax Exemption Agreement (the "Tax Exemption Agreement") among the Authority, the Borrower and the Trustee sufficient to satisfy the criteria under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has arranged for the sale of the Bonds to Merchant Capital, L.L.C. (the "Underwriter") pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement among the Borrower, the Authority and the Underwriter (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of the Authority, as follows:

Section 1. Qualified Projects. It is hereby determined that the financing of the Projects and the payment of costs related thereto, all as described in the initial approved application, Exhibit A, as modified by the changes described in the revised source and uses of funds, Exhibit C, qualifies under the Act for financing with the proceeds of the Bonds and will promote those public purposes outlined in the Act.

Section 2. Costs. The Authority shall proceed with the sale and issuance of the Bonds and the Authority shall defray all or a portion of the cost of the Projects by issuing the Bonds and loaning the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds to the Borrower.

Section 3. Public Hearing. At the public hearing conducted by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of Section 147(f) of the Code, pursuant to published notice, all persons who appeared were given an opportunity to express their views for or against the proposal to issue the Bonds and the Authority has determined to proceed with the necessary proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Trustee. U.S. Bank National Association or another trustee selected by the Borrower and approved by the Executive Director is hereby appointed Trustee under the Indenture and the form and content of the Indenture, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the assignment of the Authority's rights and interest in and to the Loan Agreement (with certain exceptions as stated in the Indenture), be and the same hereby are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and the Executive Director is authorized, empowered and directed to execute, seal and deliver the Indenture for and on behalf of the Authority to the Trustee for the security of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including necessary counterparts in substantially the form and content now before this meeting but with such changes, modifications, additions and deletions therein as shall be approved by counsel to the Authority, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Indenture, the Executive Director is authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Indenture as executed.

Section 5. Bonds Authorized. In order to acquire, construct, improve and equip the Projects, the Bonds shall be and the same are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued by the Authority pursuant to the Indenture in substantially the form as has been presented to and considered at this meeting and containing substantially the terms and provisions set forth therein, the Bonds actually issued to be in a principal amount not exceeding \$8,000,000 and to bear interest at rates as determined by the Borrower and the Underwriter which rate shall initially be a variable rate not to exceed 5.00% and which may be converted to a different rate pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, such rate not to exceed a maximum of 12.00% per annum on or prior to the date of issuance and delivery of such Bonds, and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairperson and Secretary shall constitute approval thereof by the Authority. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to approve such principal amount and interest rates for the Bonds, within the foregoing limits, by and on behalf of the Authority, and to execute, seal and deliver the Bonds to the Trustee for authentication.

Section 6. Loan Agreement. The Authority shall loan the proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the form and content of the Loan Agreement, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, be authorized, approved and confirmed. The Executive Director is authorized and directed to execute, seal and deliver the Loan Agreement, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall be approved by counsel to the Authority and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement, the Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all

such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement as executed.

Section 7. Tax Regulatory Agreement. The use by the Trustee of the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the form and content of the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, is authorized, approved and confirmed. The Executive Director is hereby authorized and directed to execute, seal and deliver the Tax Regulatory Agreement, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall be approved by Counsel to the Authority.

Section 8. Tax Exemption Agreement. The use by the Trustee of the Tax Exemption Agreement, the form and content of the Tax Exemption Agreement, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, is authorized, approved and confirmed. The Executive Director is hereby authorized and directed to execute, seal and deliver the Tax Exemption Agreement, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall be approved by Counsel to the Authority.

Section 8. Purchase of Bonds. The sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, is authorized, approved and confirmed, and that the form and content of the Bond Purchase Agreement is authorized, approved and confirmed. The Executive Director is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the form before this meeting, in all respects, but with appropriate insertions and revisions to reflect marketing of the Bonds and revisions approved by Counsel to the Authority.

Section 9. Execution of Documents. The Executive Director and the Chairperson are authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Authority any and all additional agreements, certificates, documents, opinions or other papers and perform all other acts (including without limitation the filing of any financing statements or any other documents to create and maintain a security interest on the properties and revenues pledged or assigned under the Loan Agreement, and the execution of all closing documents as may be required by Bond Counsel and approved by Counsel to the Authority, and the acceptance of any documentation evidencing indemnification of the Authority by Borrower in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby) as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

Section 10. Use of Official Statement. The use by the Underwriter of a document used to market the Bonds (the "Official Statement"), in connection with the sale of the Bonds is hereby authorized and approved, subject to approval by Counsel to the Authority; provided such authorization and approval shall not be deemed to include authorization and approval of information contained in such Official Statement other than information describing the Authority or its litigation, and only as the same relates to the Authority, but nothing contained in this Resolution shall be construed as prohibiting or limiting the Underwriter and the Borrower from including such information as they reasonably deem appropriate. The Official Statement as of its date will be, by approval thereof by the Executive Director, deemed final by the Authority within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the

Executive Director is authorized to execute and deliver such certificates as required to indicated such approval and to comply with SEC Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the offer, sale and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 11. Payments Under the Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement requires the Borrower in each year to pay amounts as loan payments sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when and as due, and the payment of such amounts by the Borrower to the Trustee pursuant to the Loan Agreement is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed.

Section 12. Limited Obligations. The Bonds shall be limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely out of the loan payments required to be paid by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with provisions of the Loan Agreement and as provided in the Indenture, and are secured pursuant to and in accordance with provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds and interest thereon shall never constitute an indebtedness of the Authority, within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation, and shall not give rise to a pecuniary liability of, or claim against, the Authority or a charge against its general credit or general fund.

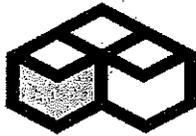
Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provisions shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions.

Section 14. Repealer. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

David D. Jamison, Secretary

(Seal)



IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

David D. Jamison, Executive Director
2015 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50312
(515) 725-4900 - (800) 432-7230

FOR IFA USE ONLY

Project No. ED 14-02
Application Received 2/25/14
Application Fee Received [X]
Volume Cap? [X] Yes [] No
Amount of Request \$ 6,000,000

Application forms can be obtained from the Authority's website at www.IowaFinanceAuthority.gov

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOND APPLICATION

Part A - Borrower Information

- 1. Project Name: Century II and West Park Apartments
2. Contact Person/Title: Lewis F. Weinberg
Company: 2014 SC Partners, LLC
Address: 505 Fifth Street, Suite 200
City, State, Zip: Sioux City, Iowa 51101
Telephone: 712/490-7365 E-mail: lew515@gmail.com
5. Principals: (If a partnership, list partners; if a corporation, list officers/directors and state of incorporation; if a nursing facility, list directors and principal staff.) Attach separate list if necessary.
Lewis F. Weinberg, Managing Member
Weinberg Investments, Inc., Member
Sioux Falls Environmental Access, Inc., Member
6. If Borrower is a nonprofit corporation, provide copy of IRS determination letter or date of application for determination letter and state purpose: N/A
7. Is the Borrower currently qualified to transact business within the State of Iowa? Yes [X] No []
8. If project is a Nursing Facility, is state certificate of need required: [] Yes [X] No
9. Total current FTE's of Borrower: 0
Number of permanent FTE's created by the project: 0

Part B - Project Information

1. This Project qualifies for financing pursuant to the Economic Development Loan Program as land, buildings or improvements suitable for use as one of the following facilities (Check one):

501 c (3) entity:

Private college or university

Housing facility for elderly or disabled persons

Museum or library facility

Voluntary nonprofit hospital, clinic or health care facility as defined in Section 135c.1 (6) of the Iowa Code. Specify: _____

Other 501c (3) entity (please specify) _____

Manufacturing facility

Agricultural processing facility

Multi-family housing

Solid Waste facility

3. Amount of Loan Request: \$ 6,000,000

Amount to be used for refunding: \$ 0

4. Address/Location of Project

Street/City/State Century II Apartments -- 515 Court Street, Sioux City, Iowa 51101

West Park Apartments -- 605 Third Street, Sioux City, IA 51103

County Woodbury

5. General Project Description:

Century II - Purchase and renovation of 80-unit existing apartment complex including one 5-story building. Renovation will include updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, elevator upgrades, replacement of HVAC, exterior repairs, window replacement, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures.

West Park - Purchase and renovation of 51-unit existing apartment complex including one 3-story building with 31 units and one 1-story building with 8 units and one 1-story building with 12 units. Renovation will include updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, elevator in the multi-story building, HVAC, exterior treatments, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures.

Part B - Project Information continued

6. Does the Borrower expect to use bond proceeds to reimburse capital expenditures already made?

No

Yes, in the amount of \$ _____ (There are IRS limitations on eligible reimbursable costs.)

7. Parties related to the Project:

a. Principal User will be: 2014 SC Partners, LLC

b. Seller (if any) of the Project: Sioux Falls Environmental Access, Inc.

c. Purchaser (if any) or Owner or Lessee of the Project: 2014 SC Partners, LLC

d. Relationship of Project Seller and Purchaser, if any: Seller is an LLC Member

8. Sources and Uses of Project Funds (Sum of Sources and Uses must match):

Sources:	Amount	Uses:	Amount
First Mortgage	\$ 5,997,509	Acquisition	\$ 5,411,000
Second Mortgage	844,000	Rehabilitation	3,508,389
(West Park Only)			
EZ Credits (both)	590,639	Contingency	380,000
Limited Partner	2,331,308	Soft Costs	693,606
General Partner	11,775	Consultant & Developer	787,236
		Fee	
SFEA Carry-Back Loan	956,000	Replacement Reserves	131,000
(Century II only)			
Energy & Sales Tax Rebates	180,000		
	\$ 10,911,231		\$ 10,911,231
Total		Total	

9. Type of Bond Sale Public Sale Private Placement.

Part C - Professionals Participating in the Financing

Applications must have either Bond Counsel or Underwriter/Financial Institution identified

1. Bond Counsel: (an attorney hired by the borrower to ensure the bonds can be issued on a tax-exempt basis)

Name: Carl Coen III
Firm Name: Coan & Lyons
Address: 1100 Connecticut Avenue, NW
City/State/Zip Code: Washington, DC 20036
Telephone: 202/728-1070 Email: ccoan@coanlyons.com

2. Counsel to the Borrower:

Name: Lance Ehmcke
Firm Name: Heidman Law Firm, P.C.
Address: 1128 Historic 4th Street, P.O. Box 3086
City/State/Zip Code: Sioux City, IA 51102
Telephone: 712/222-4100 E-mail: Lance.Ehmcke@heidmanlaw.com

3. Underwriter or Financial Institution purchasing the bonds:

Name: Michael McCullough
Firm Name: Berkadia Commercial Mortgage, LLC
Address: 7500 Old Georgetown Road, Suite 1275
City/State/Zip Code: Bethesda, MD 20814
Telephone: 433/655-9495 E-mail: Mike.McCullough@Berkadia.com

4. Counsel to the Underwriter:

Name: John Rucker III
Firm Name: Merchant Capital, LLC
Address: Lakeview Center, 2660 EastChase Lane , Suite 400
City/State/Zip Code: Montgomery, AL 36117
Telephone: 334/834-5100 E-mail: john.rucker@merchantcapital.com

5. Trustee: (if needed)

Name: Unknown
Firm Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____ E-mail: _____

PART D - Fees and Charges

1. A non-refundable application fee must accompany this form at the time of submission to the Authority. For applications up to \$10 million, the application fee is \$1,000. For applications over \$10 million, the application fee is \$2,500. The application fee is subtracted from the Issuer's fee at closing.

Applications will expire if the bonds are not issued within 18 months.

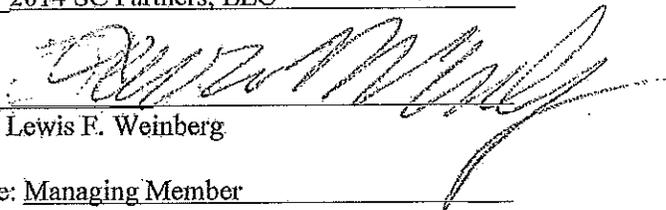
Submit application to the Authority at the following address:

Lori Beary
Community Development Director
Iowa Finance Authority
2015 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50312

2. An Issuer's fee will be due at the time of closing. The fee is 10 basis points for the first \$10 million and declines after that. Please contact Lori Beary at 515-725-4965 or lori.beary@iowa.gov for more information.
3. Borrower is required to pay the fees and expenses of Dorsey & Whitney, who serve as Issuer's Counsel. Bond documents should be sent to David Claypool (claypool.david@dorsey.com) or David Grossklaus (Grossklaus.David@dorsey.com) at Dorsey & Whitney and the Authority's Community Development Director (lori.beary@iowa.gov).

Dated this 24th day of FEBRUARY, 2014

Borrower: 2014 SC Partners, LLC

By: 
Lewis F. Weinberg

Title: Managing Member

EXHIBIT B

PROOF OF PUBLICATION
STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF WOODBURY

The undersigned, of said County, being duly sworn, on oath states the undersigned is an employee of the Sioux City Journal printed and published by Journal Communications, in Sioux City in said County and issued daily and Sunday and that the annexed printed NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOAN PROGRAM BONDS

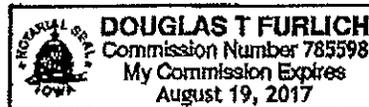
in said newspaper one Wednesday issue that publication thereof being on the 24th day of September, 2014.

Sally Bjork
Sally Bjork

Subscribed and sworn before me in Sioux City, in said County, this 24th day of September, 2014

[Signature]

Notary Public



In and for Woodbury County.

Legal# 23753 59 Lines 1 Times \$29.97

Notice of Hearing on Iowa Finance Authority Economic Development Loan Program Bonds. A public hearing will be held on the 8th day of October, 2014, at the Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa, at 8:30 o'clock a.m. on the proposal for the Iowa Finance Authority (the "Authority") to issue its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Century II and West Park Apartments Project), in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 (the "Bonds") and to loan the proceeds thereof to 2014 SC Partners, LLC (the "Borrower") for the purpose of financing the proceeds thereof to the Borrower to pay for the costs of (i) the acquisition, renovation, construction, equipping and/or furnishing of an existing 80-unit apartment complex, including updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, elevator upgrades, replacement of HVAC systems, window repairs, window replacement, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures and other improvements, all located at 515 Court Street, Sioux City, Woodbury County, Iowa, (the "Century II Project"); (ii) the acquisition, renovation, construction, equipping and/or furnishing of an existing 51-unit apartment complex, including updating of all fire suppression and detection systems, the addition of an elevator in the multi-story building, HVAC system replacement, exterior treatments, roofing, interior apartment fixtures and equipment, floor coverings and electrical fixtures and other improvements, all located at 605 Third Street, Sioux City, Woodbury County, Iowa (the "West Park Project" and together with the Century II Project, the "Projects"); and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Projects and the facilities financed by the Bonds will be owned and operated by the Borrower. The Bonds, when issued, will be limited obligations of the Authority and will not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the State of Iowa or any political subdivision thereof. Nothing the Authority, nor will they be payable in any amount by taxation, but the Bonds will be payable solely and only from amounts received from the Borrower named above under a Loan Agreement between the Authority and the Borrower, the obligation of which will be sufficient to pay the principal of interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds as and when they shall become due. At the time and place fixed for the hearing, all individuals who appear will be given an opportunity to express their views for or against the proposal to issue the Bonds for the purpose of financing the Projects, and all written comments previously filed with the Authority, at its office, at 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, will be considered. David D. Jamison, Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority. Published in the Sioux City Journal September 24, 2014, LGL 825745.

EXHIBIT C

Any Amendment to Initial Application and Final Source and Uses of Funds

Amending Comments:

Final Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources:

First Mtg – Bonds	\$ 8,000,000
Seller 2 nd Mtg.	1,550,000
EZ Credits	691,216
Limited Partner	4,011,738
General Partner	6,700
Total	\$14,259,654

Uses:

Acquisition Bldgs/land	\$ 6,780,000
Rehabilitation	4,395,193
Contingency	600,000
Soft Costs	1,284,461
Developer-Consultant	1,200,000
Total	\$14,259,654



To: IFA Board of Directors
From: Tammy Nebola, Iowa Ag Program Specialist
Lori Beary, Community Development Director
Date: September 26, 2014
Re: Iowa Agricultural Division Beginning Farmer Loan Program

Agenda

Iowa Agricultural Development Division

Authorizing Resolutions

AG 14-039 Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker

This is a resolution authorizing the issuance of \$250,000 for Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker. The bond will be used: To purchase approximately 123 acres of agricultural land in Story County. The lender is U.S. Bank, N.A. in Boone.

- **Need Board action on Resolution AG 14-039B**

AG 14-040 Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop

This is a resolution authorizing the issuance of \$500,000 for Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop. The bond will be used: To purchase approximately 154 acres of agricultural land in Jasper County. The lender is Bank Iowa in Newton.

- **Need Board action on Resolution AG 14-040B**

**RESOLUTION
AG 14-039B**

A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond to finance the acquisition of a Project by a Beginning Farmer; the execution of a Financing Agreement providing the terms and sale of such Bond and for the repayment of the loan of the proceeds of such bond; and related matters.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) is a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa established and empowered by the provisions of Chapters 16 and 175 of the Code of Iowa (together, the “Act”) to issue its negotiable bonds and notes for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the acquisition by construction or purchase of Agricultural Land, Agricultural Improvements, or Depreciable Agricultural Property by a Beginning Farmer; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has received and has approved an Application from the Beginning Farmer identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Beginning Farmer”) to issue its Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (the “Bond”) in the principal amount identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Principal Amount”) to finance the acquisition of the Project identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and advisable that provisions be made for the issuance of the Bond in the Principal Amount as authorized and permitted by the Act to finance the cost of the Project to that amount; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will loan the proceeds of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer pursuant to the provisions of a Financing Agreement among the Authority, the Bond Purchaser identified in Exhibit A hereto (the “Lender”) and the Beginning Farmer (the “Agreement”), the obligation of which will be evidenced by a Promissory Note the repayment of which will be sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bond as and when the same shall be due and payable; and

WHEREAS, the Bond will be sold to the Lender pursuant to and secured as provided by the Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. The Project Consistent with the Act. It is hereby determined that the Project, as described in the representations and certifications of the Beginning Farmer in the Application to the Authority and in the Agreement qualifies under the Act for financing with the proceeds of the Bond, and further, it is found and determined that the financing of the Project will promote those public purposes outlined in the Act.

Section 2. Authorization of the Bond. In order to finance the cost of the Project, the Bond shall be and the same is hereby authorized, determined and ordered to be issued in the Principal Amount. The Bond shall be issued as a single Bond in fully registered form, transferable only in accordance with its terms, and shall be dated, shall be executed, shall be in such form, shall be payable, shall have such prepayment provisions, shall bear interest at such rates, and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as are set forth in the Agreement and the Bond. However, if so requested

by the Beginning Farmer and the Lender, the Chairman or Vice Chairman is hereby empowered to adjust the Principal Amount of the Bond and any of the other terms and conditions as set forth therein or in the Agreement, to an amount or in such manner as is mutually acceptable to the Lender and the Beginning Farmer, provided that the principal amount of the Bond after adjustment is never more than the Principal Amount. In the event such adjustments are made, they shall be set forth in the Agreement. The Bond and the interest thereon do not and shall never constitute an indebtedness of or a charge either against the State of Iowa or any subdivision thereof, including the Authority, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit, or against the general credit or general fund of the Authority, but are limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from revenues and other amounts derived from the Agreement and the Project and shall be secured by an assignment of the Agreement and the revenues derived therefrom to the Lender. Forms of the Bond and the Agreement are before this meeting and are by this reference incorporated in this Bond Resolution, and the Secretary is hereby directed to insert them into the minutes of the Authority and to keep them on file.

Section 3. Agreement; Sale of the Bond. In order to provide for the loan of the proceeds of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer to finance the Project and the payment by the Beginning Farmer of amounts sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond, and in order to provide for the sale of the Bond to the Lender and the conditions with respect to the delivery thereof, the Executive Director shall execute in the name and on behalf of the Authority the Agreement in substantially the form submitted to the Authority, which is hereby approved in all respects. However, the Executive Director is empowered to amend the Agreement prior to the execution thereof to conform the same to any adjustments of the Principal Amount or other provisions of the Bond as authorized in Section 2 hereof. The sale of the Bond to the Lender is hereby approved and the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Secretary of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bond to the Lender. Payment by the Lender of the purchase price, namely the Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman pursuant to Section 2 hereof, in immediately available funds in accordance with the Agreement shall constitute payment in full for the Bond. The Lender shall immediately deposit such purchase price to the account or credit of the Beginning Farmer in accordance with the Agreement to effect the making of the loan of the proceeds of sale of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer pursuant to the Agreement.

Section 4. Repayment of Loan. The Agreement requires the Beginning Farmer in each year to pay amounts as loan payments sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bond when and as due and the payment of such amounts by the Beginning Farmer to the Lender pursuant to the Agreement is hereby authorized, approved, and confirmed.

Section 5. Filing of Agreement. The Executive Director is authorized and directed to file a copy of this resolution and the Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State pursuant to Sections 16.26(7) and 175.17(7) of the Act to evidence the pledge of or grant of a security interest, in the revenues to be received under, and all of the Authority's interests in the Agreement, by the Authority to the Lender.

Section 6. Miscellaneous. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, and/or Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver any and all documents and do any and all things deemed necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Bond and the execution and delivery of the Agreement, and to carry out the intent and purposes of this resolution, including the preamble hereto.

Section 7. Severability. The provisions of this resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase, or provisions shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions.

Section 8. Repealer. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 9. Effective Date. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

- 1. Project Number:** AG 14-039
- 2. Beginning Farmer:** Justin J. and Jeraco M. Whitaker
1075 180th St
State Center, IA 50247-9604
- 3. Bond Purchaser:** U.S. Bank, N.A.
724 Story St, PO Box 518
Boone, IA 50036-0518
- 4. Principal Amount:** \$250,000
- 5. Initial Approval Date:** 10/8/2014
- 6. Public Hearing Date:** 9/24/2014
- 7. Bond Resolution Date:** 10/8/2014
- 8. Project:** To purchase approximately 123 acres of agricultural land

**RESOLUTION
AG 14-040B**

A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond to finance the acquisition of a Project by a Beginning Farmer; the execution of a Financing Agreement providing the terms and sale of such Bond and for the repayment of the loan of the proceeds of such bond; and related matters.

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Authority”) is a public instrumentality and agency of the State of Iowa established and empowered by the provisions of Chapters 16 and 175 of the Code of Iowa (together, the “Act”) to issue its negotiable bonds and notes for the purpose of financing in whole or in part the acquisition by construction or purchase of Agricultural Land, Agricultural Improvements, or Depreciable Agricultural Property by a Beginning Farmer; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has received and has approved an Application from the Beginning Farmer identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Beginning Farmer”) to issue its Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (the “Bond”) in the principal amount identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Principal Amount”) to finance the acquisition of the Project identified on Exhibit A hereto (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and advisable that provisions be made for the issuance of the Bond in the Principal Amount as authorized and permitted by the Act to finance the cost of the Project to that amount; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will loan the proceeds of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer pursuant to the provisions of a Financing Agreement among the Authority, the Bond Purchaser identified in Exhibit A hereto (the “Lender”) and the Beginning Farmer (the “Agreement”), the obligation of which will be evidenced by a Promissory Note the repayment of which will be sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bond as and when the same shall be due and payable; and

WHEREAS, the Bond will be sold to the Lender pursuant to and secured as provided by the Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Iowa Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. The Project Consistent with the Act. It is hereby determined that the Project, as described in the representations and certifications of the Beginning Farmer in the Application to the Authority and in the Agreement qualifies under the Act for financing with the proceeds of the Bond, and further, it is found and determined that the financing of the Project will promote those public purposes outlined in the Act.

Section 2. Authorization of the Bond. In order to finance the cost of the Project, the Bond shall be and the same is hereby authorized, determined and ordered to be issued in the Principal Amount. The Bond shall be issued as a single Bond in fully registered form, transferable only in accordance with its terms, and shall be dated, shall be executed, shall be in such form, shall be payable, shall have such prepayment provisions, shall bear interest at such rates, and shall be subject to such

other terms and conditions as are set forth in the Agreement and the Bond. However, if so requested by the Beginning Farmer and the Lender, the Chairman or Vice Chairman is hereby empowered to adjust the Principal Amount of the Bond and any of the other terms and conditions as set forth therein or in the Agreement, to an amount or in such manner as is mutually acceptable to the Lender and the Beginning Farmer, provided that the principal amount of the Bond after adjustment is never more than the Principal Amount. In the event such adjustments are made, they shall be set forth in the Agreement. The Bond and the interest thereon do not and shall never constitute an indebtedness of or a charge either against the State of Iowa or any subdivision thereof, including the Authority, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limit, or against the general credit or general fund of the Authority, but are limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from revenues and other amounts derived from the Agreement and the Project and shall be secured by an assignment of the Agreement and the revenues derived therefrom to the Lender. Forms of the Bond and the Agreement are before this meeting and are by this reference incorporated in this Bond Resolution, and the Secretary is hereby directed to insert them into the minutes of the Authority and to keep them on file.

Section 3. Agreement; Sale of the Bond. In order to provide for the loan of the proceeds of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer to finance the Project and the payment by the Beginning Farmer of amounts sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond, and in order to provide for the sale of the Bond to the Lender and the conditions with respect to the delivery thereof, the Executive Director shall execute in the name and on behalf of the Authority the Agreement in substantially the form submitted to the Authority, which is hereby approved in all respects. However, the Executive Director is empowered to amend the Agreement prior to the execution thereof to conform the same to any adjustments of the Principal Amount or other provisions of the Bond as authorized in Section 2 hereof. The sale of the Bond to the Lender is hereby approved and the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Secretary of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bond to the Lender. Payment by the Lender of the purchase price, namely the Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman pursuant to Section 2 hereof, in immediately available funds in accordance with the Agreement shall constitute payment in full for the Bond. The Lender shall immediately deposit such purchase price to the account or credit of the Beginning Farmer in accordance with the Agreement to effect the making of the loan of the proceeds of sale of the Bond to the Beginning Farmer pursuant to the Agreement.

Section 4. Repayment of Loan. The Agreement requires the Beginning Farmer in each year to pay amounts as loan payments sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bond when and as due and the payment of such amounts by the Beginning Farmer to the Lender pursuant to the Agreement is hereby authorized, approved, and confirmed.

Section 5. Filing of Agreement. The Executive Director is authorized and directed to file a copy of this resolution and the Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State pursuant to Sections 16.26(7) and 175.17(7) of the Act to evidence the pledge of or grant of a security interest, in the revenues to be received under, and all of the Authority's interests in the Agreement, by the Authority to the Lender.

Section 6. Miscellaneous. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, and/or Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver any and all documents and do any and all things deemed necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Bond and the execution and delivery of

the Agreement, and to carry out the intent and purposes of this resolution, including the preamble hereto.

Section 7. Severability. The provisions of this resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase, or provisions shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions.

Section 8. Repealer. All resolutions, parts of resolutions or prior actions of the Authority in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 9. Effective Date. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

Passed and approved this 8th day of October, 2014.

(Seal)

David D. Jamison, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

- 1. Project Number: AG 14-040**
- 2. Beginning Farmer: Matthew D. and Allison A. Dop
2147 Republic Ave W
Monroe, IA 50170-8705**
- 3. Bond Purchaser: Bank Iowa
215 W 2nd St N, PO Box 727
Newton, IA 50208**
- 4. Principal Amount: \$500,000**
- 5. Initial Approval Date: 10/8/2014**
- 6. Public Hearing Date: 9/24/2014**
- 7. Bond Resolution Date: 10/8/2014**
- 8. Project: To purchase approximately 154 acres of agricultural land**

To: IFA Board Members
From: Title Guaranty Division
Date: September 22, 2014
Re: August Board Report

Production/Title Guaranty Overview

August 2014 Commitments and Certificates totaled 8733 compared to 13,792 in FY14. 93% of all Certificates and Commitments were field issued compared to 93% in FY 14. Volume continues to lag FY13. The Iowa Title Guaranty Board met in August and heard four applications for title plant waivers: two from abstractors requesting provisional waivers while they complete a title plant, and two from attorneys requesting permanent statewide waivers. As a result of controversy concerning three of these applications, we are currently reviewing and revising the waiver application process.

Work continues on the revisions to the CAP processing system. Estimated date of rollout is November 1, 2014. This rollout will involve extensive training of our field producers via webinar and in person. This is anticipated to start in early October.

Compliance and Claims

4 new claims were opened in July while 8 were closed. We currently have a total of 32 active claims, 8 of which are "watch waiting."

Audits were conducted on four participating field issuers and/or closers and no major issues were identified.

Marketing

- Advertising – *The Iowa Lawyer*, *BluePrint*, *Iowa HomeBuilders*, Iowa Association of Realtors *Benchmark* magazine

Business Development

- Monitoring field issue CAP testing
- Real Estate Continuing Education class – Waukee
- Conducted CAP training for three law firms

Commercial

Commercial had only two closings but preparing for a number of transactions scheduled for September. Staff continues working on the Commercial Manual and Web site. Currently developing new marketing materials – highlight sheets and new print ads.

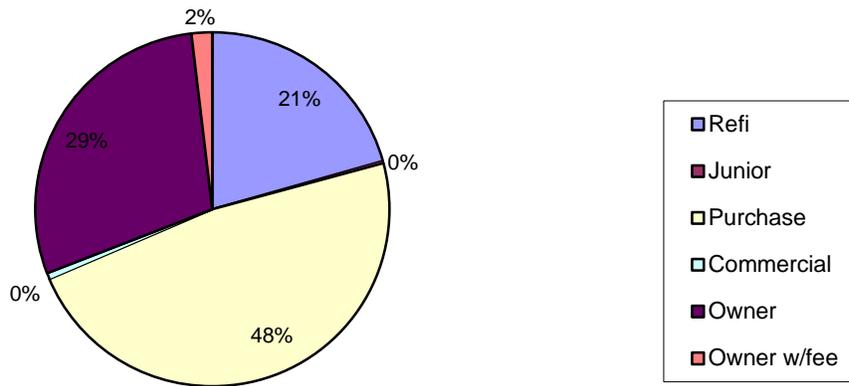
Mortgage Release

For Fiscal Year 2014, we have received a total of 51 requests. Of those, 36 were in conjunction with the Rapid Certificate program. The remaining 15 requests included the \$100 fee. Since inception, 4074 mortgages have been released through this program.

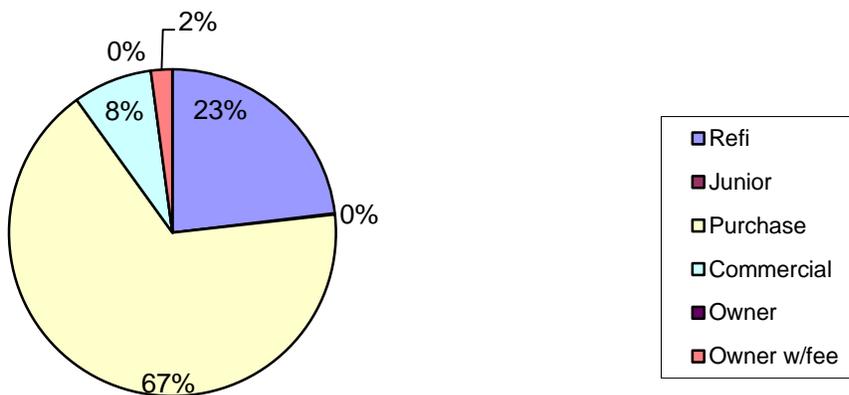
August 2014 Transaction Breakdown

Refi	1012	Refi	\$92,250
Junior	10	Junior	\$490
Purchase	2344	Purchase	\$266,933
Commercial	28	Commercial	\$31,308
Owner	1423	Owner	\$ -
Owner w/fee	93	Owner w/fee	\$8,433
	4910		\$399,414

August 2014 Certificate Breakdown

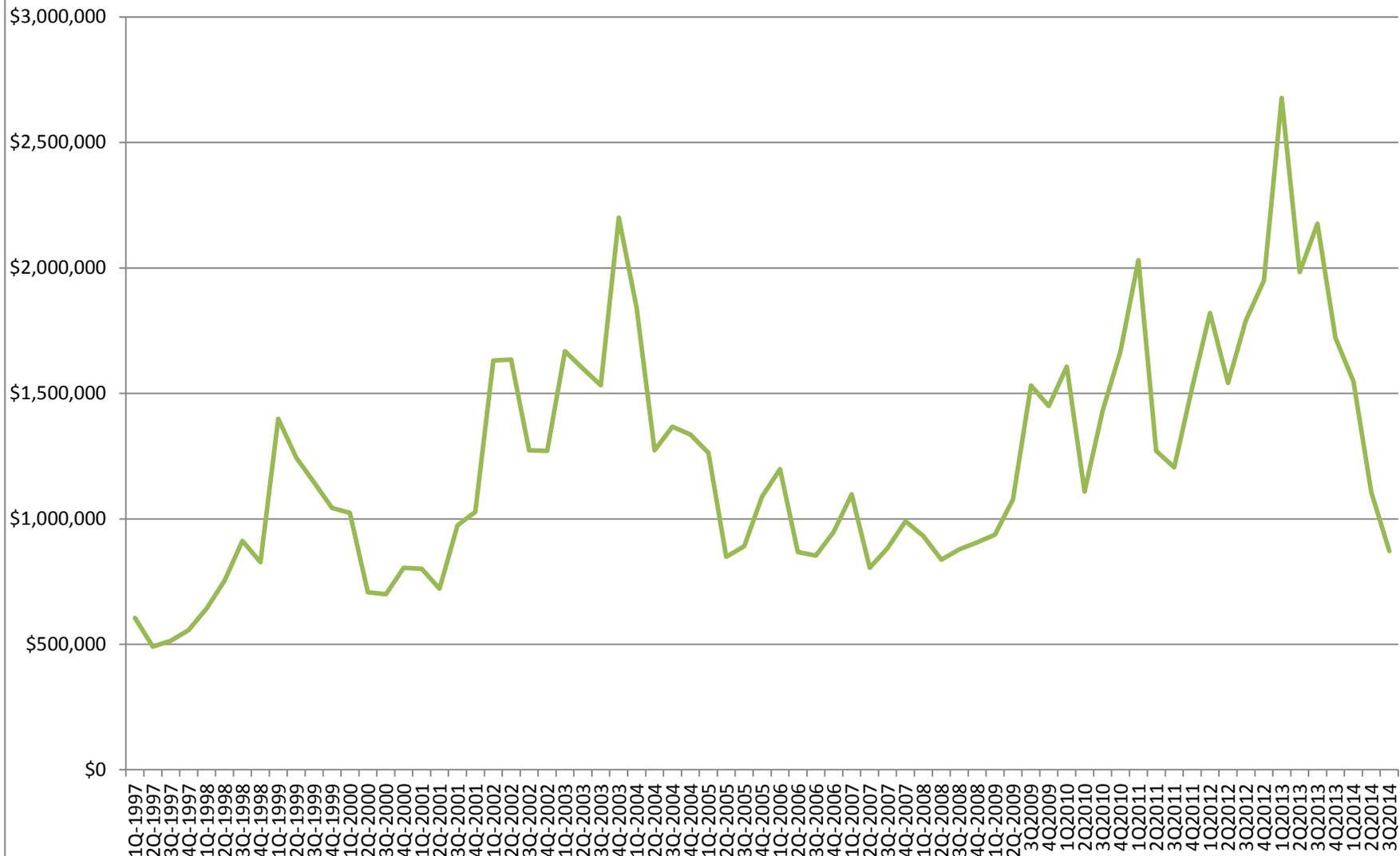


August 2014 Revenue Breakdown



Total Coverage volume for August \$779,681,899.20

Title Guaranty Quarterly Premiums





To: Board of Directors of the Iowa Finance Authority
From: Tim Morlan & Derek Folden
Date: October 8, 2014
Re: Multifamily Loan Program Review

Production Status

Loans in Process:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Loan Program</u>	<u>Target Closing</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Loan Type</u>
None				

Applications in Process:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Loan Program</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Loan Type</u>
Pebble Creek I, Mason City	Multifamily	\$405,000	P
Greenhill Townhomes, Waterloo	Multifamily	\$1,200,000	P
Wabash Place, Council Bluffs	Multifamily	\$1,200,000	C/P



2015 Board Meeting Dates

- January 7, 2015
- February 4, 2015
- March 11, 2015 *(Second Wednesday due to NCSHA LegCon)*
- April 1, 2015
- May 6, 2015
- June 3, 2015
- July 1, 2015
- August 5, 2015
- September 9, 2015 *(Evening meeting in conjunction with HousingIowa Conference, Coralville)*
- October 7, 2015
- November 4, 2015
- December 2, 2015